

# Windfall



Volume 2 No. 1 July 1982 £1

The Apple computer users' magazine

**VisiCalc – new series on  
the world's best-selling  
planning tool**

**Earth Defence: an  
arcade game you  
can adapt yourself**

**At last! Interrupt  
handling explained**

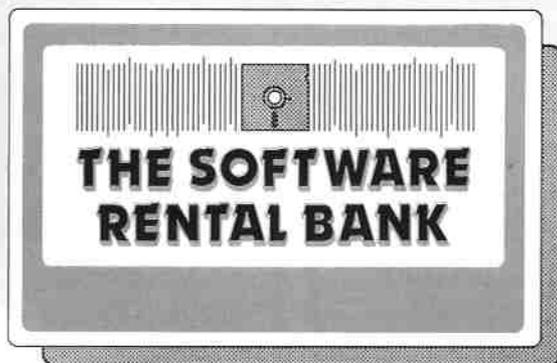
**Features on  
Forth, CP/M  
and Ormbeta**

**Make your own  
device controller**

**ABC of the Apple:  
a beginner's guide**



# "Test-drive your software?"



## You can buy software without trying it first...

- The trouble is** — sometimes it doesn't meet your particular needs.
- **And** it doesn't *always* live up to all of the advertising claims made for it.
- **And** often the write-ups you read about it (even in the best magazines), are just not *specific* enough.
- **And** even though your dealer *wants* to help, he's hard pushed to find the time for a full demonstration.

When it comes to purchasing software, the list of pitfalls is endless.

We have started the **Software Rental Bank** because we believe you should have the opportunity to evaluate software, on your own machine, with your own data, *before* committing yourself to a purchase.

*And if you do decide to purchase* — **the rental is free.**

### **The Software Rental Bank offers a unique range of services**

- ★ Short-term rental of software packages and firmware products for 7, 14, or 28 days depending on your class of membership.
- ★ Free rental if you decide to purchase.
- ★ Access to the newest software available - a chance to simply 'taste' some of the latest and most controversial products.
- ★ A really wide range of software including most of the well-established packages available such as the "Visi" range, Micromodeller and the Wordstar range.
- ★ Speedy Service. Join the Bank and rent software by telephone or by mail. - all the items on our Software Asset Listing are held in stock.
- ★ An advisory 'hot line' in case you have difficulty with a rented package.

Our service is designed to give you all the time you need to evaluate the software packages you rent, and to find out if they suit your particular application. The Software Rental Bank takes the risk out of software purchasing.

### **The Software Rental Bank is operating now**

The Bank is already in operation and is currently supporting the Apple II computer - including CP/M products for use with the Z80 softcard. Software for other microcomputers including the Sirius, the IBM Personal Computer and certain CP/M machines will be added to the Bank shortly.

Members will periodically receive our *Software Asset Listing* which gives details of the packages available for rental. Members are encouraged to nominate new items for addition to our stock.

Membership is open both to individuals and to organisations and can cost as little as £30 a year.

To receive our brochure phone Ruth Elks on 0908-53491 or clip the coupon below.

I would like to receive the Software Rental Bank brochure.

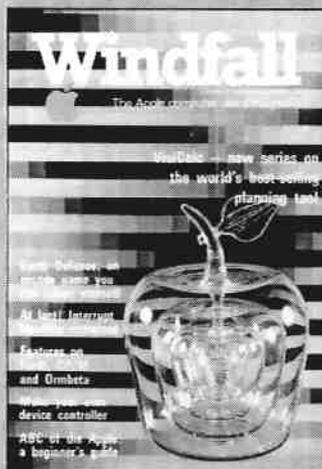
Name \_\_\_\_\_

Organisation \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Send to: The Software Rental Bank WFJul 82  
58 North Street, Leighton Buzzard, Beds. LU7 7EN



No. 13 July 1982

*Managing Editor*  
**Derek Meakin**

*Editor*  
**David Chadwick**

*Art Editor*  
**Peter Glover**

*News Editor*  
**David Creasey**

*Technical Editors*  
**Peter Brameld**  
**Max Parrott**

*Advertisement Manager*  
**John Riding**

*Advertising Sales*  
**John Snowden**

Tel: 061-456 8383 (Editorial)  
061-456 8500 (Advertising)  
061-456 8353 (24 hour  
answering service)

Published by  
Database Publications Ltd,  
Europa House, 68 Chester Road,  
Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.

Subscription rates for  
12 issues, post free:

£12 - UK  
£13 - Eire  
£18 - Europe  
£15 - USA (surface)  
£25 - USA (airmail)  
£15 - Rest of world  
(surface)  
£26 - Rest of world  
(airmail)

Writing for Windfall: Articles and programs relating to the Apple are welcome. Articles should preferably be typed or computer-printed, using double spacing. Unsolicited manuscripts, discs, etc. should be accompanied by a self-addressed stamped envelope, otherwise their return cannot be guaranteed.

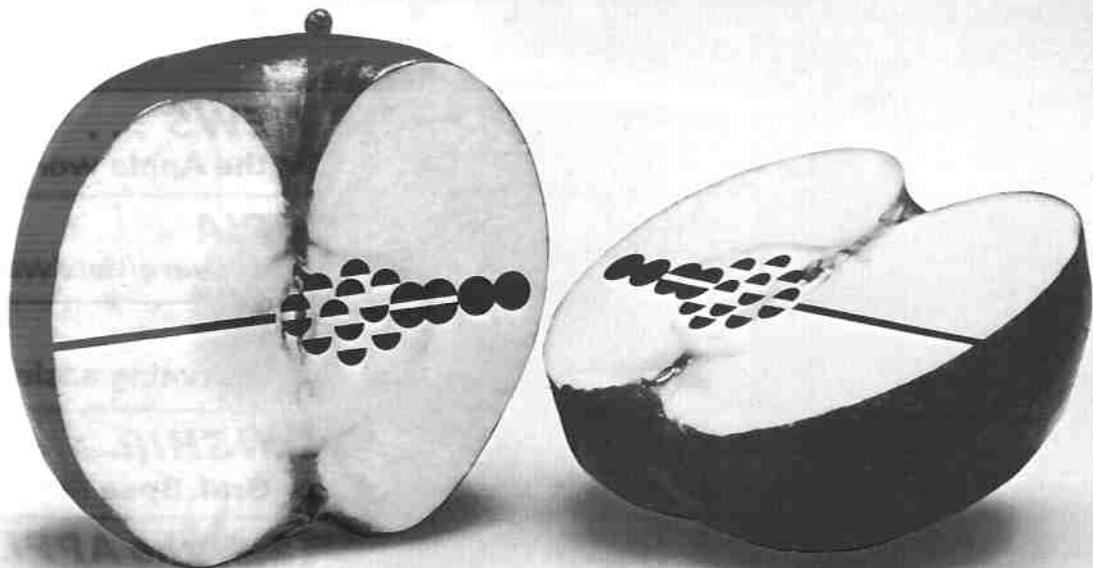
© 1982 Database Publications Ltd. No material may be reproduced in whole or in part without written permission. While every care is taken, the publishers cannot be held legally responsible for any errors in articles or listings.

Apple and the Apple symbol are the registered trade marks of Apple Computer Inc. Windfall is an independent publication, and Apple Computer is not responsible for any of the articles in this magazine, nor for any of the opinions expressed.

# LISTING

17	<b>WHAT'S NEWS ...</b> A quick look at the Apple world
23	<b>COMPUCOPIA</b> The latest in software/hardware
30	<b>APPLETIPS</b> They make programming easier
33	<b>GAMESMANSHIP</b> Pursuit of the Graf Spee
34	<b>ELEMENTS of the APPLE</b> Prerequisites of design
38	<b>APPLE '82</b> Our first convention reviewed
43	<b>FORTH</b> Part II of Keith Lander's article
48	<b>VISICALC</b> Making the most of its capabilities
55	<b>DIALECTS</b> Paul Rayner looks at Basic
56	<b>ORMBETA</b> Finding your ideal system
60	<b>USER PORT</b> Powerful port for the handyman
63	<b>MONITOR CHECK</b> A plotting routine problem
65	<b>EARTH DEFENCE!</b> A schoolboy's complex action game
70	<b>FEEDBACK</b> Aid for creature venturers
72	<b>PROGRAMMING</b> Interrupting your Apple
75	<b>APPLECART</b> The computer in education
85	<b>ABC of the APPLE</b> Handy glossary

# Great minds think alike.



Look inside the top microcomputers on the market and you will find the best business brains in the country. Ours. Because the key to the efficient use of the microcomputer in your business is high quality 'software' — a set of programs which direct and instruct the computers operation. A microcomputer without software is like a car without a driver! And as one of the foremost software organisations in the industry we're amongst the enterprising few whose software packages are compatible with most leading manufacturers models — including the Apple II & III, Xerox 820, Phillips P2000, IBM Personal Computer and NEC PC-8000.

It means that whichever of these microcomputers you own, or contemplate purchasing, you have access to the most advanced range of business software currently available — as well as one of the most widely distributed and preferred.

On the financial front for example, there is a definite meeting of minds over the superiority of our software to perform your ledger accounting, payroll, invoicing, cashflow, planning, budgeting and stock control. Word processing, addressing and mailing, job costing and more will be available in the near future.

In the last year alone over 500 companies have invested in our Financial Controller suite of programs and over 2000 packages have been sold in the UK alone — which together with a full complement of Systematics International software is now available at around £250 per package from Currys Micro-C, Beams Business Centres, The Xerox Stores and over 100 of the best microcomputer centres throughout the UK.

Needless to say, the technical excellence of our software is matched by its high commercial quality. All software is supported by comprehensive easy to follow manuals that take you through organising, setting up and using your microcomputer business system — from an international Company with over 10 years experience and hundreds of satisfied customers worldwide. All can be complemented by management and staff training facilities at our computer and business study centre in Suffolk.

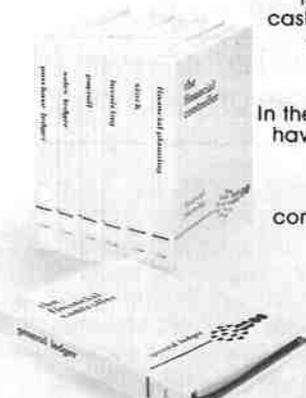
## UNDERSTANDING MICROCOMPUTERS— a video tape

To help you decide whether a microcomputer could help you better manage and control your business, Systematics International have prepared a video tape to put you in the picture!

It shows, the elements of a microcomputer business system, how it can help, how to choose, the benefits to be gained and the pitfalls to avoid.

At only £39.95 plus VAT and carriage, it could save you from making an expensive mistake. And considering the business potential of the right microcomputer it's also a small price to pay for success.

So if you really want to get to grips with your business, pick our brains. Everybody else does!



## Systematics

## International Microsystems Limited

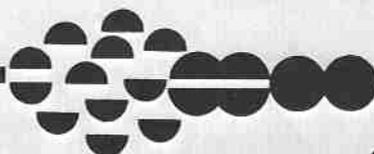
Cleves House, Hamlet Road, Haverhill, Suffolk Tel (0440) 61121 (24hrs) Telex 99431 SIG

**Simply the best business software for your microcomputer**

List of Dealers contributing to this advertisement.

ENGLAND Avon Beam Business Centre 0272 712291 Currys Micro-C (at Bridgers) 0272 650501 1&V Johnson 0272 422061 Bedfordshire Currys Micro-C 0582 425079 Berkshire Lynx Computers Ltd 07535 56322 Cambridgeshire Sydney Bath 0223 207239 Cheshire Fairhurst Instruments 0625 325694 Co. Durham Knowledge Ltd 0385 884782 Cumbria Lakeland Computer Services 09467 210 Devon Diskwise Ltd 0752 267000 Essex Godfrey Computer Centre 0266 20050 Hunt, Smees & Co 0268 21045 Hampshire Computing Ltd 0702 339265 Gloucestershire Beam Business Centre 0242 582368 Gt. Manchester Beam Business Centre 061 831 7066 Currys Micro-C 061 834 0144 Hampshire Currys Micro-C 0703 29676 Hertfordshire Local Business Technology Ltd 099 24 66157 Humberside Access Computer Services 070 685 2326 Kent Prince Maine 0732 845040 Lancashire DMS Ltd 0254 28419 L&P Business Systems 0282 50252 Professional Data Systems 0204 493816 Leicestershire Currys Micro-C 0533 546224 Lincolnshire Estate Computer Systems 0529 305637 London Beam Business Centre 01-380 0388 CWP Computers 01-828 3127 Currys Micro-C 01-387 9275 Electronic Office Services 01-234 9065 Eurocourse 01-739 8492 Group 48 Ltd 01-802 7186 Gwent 01-583 2255 Planning Consultancy Services 01-839 3143 Middlesex Granada Computer Systems 01-843 1971 Norfolk Anglia Computer Centre 0603 29652 Northamptonshire North Hill Professional Workshop 0708 660364 Nottinghamshire Currys Micro-C 0602 412455 Oxfordshire Johnson Microcomputers 0665 721461 Micromark 04912 77926 Rozen Ltd 0235 24200 Somerset Tourism Electronics 0532 458815 Suffolk Systematics International 0440 61121 Surrey Ferguson Computer Services 09323 45330 Johnson Microcomputers 0276 20446 Microlines Computers Ltd 01-546 9944 Rothwell Computer Services 0252 519441 Vega Computers Ltd 01-480 4484 Sussex Dataloch 0323 36268 Southern Microcomputers Ltd 079-12 3413 Tyne & Wear Micro Computing Ltd 0632 476018 Warwickshire Impulse Micro Systems 0789 295819 297263 West Midlands Beam Business Centre 021 429 4631 Currys Micro-C 021 233 1105 Worcestershire Celtic Star Microcomputers Ltd 0562 65201 Yorkshire Currys Micro-C 0532 446691 Wharfedale Business Systems 0226 758021 SCOTLAND Beam Business Centre (Edinburgh) 031 226 3752 Beam Business Centre (Aberdeen) 0224 56161 WALES David Potter Office Equipment Ltd 0222 496785 Sportamoy Ltd 06333 72360 IRISH REPUBLIC Softech Ltd 0001 720280 CHANNEL ISLANDS Gurnsey Computers 0481 28738

SI software is also available from over 100 additional microcomputer centres in the U.K. and internationally in Chicago, Frankfurt, Johannesburg, Melbourne, San Francisco, Singapore, Stockholm, Tokyo



More information on the best Microcomputer Business Software available and the name and address of my nearest stockist.  
 Your video - Understanding Micro Computers -  
 I enclose cheque no. for £47.15 including carriage and VAT  
 Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 (W1)

Visa  Betamax  
 (Allow 28 days for delivery)

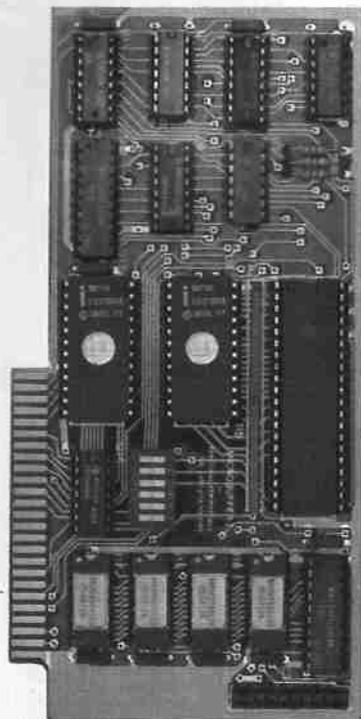
# HOW TO USE YOUR PRINTER WITHOUT WASTING COMPUTER TIME:

Your computer is capable of sending data at many thousands of characters per second but the fastest Epson can only print 100 characters per second and most daisywheel printers are even slower.

This means your computer is forced to wait for the printer to finish one line before it can send the next. A costly waste of time.

**THE NEW MICROBUFFER ACCEPTS DATA AS FAST AS YOUR  
COMPUTER CAN SEND IT.**

Microbuffer stores the data in its own memory buffer and then takes control of the printer. This frees your computer for more productive functions.



#### INSIDE HELP FOR THE APPLE II ....

The Microbuffer II model is a parallel printer interface card for the Apple II, with a 16K RAM for data buffering.

Compatible with Applesoft, CP/M and Pascal, the Microbuffer II comes with complete print formatting features as well as advanced graphics dump routines for most popular graphics printers.

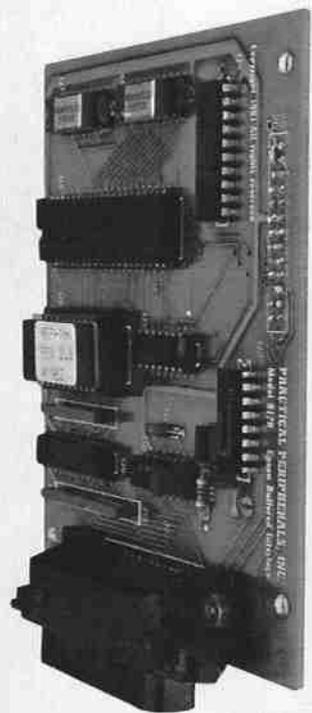
The 16K Microbuffer II costs only £175, the 32K version £199.

#### ....AND FOR THE EPSON

Microbuffer model MBP-16K is a Centronics compatible parallel interface with a 16K RAM buffer.

The MBS-8K is a full-featured RS-232C serial interface with both hardware and software (X-On/X-off) handshaking, baud rates from 300 to 19000, and an 8K RAM buffer.

These models simply plug into the existing interface connector inside the Epson MX-80, MX-80F/T or MX-100 without modification, and compatible with standard Epson cables and printer control software including GRAFTRAX-80. Either model costs just £99.



**SO WHY WASTE ANY MORE TIME?**

**CALL US NOW FOR YOUR MICROBUFFER AND LET  
YOUR COMPUTER GET ON WITH SOME REAL COMPUTING.**



GB COMPUTER PRODUCTS LIMITED, 14 GREENWOOD GROVE, WINNERSH,  
WOKINGHAM, BERKSHIRE, RG11 5LH  
Telephone 0734 786635 or 791678, Telex 847783 GDB CS G

# PUT ONE OVER ON APPLE II.

## Introducing Station II. The Apple II Support System.



What happens when you put one over on Apple II? You make it better. Because Station II organizes, simplifies, protects, secures and lets you control access to your Apple. In other words, it makes your Apple II your personal computer.

### IT'S DESIGNED FOR II-GETHERNESS.

Station II is designed specifically for Apple II by design consultants to Apple Computer. It pulls your Apple and peripherals together into an attractive, easy-to-use, integrated system.

Your Apple is free to slide in and out, so there's no unstacking and restacking peripherals everytime you need to get inside. And you can choose the distance from keyboard to monitor that's most comfortable for you. Station II even positions your monitor at just the right angle for maximum viewing ease.

### IT CLEARS YOUR DESK OF CORDS AND CABLES.

Station II is equipped with three built-in power outlets, so the cords and cables that normally clutter your work area are tucked away neatly inside. Now one cord, Station II's own, powers your entire system.

### THE KEY IS SECURITY AND CONVENIENCE.

You're not the only one who's discovered the value of Apple II, so Station II has a key. And a lock. And two ways to secure it. Now you can slide your Apple inside, lock it and leave it. Safe and sound. It puts the clamps on theft, and beyond that, you control who gets inside your Apple and who doesn't.

Your programs are safe, too. Because Station II has a line voltage surge suppressor, ready to intercept power surges before they can wipe out your program.

What's more, the key means convenience. With one twist of the wrist you can power up your entire system. Plus, you can lock your Apple "on" or "off." So look for Station II at your computer dealer. Please phone or write for dealer nearest you.

01-286-8845

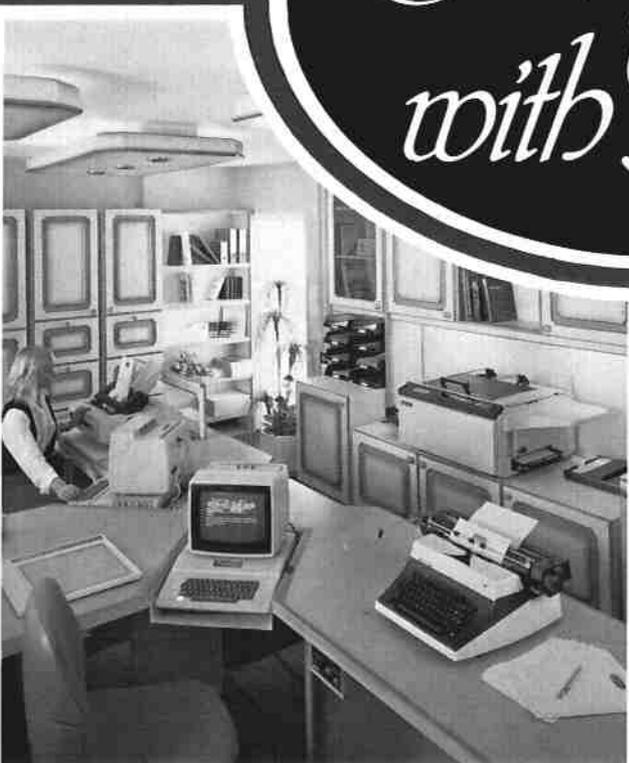
Dealer enquiries welcome.

**trace**

European Distributor: Fletcher Dennys Systems Ltd.  
97c Elgin Ave., London W9 2DA



# Technology with Taste



Lancashire Furniture manufacture a superb range of beautiful individually designed office furniture to accommodate most terminals and microprocessors. Choose from our 'Traditional' range of office furniture created from the highest quality hard woods, including Cherry & Oak, or if you prefer a modern environment choose from our futuristic 'Continental' ranges - all covered by our unique 5 YEAR GUARANTEE. Lancashire Furniture have also designed matching sound boxes, filing cabinets, rise and fall printer housings, floppy disk storage and a host of other unique features, including complimentary fitted furniture for every room in the house.

FILL IN COUPON  
FOR YOUR NEW  
**FREE**  
FULL COLOUR  
BROCHURE.



**NOBODY DOES  
IT BETTER**

Branch Road, Lower Darwen, Lancashire. Tel: (0254) 676011

Post to Lancashire Furniture Ltd., 'FREEPOST' Blackburn BB1 9BR. Please send me further information regarding Lancashire Furniture.

**NO  
STAMP  
NEEDED**

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

Tel. No. \_\_\_\_\_

W7/82

# This Ad wants to put you out of work.



## Introducing FMS. The Worksaver. The Timesaver. From RAM.

The Financial Management System (FMS) is a totally integrated financial ledger system working in a fully interactive mode. The system was designed for the 'book-keeper/accountant'. To this end all the major elements of the system are readily recognisable to anyone conversant with basic accounting routines.

FMS PLUS is the Hard Disk version of FMS and is available on the Apple III Microcomputer.

FMS PLUS has rapidly established itself as the quality Accounting System for Apple Computers.

Consider these features:

- Complete integration of Sales, Purchase and Nominal Ledgers.
- Superb design features that makes FMS look and feel like a manual double entry bookkeeping system.
- Three levels of password security.
- Up to 100 million combinations of Nominal Analysis. (10,000 NL Accounts x 100 Cost Centres x 100 Sub Analysis codes).
- Cost Centre or Departmental Profit and Loss Accounts.
- Powerful special report writer enabling the user to create up to 99 Management Reports.
- Chequewriters for the Purchase and Nominal Ledgers.
- Automatic reversal of Accruals and Repayments.
- Fully detailed Profit and Loss Account and Balance Sheet.



- Job Costing.
- Multiple Bank Current Accounts (up to 26).
- Petty Cash Account.
- Budgeting enabling the user to set and subsequently flex Budget Information and produce Variance Analyses.
- Comparatives.
- Multi Company Option.
- Run Log Control over the operations within FMS PLUS.

Other modules to FMS are currently being developed. These include Stock Control and Sales Invoicing. Windfall, the Apple User's Magazine says "FMS is the most comprehensive yet straightforward Accounting System yet seen on the Apple".

For further information about FMS, business/financial programmes and microcomputers, call Jeremy Hope at RAM.



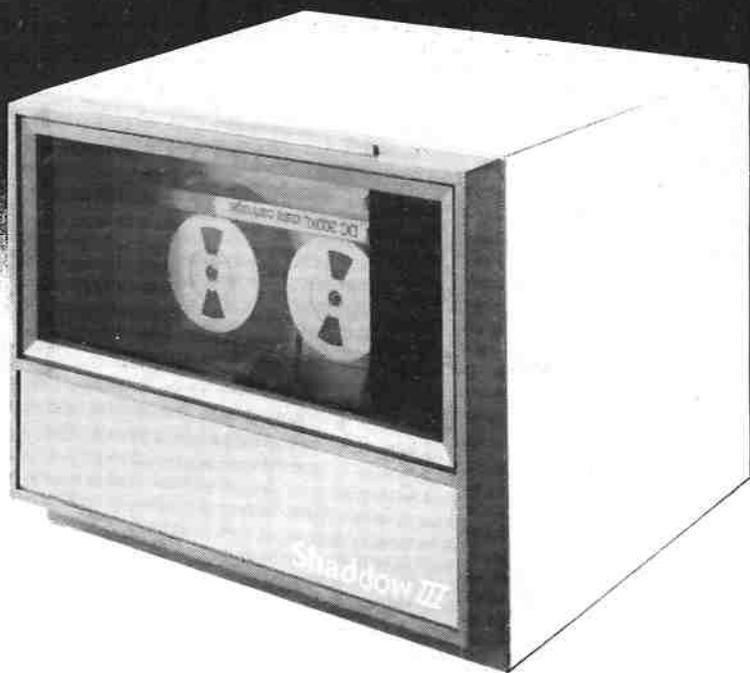
**RAM**  
COMPUTER  
SERVICES LTD

15/17 North Parade, Bradford,  
West Yorkshire BD1 3JL.  
Tel: Bradford (0274) 391166.

# FMS

# 'Me and my Shaddow *III*'

a 'PLUG IN AND GO'  
back up for the  
*Apple III*® Profile Drive



Based on the well known 3M Data Cartridge Drive to ensure quality and performance, and using DC300A Data Cartridges for simplicity and efficiency, the SHADDOW *III* provides a reliable back-up for the 5 Megabyte Profile Drive. BE SURE OF YOUR DATA WITH SHADDOW *III* £1475 + Vat Dealer enquiries welcome



**WE'RE ALL YOUR  
COMPUTER NEEDS.**

D.N. Computer Services Ltd., West Croft Industrial Estate,  
Manchester Old Road, Middleton, Manchester. M24 4PJ.



"Apple is a registered trademark  
of Apple Computer, Inc."

# COMPUTECH for apple

## Authorised dealer, service centre and system consultancy

### SUCCESS BREEDS SUCCESS!

As authorised dealer and service centre for Apple computers we have acquired extensive experience of users' needs and the most cost effective means of satisfying them from the considerable resources of this popular and reliable machine. Over 1,000 of our financial accounting packages have been installed. In the process we have detected areas of special need and opportunities for enhancing these resources. Our own manufactured hardware and system software have been produced to meet these requirements. As a result we have compatible products for all configurations of Apple II and ITT 2020 installations - and the new Apple /// !

Apple /// now on demonstration - systems from	£1,645
Pro-File 5 MB mass storage for Apple ///	£2,256
Computech mass storage for Apple II and Apple ///, up to 12 MB, from	£1,950

### COMPUTECH SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE INCLUDES:

**Payroll** for 350 employees, 100 departments, all pay periods, printed payslips, approved year end documents, very quick and easy to use, **£375**. **Sales, Purchases** and **General Ledgers** **£295** each, detailed statements. **Job Costing** and **Group Consolidation** are amongst many and various applications of the **General Ledger** package, which supports values to totals of one thousand million accurate to a penny! Our **Utilities Disk** available like other packages in 13 sector or 16 sector format, is widely used for reliable, error checking, copying, including single drive, and the renowned **DPATCH** program beloved of programmers for **£20**. We have developed a **Terminal Utilities** package which enables Apple to Apple and Apple to mainframe communications with local processing and storage as well as Apple to host communications from the amazingly low price of **£130**. Our **Graphics Utilities** program for use with the **Microline** and **Epson** families of printers enable the plain paper production on low cost printers of high resolution screen pictures, graphs etc. - free with **Microlines** or **£30** separately. **Keyboard Driver** enables the use of our **Lower Case** adaptor with BASIC programs and **Applewriter Patches** supplied **FREE** with our character generator package (total cost **£50**) is separately available on disk with documents for **£10**. At the same price **CAI** (convert Apple pictures for ITT) makes binary high resolution picture files display properly on the ITT 2020. We sell the famous **Visicalc** for **£130** and have delivered systems using it to do amazing things like production control, shipping accounts and stocks and shares valuations! The versatile **Applewriter** word-processing package at only **£39**, especially employed with our **Lower Case Character Generator** is widely used by people who cannot type to produce word-perfect copy! Experience with Apple systems has led to the design and manufacture of compatible products with enhanced features at very favourable prices to satisfy users' needs. These include the **Diplomat Serial Interface** which has handshaking capability and switchable options (**£80**), the **Diplomat Parallel Interface** which enables the direct use of text and graphics with the **Microline** and **Epson** printers and is a complete 'plug in and go' item with gold-plated edge-connector at **£80** and has optional direct connection for **Centronics 730/737** printers. Our new **Diplomat Communications Card** at **£95** is a sophisticated peripheral especially suitable for Apple to mainframe communications at high speeds in full duplex mode with switch selectable bit rates and other options. The **Lower Case** adaptor is available for Apples (revision 7 and earlier) as well as ITT 2020, complete with diskette software for **£50**. It offers true descenders on screen and the £ sign. We also have an **Optional Character Generator** for the ever popular **Microline M80** at **£15**. This provides £ sign and improved digits and lower case characters with USASCII special symbols. Our price for the **Microline M80**, with graphics, 40, 80 and 132 characters per line, friction, sprocket and teleprinter feed, is only **£295**, amazing for this small, quiet reliable 'look alike' printer. Tractor option is **£40** and **Serial Adaptor** **£80**. The **Microline M82A** bidirectional printer with both parallel and serial input is only **£395** it can have an optional 2K buffer, while the **Microline M83A** full width adjustable tractor 120 cps printer with similar specification is only **£645**. Then for all computer users there is the unique **Micromux** which from **£800** provides up to 16 ports for simultaneous independent serial asynchronous communications! Telephone for data sheets or to arrange a demonstration or for the address of our nearest dealer. Please hurry - the demand for our products has been such that some have been temporarily out of stock. We offer the effective low cost solutions you need. **Prices exclude V.A.T., carriage and packing.**

## COMPUTECH SYSTEMS

168, Finchley Road, London NW3 6HP. Tel: 01-794 0202

AGENTS THROUGHOUT THE UK AND OVERSEAS

# Spider Software

<b>ACCESS</b> – THE ULTIMATE DATABASE MANAGEMENT PACKAGE (See our other ad) .....	<b>£199.95</b>	<b>Outpost</b> – Save your space outpost from enemy fighters .....	<b>£16.95</b>
<b>Adventure in Time</b> – Yet another adventure .....	<b>£17.95</b>	<b>Palace in Thunderland</b> – Adventure loosely based on Carroll's book .....	<b>£16.95</b>
<b>Alien Lander</b> – 3-D lunar landing simulation .....	<b>£14.95</b>	<b>Pascal Graphics Editor</b> – Professional graphics editor for Pascal .....	<b>£49.95</b>
<b>Alkemstone</b> – 3-D animated hi-res adventure .....	<b>£23.95</b>	<b>Pulsar II</b> – 2 superb hi-res games on one disc .....	<b>£14.95</b>
<b>Anti-Ballistic Missile</b> – Defend your bases from ABMs .....	<b>£16.95</b>	<b>Red Alert</b> – Defend your base from the alien menace .....	<b>£16.95</b>
<b>Apple Panic</b> – Chase little apple up and down ladders .....	<b>£16.95</b>	<b>Retro-Ball</b> – Hi-res air hockey game for 1 or 2 players .....	<b>£17.95</b>
<b>Beer Run</b> – Catch the Artesians before the Guzzlers catch you .....	<b>£16.95</b>	<b>Rings of Saturn</b> – 4 skill level 3-D animation game .....	<b>£23.95</b>
<b>Beneath Apple DOS</b> – The programmer's guidebook to Apple DOS .....	<b>£11.95</b>	<b>Robot War</b> – A game in which you program your own robots .....	<b>£23.95</b>
<b>Castles of Darkness</b> – Hi-res colour animated adventure .....	<b>£20.95</b>	<b>Screenwriter II</b> – 70 col. word processor with true upper/lower case .....	<b>£73.95</b>
<b>Ceiling Zero</b> – One of the most exciting arcade games for the Apple .....	<b>£17.95</b>	<b>Sneakers</b> – Waves of little creatures attack you in hi-res .....	<b>£16.95</b>
<b>Copts &amp; Robbers</b> – An adventure in the tombs of ancient Egypt .....	<b>£19.95</b>	<b>Space</b> – Simulation of human life on a far off planet .....	<b>£16.95</b>
<b>Crown of Arthain</b> – Another adventure like Palace in Thunderland .....	<b>£19.95</b>	<b>Space II</b> – Continuation of Space .....	<b>£14.95</b>
<b>Cyborg</b> – Another adventure game .....	<b>£19.95</b>	<b>Space Eggs</b> – Hi-res super fast arcade style game .....	<b>£14.95</b>
<b>Dark Forest</b> – An adventurous game of strategy for 1 to 6 players .....	<b>£16.95</b>	<b>Space Raiders</b> – Ultra fast action game in space .....	<b>£16.95</b>
<b>David's Midnight Magic</b> – Hi-res pinball at it's best .....	<b>£19.95</b>	<b>Space Warrior</b> – Protect your shields from the dreaded RAM ships .....	<b>£13.95</b>
<b>Directory Manager</b> – Gives you direct control over your catalog .....	<b>£26.95</b>	<b>Star Cruiser</b> – Save yourself from the swooping aliens .....	<b>£18.95</b>
<b>Dragon Fire</b> – An exciting graphics adventure .....	<b>£23.95</b>	<b>Star Dance</b> – A fast-packed action game .....	<b>£14.95</b>
<b>Epoch</b> – Hi-res action game in 3-D .....	<b>£19.95</b>	<b>Suicide</b> – Fast and furious action arcade game .....	<b>£18.95</b>
<b>Escape from Arcturus</b> – 2 exciting hi-res games in one .....	<b>£16.95</b>	<b>Survival Adventure</b> – Yet another adventure .....	<b>£14.95</b>
<b>EXPEDITER II</b> – THE APPLESOFT COMPILER AT A LOW, LOW PRICE .....	<b>£56.95</b>	<b>TASC</b> – An optimising Applesoft compiler from Microsoft .....	<b>£129.95</b>
<b>Global War</b> – Similar in concept to the board game Risk .....	<b>£15.95</b>	<b>Terrorist</b> – Stop the terrorists in 3 interactive scenarios .....	<b>£18.95</b>
<b>Hadron</b> – A 3-D battle in the midst of a meteor field .....	<b>£19.95</b>	<b>The Arcade Machine</b> – Design your own machine-language arcade games .....	<b>£25.95</b>
<b>Kaves of Karkhan</b> – 3-D hi-res adventure game .....	<b>£23.95</b>	<b>The Dictionary</b> – Check the spelling of your text and binary files .....	<b>£54.95</b>
<b>LISA</b> – The assembly language development system for professionals .....	<b>£49.95</b>	<b>Thief</b> – Dodge the rampaging robots .....	<b>£16.95</b>
<b>Macro-Sced</b> – A cursor oriented screen editing tool for programmers .....	<b>£29.95</b>	<b>Threshold</b> – Super fast arcade style game .....	<b>£21.95</b>
<b>MadVenture</b> – Another adventure like Palace in Thunderland .....	<b>£16.95</b>	<b>Time Zone</b> – 1,182 room, 12 colour hi-res adventure .....	<b>£54.95</b>
<b>Memory Management System</b> – Put DOS on your 16K Ram Card .....	<b>£29.95</b>	<b>Torpedo Terror</b> – Torpedo the enemy ships .....	<b>£14.95</b>
<b>MatheMagic</b> – Transforms your Apple into the ultimate calculator .....	<b>£54.95</b>	<b>Track Attack</b> – Steal gold from a moving train in this hi-res game .....	<b>£16.95</b>
<b>Missile Defence</b> – The Apple version of Missile Command .....	<b>£16.95</b>	<b>Ulysses &amp; The Golden Fleece</b> – Another adventure like Cranston Manor .....	<b>£19.95</b>
<b>Oo-Topos</b> – Yet another adventure .....	<b>£19.95</b>	<b>What's Where in the Apple?</b> – A book which tells you!! .....	<b>£11.95</b>
<b>Orbitron</b> – Fight off enemy forces and avoid meteor showers .....	<b>£14.95</b>	<b>Windfall</b> – The oil crisis game .....	<b>£11.95</b>
		<b>Wizard and the Princess</b> – Hi-res adventure in 21 colours .....	<b>£18.95</b>

Prices include VAT at 15% Add 50p p&p for orders under £30 totally.

Please write or telephone for your free copy of our up-to-date price list.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED PERSONAL CALLERS BY APPOINTMENT ONLY PLEASE

## Spider Software

98, AVONDALE ROAD, SOUTH CROYDON, SURREY.

Telephone: 01-680 0267 (24 hours a day — 7 days a week)





# Pete & Pam Computers

## SATURN SYSTEMS

128K and 32K boards and VC— Expand The 32K BOARD

Comes with utilities to allow the movement of DOS and the use of Integer together with the ability to store subroutines on the board to be called from a main program. The final utility allows the board or multiple of boards to be used as a fast disk drive

£149.00

## 128K BOARD

Can be used as above with the additional facility to use the card as a fast disk drive in C/PM and PASCAL in addition to BASIC

£359.00

## VC EXPAND

Is a utility that can be used with either the above two boards to give additional memory for VISICALC models, up to 146K with the 128 board—and more with additional boards

£55.00

## COMING SOON

A version of VC EXPAND to allow use of VISICALC with the VIDEX 80 column board (VIDEX 80 column board—£185.00) (VISICALC—£105.00)

## STOP PRESS

### APPLE II COMPUTER PRICES DOWN!!!

\*\* There's never been a better time to buy!!

\*\* 20% reduction on recommended retail price between 1st June & 31st July.

\*\* See your local dealer or ring us for further details.

BASF 5.25 in disks £18.50 for 10  
£82.50 for 50  
£159.00 for 100  
Other quantities by negotiation  
Disk Boxes £2.45 each

## The APPLE Computer Specialists Hardware & software distribution is our business — WORLDWIDE

We speak French and German at both offices  
Payment in sterling or dollars other currencies by arrangement

### Pete and Pam's catalogue Over 600 items for APPLE

From business to scientific, from education to pleasure. It's here NOW, make sure you get YOUR Copy—write or telex either of our offices now. If you're interested in Apple computers, you can't afford to be without it.

## New London office now open

6 days a week  
at 103/5 Blegborough Road  
London SW16 6DL  
Tel: 01-769 1022/3/4  
01-677 2052

Close to Streatham Common Station

Visitors are welcome from all over the world. French, German, Spanish, Swedish, Italian and English Spoken.

The largest range of Apple related products in the country on display.

### APPLE RELATED BOOKS

Bneath Apple DOS	£11.95
What's Where in the Apple	£8.95
Apple Machine Language by R Hyde	£11.95
Apple Pascal Games	£11.45
Applesoft Language	£7.65
Intimate Inst in Int Basic	£5.55
Apple Interfacing	£7.65
Programming the Apple	£14.50
Wordstar Made Easy	£5.95
Apple Pascal Hands On Approach	£14.50
Mostly Basic Applications for your Apple	£9.05

### MACHINE COVERS — only the best material used

Apple only	£5.95
Single Disk	£2.95
2 stacked disks	£4.45
Apple, 2 disks and 9" monitor or Apple and 12" monitor	£8.95
Apple and 2 disk	£7.95
Epson MX 70/80	£5.45
Paper Tiger 445 — 460	£5.45
Hitachi 12" cover	£7.50
Qume Sprint 5 cover	£10.95
Apple /// cover inc monitor ///	£12.95
Sirius Machine and monitor cover	£12.95
Epson MX 100	£7.45

## NEW ADDITIONS

### KEYPLUS from Aids Data

A Visicalc compatible keypad with left and right arrows, space bar and escape key in addition to numbers  
£99.00

### NEW VISISCHEDULE

from the publishers of Visicalc  
A powerful project planner. Allocates all costs, specifies earliest and latest start dates prerequisites and deadlines for each task, automatic calculation and display of critical path. Can link with other Visi programs  
£189.00

### FREE SUPERCALC

with every Synergiser from ALS contains

Z-Card Z-80 Processor Card  
C/PM OP System and Lincence  
Rodney Zaks C/PM manual from Sybex

16K ADD RAM Ramcard  
Smarterm 80 col card with enhanced CHR set and integral softwith together with free Supercalc  
ALL FOR £499.00 PLUS VAT

### Z-CARD Plus SUPERCALC and C/PM

£269.00

ADD RAM 16K CARD £75.00

SMARTERM 80 Col CARD £229.00  
SUPERCALC on its own £175.00

### SPECIAL OFFER

U-Z80 PROCESSOR CARD £69.00  
Bargain of the Month

### Authorised Apple Sales and Service

LONDON RETAIL  
103-5 Blegborough Road,  
London, SW16 6DL  
Tel.: 01-769 1022/3/4  
01-677 2052

### MAIL ORDER AND DISTRIBUTION

Waingate Lodge, Waingate Close,  
Rossendale, Lanc. BB4 7SQ  
Telephone (0706) 227011

Prices do not include VAT please add 15% to your remittance  
Postage and packing FREE

Telex No. 635740 PETPAM G  
Orders welcome by phone or telex



# Z-CARD Z-CARD Z-CARD

with SUPERCALC and CP/M

## DESCRIPTION:

CP/M interface and software for the Apple II system

## FEATURES:

Provides Z-80A microprocessor in the Apple with CP/M system and utilities. Includes utility to convert DOS text files to CP/M.

### User-Programmable Options:

- Full keyboard remapping
- DMA select
- Interrupt (IRQ) select
- Non-maskable interrupt select

### Additional Features

- Full interrupt support
- DMA daisy chain decode & support
- 64K memory map & decode
- Dynamic refresh of 6502
- Fully decoupled power supply
- Complete bus noise filtering
- Warm boot *without* reset
- CATalog Provides:
  - Alphabetized file names
  - Number of files
  - Space remaining on disk
- Software allows full 58K of user RAM
- Copy and format in one pass
- Lowest power consumption — 0.9 watts active, 0.7 watts standby

## INCLUDES:

Z-Card, CP/M software diskette, manual, *The CP/M Handbook* by Rodnay Zaks.

## APPLICATIONS:

Full range of CP/M-compatible software is usable for Apple II including all business applications.

## EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:

Apple II system, disk drive, 64K memory. Printer recommended.

**Special Price £199.00**

# COOL STACK



COOL STACK offers the features of cooling and efficient organization and storage for the APPLE II computer system, all in one compact unit. The precision all steel construction is designed for optimum strength and durability. An attractive textured finish is colour matched to the Apple II.

### IT COOLS

The cooling effectiveness of the COOL STACK is an answer to overheating usually resulting from added function boards in the Apple II computer. The COOL STACK greatly increases the life and reliability of the computer and peripheral function boards.

Fresh air is forced into the computer and blows across the components through a foam enclosure surrounding the open slot area. The hot air is forced out through the open slots on the opposite side, the back and bottom of the computer and the keyboard. A high quality low noise fan is used that was engineered and tested to get the job done efficiently.

### IT STORES

Another much enjoyed feature of COOL STACK is the efficient and attractive organization it offers for the typical Apple II system. Either one or two disk drives can be stored on the shelf. The COOL STACK, being constructed of 16 gauge steel, also acts as a shield between the monitor and the disk drives, thus helping to protect disks from being erased or interrupted by monitor radiation. An adjustable library rack provides convenient storage for manuals and disks.

**Retail Price £69.00 plus VAT**



**Pete & Pam  
Computers**

*Head Office:* \_\_\_\_\_  
Waingate Lodge, Waingate Close,  
Rossendale, BB4 7SQ  
Phone: (0706) 227011  
Telex: 635740 Petpam G

*London Office:* \_\_\_\_\_  
103-5 Blegborough Road,  
London, SW16 6DL  
Phones: 01-769 1022/3/4  
01-677 2052



## TRIPLE YOUR DISK ACCESS SPEED

No hardware modification required.

### FastDOS

Fast Disk operating system for APPLE II computers

Completely compatible with DOS disks  
Loads and saves standard DOS files

Completely compatible with all DOS/APPLESOFT programs that access DOS through the standard hooks, including FID and MUFFIN

Executes all standard DOS commands.

Comparative timings:	DOS	FDOS
Blowing integer basic	13 sec	3 sec
Cataloging a 12 file disk	2 sec	1 sec
Saving a 10 sector program	6 sec	2 sec
Saving a 100 sector program	34 sec	7 sec
Loading a 100 sector program	24 sec	7 sec

Requires 48K

**Recommended Retail Price £19.95**

# ADD-RAM ADD-RAM ADD-RAM

## 16K RAM EXPANSION MODULE FOR THE APPLE II

A HIGHLY RELIABLE, QUALITY 16K CARD, FULLY SOCKETED,  
WITH 12 MONTHS WARRANTY.

**£65.00**

THE BEST PRICE FOR A QUALITY  
WE WILL MATCH ANY QUANTITY PRICE FOR CARDS  
OBTAINABLE ELSEWHERE IN THE U.K.

# Talk to Prestel with your Apple

Now, with the Owltel communications package, you can use your Apple as an intelligent Prestel or Viewdata terminal. With Owltel, you get all the hardware and software needed for interfacing with Prestel. No external modem is needed, and the system is designed to meet British Telecom approvals.

And Owltel offers other prospects – linking with private or international Viewdata systems, for example – or even forming the heart of an integrated Apple-based communications network.

To boost your Apple's communications capabilities, call Mike Gardner on 0279 723848.



**Owl Micro-Communications**

The Maltings, Station Road,  
Sawbridgeworth, Herts., CM21 9LY.  
Telephone: 0279 723848.

# NOT

**just another Apple bit copier**  
**SNAPSHOT is the program backup system**  
**that may make Locksmith obsolete!**  
**SNAPSHOT removes copy protection, and**  
**copies programs that no bit copier can touch**  
**– including the bit copiers themselves!**

SNAPSHOT will copy any program that runs on a 48K Apple II (except for programs that require a Z-80 card or that repeatedly access their own disc while running.) SNAPSHOT is a peripheral card that uses your Language Card to interrupt a running program and dump the entire contents of 48K and registers to an unprotected backup disc. The program may be in any language. Unlike bit copiers, SNAPSHOT requires no complex parameter changes or trial-and-error tedium. SNAPSHOT is also ideal for debugging your own programs or analysing others' programs.

*Features:*

- Repeated interrupt and restart
- Full monitor capabilities to examine, modify, trace, single-step, or disassemble an interrupted program
- Copies from DOS 3.2 to DOS 3.3
- Faster and easier to use than any bit copier

**PRICE £95.00** (inclusive)  
from Dark Star Systems

**ΔΑΡΚ ΣΤΑΡ  
ΣΥΣΤΗΜΑ**

**54 Robin Hood Way, Greenford,  
Middx. UB6 7QN.  
Telephone: 01-900 0104**

## DISC DRIVE FREE

YES with every 48K Apple II at £812 we are giving away FREE a genuine Apple Disc Drive and Controller worth £379.

Other special offers as part of a system:

Second Disc Drive	£224
Silentype Printer	£147
Green 12 inch High Res Monitor	£109
16K Language Card	£79
VisiCalc	£99
Applewriter 2	£65
Discs Pack of Ten	£15
Tamarisk Joystick	£18
Game Extension Socket	£6

*Add 15% VAT – P&P FREE*

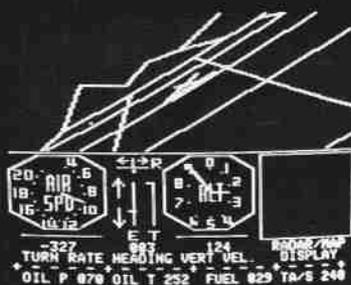
**Phone anytime, callers by appointment only please.**

## QUODPORT LTD.

**290 Brooklands Road, Manchester M23  
Telephone: 061-969 8729**

Level 1 Sales and Service

# Introducing . . . the SubLOGIC line of quality software for your Apple II



## A2-FS1

**FLIGHT SIMULATOR** – Combines superior flight simulation with the best animated 3D graphics available. Practice take-offs and landings, other aerial maneuvers, declare war on the enemy. 16K cassette, 32K disk.

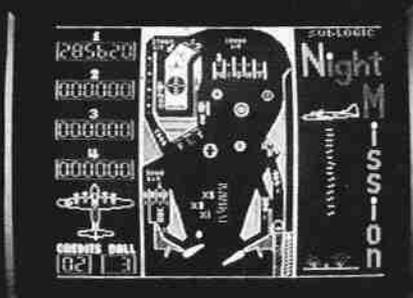
## A2-PB1

**PINBALL** – The ultimate arcade simulation program, an exciting pinball game with the ball and flipper precision to make increased skill pay off. Includes 10 different play modes and 100 user-adjustable modes. 48K disk.



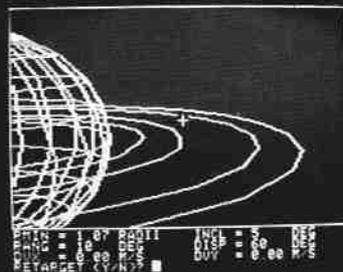
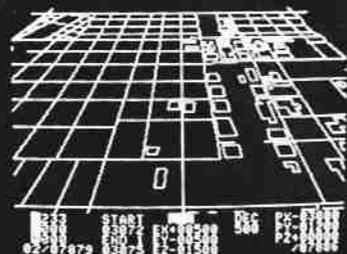
## A2-SG1

**ESCAPE!** – A challenging game of skill and strategy. You've broken out of your cell and now the electronic guards are closing in fast. Can you escape? DOS 3.3 Applesoft 48K disk.



## A2-3D1

**GRAPHICS FAMILY** – State-of-the-art 3D graphics. Define 2D or 3D wire-frame objects in any size and orientation, view them from any perspective. Offers variable field of view, color or hi-res (280 x 192) line generation, object instance nesting, and independent object manipulation. **Graphics Editor** lets you add 3D text to your scene, superimpose 2D text labels in upper- or lower-case, and record your entire presentation for playback. A BASIC interface is included to aid in the development of your own control programs. DOS 3.3 48K 3 disks.



## A2-2DA

**SATURN NAVIGATOR** – A hi-res 3D adventure simulation of a space flight from earth to Saturn. Maneuver your ship into orbit around the ringed planet, rendezvous with the Saturn space station. Available as a complete package or as an adjunct to the A2-3D1 graphics package. Applesoft 48K disk.

**See them today at your dealer . . .**

or contact SubLOGIC for further information.

\*Apple\* is the registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

# subLOGIC

Communications Corp.  
713 Edgebrook Drive  
Champaign IL 61820 USA  
(217) 359-8482  
Telex: 206995

# Endow your micro with the power of linear programming and optimise the use of scarce resources

## Optimiser Aid

Optimiser turns your microcomputer into a management science machine. By adding this program to an Apple\* you can optimise the allocation of scarce resources... without having to understand or compute the mathematics of linear programming. This means you can make the best use of money, materials, machines, manpower and any resource in scarce or fixed supply.

## Optimiser User

Optimiser puts linear programming at the fingertips of accountants, analysts, controllers, planners, schedulers, chemists, and a host of others who want to know the answer to the question 'What is the optimum mix of my scarce resources?'

## Optimiser Applied

You can save thousands of pounds by applying Optimiser. It is used in



machine scheduling, flour gristing, paint mixing, oil blending, beer brewing, alloy making, financial planning and one hundred and one other areas where professionals want to make the best use of their resources.

## Optimiser Host

A 48k Apple, Applesoft, disc drive and printer are all that is needed to play host to Optimiser. The package comes

supplied with a unique Tutorial Manual which will teach you about linear programming as well as how to use Optimiser.

## Optimiser Specification

The package provides for a matrix of up to 2000 elements. It prints out short reports and a full Sensitivity Analysis so that you can study the background to your results. It is based on the proven simplex method.

## Optimiser Costs

£295 for the Apple, £345 for the CP/M package. A complete Apple based system costs under £2000. Phone us for a demonstration or return the coupon.

# Optimiser

SIMPLY A BETTER WAY  
TO APPLY SCARCE RESOURCES

\*CP/M version available soon

TRADEMARKS: CP/M Digital Research; Apple Apple Computer Inc; Optimiser Caxton Software Publishing

Digitus Ltd 10-14 Bedford Street London WC2E 9HE Tel 01-379 6968

I enclose a cheque for £345 (inc VAT & p&p). Please send me Optimiser for Apple

Please rush me a CP/M copy as soon as released  
 Please send me further details

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Application \_\_\_\_\_

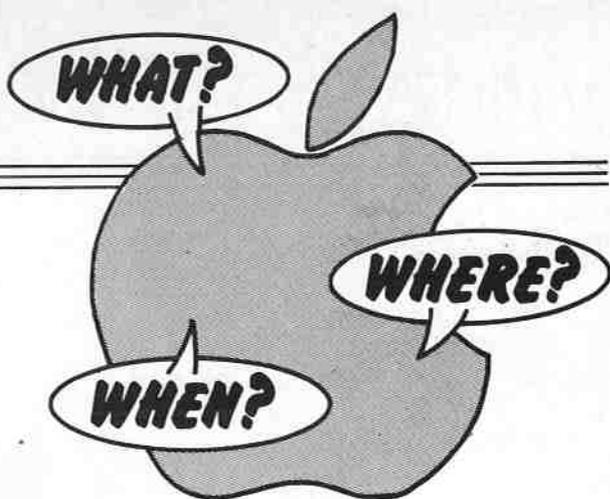
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Digitus**  
WF/7/82

# WHAT'S NEWS...

By Derek Meakin

## **Apple beats as it sweeps as it cleans up . . .**



AT long last Apple UK is beginning to show a lot more muscle in its attempt to keep ahead in the marketing field, with TV commercials at prime viewing times, widespread newspaper and magazine advertising and more dynamic promotional work, particularly in the education field.

Either the company has woken up to the fact that in the micro market even a good product needs selling, or else it is responding to twin-pronged attacks from cheap imitators and envious competitors.

Or could it be that it really is in trouble, as was suggested in a recent article in *Computer Weekly*? The newspaper said

there is mounting speculation that all is not well with the company's European operation; Alec Wrafter, director of the Apple plant in Cork has resigned; and sales are running below target for the year.

Apple UK's official response to the article was a categorical no comment (so much so that it is not even prepared to go as far as saying no comment!)

So what is the situation? Apple UK has recently moved into much larger, custom-made premises, which implies confidence. Other indicators however can each be interpreted in two ways.

The company is currently offering

discounts in a summer sale — either a move from strength or a panic measure; Keith Hall has just joined the company as sales director from Commodore — and again, depending on one's outlook, that is either very good for Keith or very good for Apple UK; and while CW noted that Apple UK is not achieving sales targets and its sales have "stuck" at around 1,500 Apple IIs a month, other companies regard that as a sales achievement to be envied.

It seems that Apple UK is neither demonstrating a dynamic marketing flair nor is it necessarily fighting for its life. Instead it is merely responding to a volatile commercial market.

The company's sales development manager, David King, confirmed this indirectly in his speech at the Apple '82 convention last month.

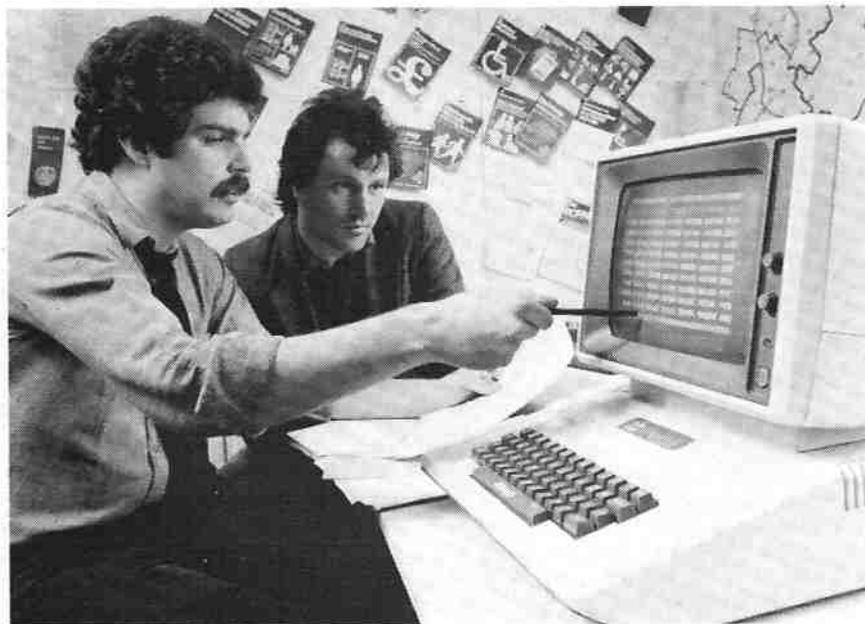
"We are committed to continuing our growth and to becoming a family name, like Hoover," he said. "If someone wants a vacuum cleaner they ask for a Hoover, and if someone wants a micro computer, we would like to think that they'll ask for an Apple."

"There are currently 425,000 Apples installed throughout the world, with 34,731 in use in the United Kingdom. Three months ago there were 750 companies throughout the world building or designing hardware to complement the Apple II, with 2,500 software companies providing a broad range of specialised applications programs."

That Mr King quoted figures that are three months out of date is probably not a cause for worry about the company's health. As he said, it is in the vast range of software products where the company's fortune and success lies.

Apple UK is now making a concerted effort to develop the quality and reliability of its dealer base through adequate training, support and back-up. This could well be a necessary consolidation if new products planned are as successful as the Apple II.

"We do have a very powerful 16-bit machine which will be available next year," said Mr King, "and with it we have tried a totally new concept, that of breaking down the user interface to take people



### **Always good for a rebate**

FIFTY Apple IIs have been installed by Walsall Borough Council to help streamline the complex and lengthy process of assessing rent and rate rebates. The council, which is pioneering a decentralised neighbourhood office concept for local government, was worried about an anticipated 80 per cent increase later this year in people eligible for rebates.

Westwood Computers developed a

program for the Apple which uses a dedicated interface device to access existing ICL mainframe records, and which carries out the complicated procedures of the assessment itself and the actual calculation.

The package has cut the waiting time for a decision on rebate entitlements from three months to five minutes — and that's a fast rate by anyone's standards!

off the keyboard as much as possible."

At the lower end of the market Mr King said Apple is developing a home, hobby and small business machine that will cost less than the current price of an Apple II, but which will probably be more powerful. And it also intends to continue introducing Apple-branded peripherals.

Mr King painted a picture of a world in five or ten years time with a micro on every office desk, micro network teaching in many classrooms, micro-controlled utilities for the home and even wheel-chairs with built-in computers. It seems clear that he sees Apple at the core of it all.

## De-boggler on its way

*MINDS* boggled by the rapid proliferation of information technology and the associated array of new jargon will welcome the idea behind the *Dictionary of Information Technology*, due to be released by Macmillan Press in October.

Its editors, Michael Shain and Dennis Longley, acknowledge that even specialists can have problems in relating one field to another, since terminologies are so varied, and set out to give concise definitions of terms used (often in different contexts) within the branches of information technology. We'll let you know how well they succeed in a later issue.

Meanwhile, newcomers to the Apple will find some help on Pages 85 and 87.

## Pro-am micro

THE real winner at the 18th hole of a pro-am celebrity golf tournament at Wendover in Buckinghamshire last month turned out to be the Stoke Mandeville Hospital.

Tarace Limited of Wendover sponsored the hole with a gift of a complete Apple system for the hospital. The company also provided a fast and accurate results service for the tournament, using a special program and three Apples, and an autograph service incorporating a graphics tablet which all the celebrities signed before teeing off.



APPLE UK's new director of sales is Keith Hall - who has moved up to Apple after three years as UK sales manager for Commodore. Before that Keith worked for 11 years in Olivetti UK's systems division.

## Apples go on holiday

CHILDREN will have a chance to learn and play with micros alongside more conventional holiday pursuits such as canoeing, sailing, riding and swimming at a series of summer camps starting this month.

Dolphin Camps are running five one-week residential courses in the London area, and seven one-week residential sessions in the Lake District.

"Our basic philosophy is to link business and industry with outdoor sport and leisure activities," said organiser Mr Andrew Colin.

The camps are part-funded by the Department of Industry, and at the Mill Hill centre in north London Apple have lent 30 Apple IIs - plus a donation of £1,500.

That's £1 for each of the children expected to attend the Mill Hill courses.

Mr Colin says they should be able to get two or three hours hands-on experience with micros each day. "And that's something that can't be matched by their schools," he added.

They'll be able to choose courses including Basic for beginners, Pascal, building and controlling a robot, and film making.

## Eastern promise

APPLES from the East could become a reality in the near future . . . and we are not talking about contentious copycat machines that have been coming out of Taiwan.

Few details are available but it seems that Apple Inc. are to establish a new wholly-owned subsidiary in Japan this month, following the completion of a two year sales contract with Toray Industries Inc. in Tokyo. The subsidiary will initially be called Apple Japanco.

Perhaps it will soon be a case of "When Oriental Eyes are Smiling" to follow on from the success of the Apple plant in Cork which manufactures all the Apples currently sold outside the United States.

## Irish version

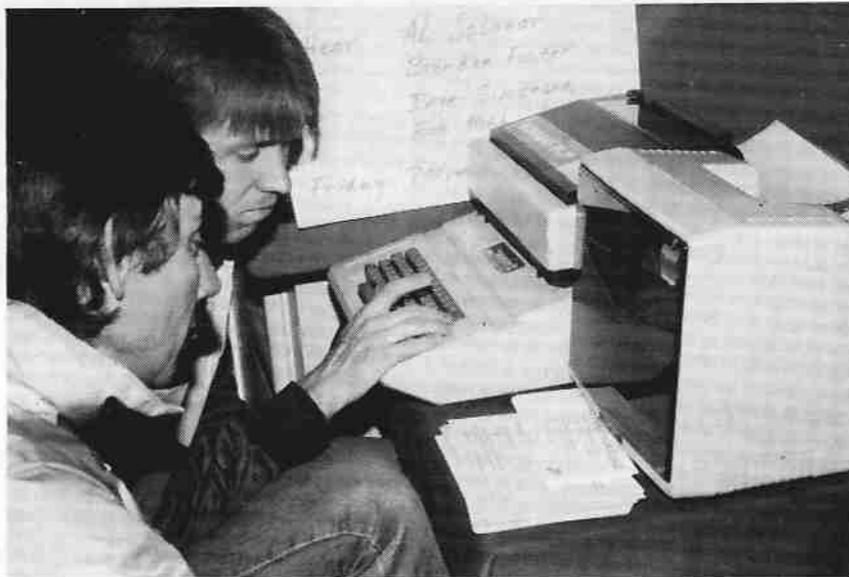
AND from a Japanese version of the Apple to an Irish version of the Open University.

Apple are donating 75 micros, and Guinness, the Dublin brewers, are putting up £90,000 towards two pilot programs on computing and on agriculture to be transmitted by Ireland's TV organisation, RTE. The programmes are part of the National Institute for Higher Education's plans for technological education.

The Apples will be installed in the country's regional adult educational centres so that when they aren't being used for the TV programmes they can be played with as part of a computer literacy drive.

## The 16-bit challenge

A NEW round has started in the increasingly competitive battle for the personal computer market. Digital Equipment (DEC) has entered the fray with the launch of a micro range priced between £2,000 and £5,000. It is thought that these machines could provide a serious chal-



One London Marathon entrant gets his Apple computer personal prediction.

lenge to Apple's leadership of the British market — with Apple being particularly vulnerable because it has yet to market a comparable 16-bit system.

There has been no comment from Apple yet, but perhaps the long-rumoured Apple IV will be their inventive answer.

And while DEC have been creating waves, Apple UK have been busy planting a new Apple orchard. At the end of May the whole company moved about half a mile down the road into new, custom-built premises on the Hemel Hempstead industrial estate. "We needed more office space and bigger warehousing facilities," said a spokesman.

The move has meant the happy demise of the Apple direct-line system — and the 24-line switchboard now in operation (0442-60244) should make Apple employees a lot easier to contact.

## Engineers get together

ENGINEERS have been feeling so left out of the main flow of microcomputer exhibitions that they organised a one-day workshop in London to cater specifically for micro applications in engineering. And, naturally, Apples were well in evidence.

"Micro fairs seldom include anything on the engineering dimension and we wanted to fill the gap," said Mr Peter Pugh of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers, which organised the event in conjunction with the Institution of Production Engineers.

"However in retrospect perhaps we should also have included some more generalised applications such as word processing. Engineers and academics still wanted to know what the micro animal could do in other directions."

The workshop featured demonstrations involving micros in gear box and machine tool design, the control of robots and other mechanical devices, structural analysis and naval architecture. It also provided a forum for the exchange of ideas.

"There has been plenty of engineering software written, but little opportunity for interchange," said Mr Pugh. "We have been getting the wheel invented many times as it were, with engineers writing their own programs within a company — and then sitting on them."

## Fingerwork before footwork

IT was fingerwork before footwork for many of the competitors in the recent London marathon. The Nike shoe firm borrowed four Apple IIs from Apple UK and invited thousands of runners to key in personal information about their training and race performances to date. In return the Apples, which were run for 10 hours on each of the three days before the race, gave predictions about how long it would take individuals to complete the event.

Overall results haven't been collated, but John Craine, the promotions manager for Nike, says some of the individual predictions were frighteningly accurate.

"My own time was three seconds outside the prediction," he said, "and several others finished within seconds of their estimates. When the system was used at the New York marathon last October Alberto Salazar's world record performance was only 30 seconds outside his time, predicted the day before."

At the Boston marathon this year the West German champion Charlotte Teske was sceptical when the Apple gave her a 2hr 29min prediction. "She'd run faster in Europe," said Mr Craine, "and was aiming for 2hr 25min. In the end she finished in 2hr 29min!"

## Bargains

CUT-PRICE Apples are available throughout the UK as part of a special summer season offer by Apple UK.

Until the end of this month the company is offering up to 20 per cent discounts on certain items bought through dealers as part of a basic system.

£163 has been knocked off the price of

a 48k Apple II and there are reductions on printers, disc drives and selected software, provided they are bought at the same time.

*THIS month's pick of the crop for humour is Datalink of Bristol which produces, intermittently, a newsletter for Baud (Bristol Apple Users and Dabblers).*

*They've written a brief article noting that the computer world has more than its fair share of attractive women, and suggesting that their newsletter could be enhanced by a "Page Three" type pin-up or even a centre-fold spread. And they've headlined the article "Venus de Micro?"*

## Colourful show

ONE aspect of Apple '82 that made it stand out against the average micro show was that it was such a colourful event.

Of course that had to be expected, because right from their early days Apple scored a resounding lead over most of their competitors by emphasizing their hires colour capabilities.

But there's colour and colour, and thanks to the different national standards Apple colour in the UK has never really borne comparison with its American counterpart.

At Apple '82, however, a name we shall be hearing a lot about in the colour monitor world — MicroVitek — decided it would make its mark in a big way, brought in a truckload of its new colour monitors and offered them on free loan to a good cross-section of the exhibitors.

Result? The whole show sparkled with crisp, beautifully defined colour which did much to enhance the many colourful programs — from business graphics to arcade games — that were on display.

'make it easy on yourself'

# U-NET

## PROFESSIONAL STANDARD MICRONETWORK SOFTWARE

U-Net is a shared resources network system for **Apple II**, **AIM65**, **VIC20**, **Acorn**, **ATOM** and **BBC micro**. It allows up to 32 satellite microcomputers to share the disc drives and printers connected to a host microcomputer.

### PROFESSIONAL FEATURES

A great deal of thought has gone into producing a robust and versatile system based on years of mainframe network experience.

Example:

#### **Printer Spooling**

Multiple request to print simultaneously, result in the host buffering the data to be printed and finishing each print-out job before starting the next — no more mixed up print-outs!

Example:

#### **Security**

Users at each work station are required to log-in. They can then access their files only and cannot corrupt or access files belonging to other users. If required, a user can deliberately make his files available to other network users.

Example:

#### **Data Files**

A full range of disk operating commands are available to each user for serial and random access data files, even Macros (EXEC) files. Of course, the more primitive binary SAVE and LOAD may also be executed.



U-Microcomputers Limited,  
Winstanley Industrial Estate, Long Lane, Warrington, Cheshire, WA2 8PR, England. Tel: 0925 54117/8 Telex: 668920 U-ONE

## U-MICROCOMPUTERS

a range of quality peripheral cards to enhance your Apple

Contact us for  
the name of  
your nearest  
U-NET Dealer

We now make more Apple cards than Apple!

# sbd

## Software



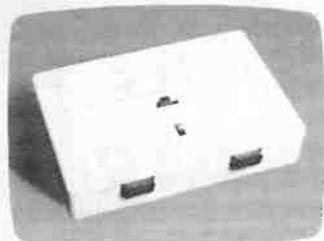
MathMagic Price £55



VisiSchedule Price £195

### SBD Software

15 Jocelyn Road, Richmond,  
Surrey TW9 2TJ  
Tel. 01-948 0461 Telex 22861  
All prices are plus VAT.  
P.&P. are free. We accept  
Visa, Access & personal cheques.



Joyport Price £35  
Attach 4 Joysticks to your Apple. (Above)



Le Stick Price £19  
Atari Joysticks connected via Joyport.  
(Above)

## We sell Apples & all Apple Products. Call or Write for Complete Brochure

(authorised Apple Dealer  
and Level 1 Service)

### 16K Ramcards

Apple Language Card £106  
U-16K Ram Card £79

### Interface Cards

Apple Centronics £112  
Apple PAL Encoder £69  
Apple Hi-speed Serial £102  
Apple IEEE488 £241  
Apple Parallel £92  
Apple Super Serial £112  
Aristocard Centronics £66  
Aristocard Serial £68  
CPS Multifunction £120  
Epson (non-graphics) £70  
Epson (graphics) £90  
Clock Card £175  
\*DKASO Epson MX80/100 (graphics dump) £105

### Miscellaneous

EZ Port (Game I/O ext) £12  
Joyport £35  
Joystick £29  
Paddles £19  
Le Stick £19  
Versawriter £159  
\*Select-A-Port £39  
(5 way game I/O extender)

### Z80 Boards, 80 col. cards & lower case chips

Microsoft Z-80 SOFTCARD £190  
U-Z80 Card £79  
Omnivision 80 col. £188  
Sup R Term £230  
Videx 80 col. card £185  
Videx Enhancer II £89  
Videx Softswitch £25  
Videx Font Editor £25  
Videx Switchplate £15  
Dan Paymar LCA-1 £39  
Dan-Paymar LCA-2 £39  
\*U-Term 80 £155

### Monitors

BMC 12" Green Screen £125  
Luxor 14" Colour Monitor £325

### Printers

Epson MX80 F/T1 £350  
Epson MX80 F/T2 £425  
Epson MX100 £550  
Silentype £175  
\*Epson MX80 F/T3 £375  
\*Epson MX100 Type 3 £475

### CPM

Wordstar £145  
Wordstar Training book £15  
Wordstar Epson Drivers £50  
Calcstar £115  
Datatar £140  
Supersort £89  
Spellstar £99  
Mailmerge £60

### Data Bases/Mathematics

The General Manager £75  
D.B. Master £130  
D.B. Master Util. 1. £59  
D.B. Master Util. 2. £59  
D.B. Master Statistics £59  
PFS Filing System £55  
PFS Report £55  
Mathemagic £55

### Copy/Backup Utilities

Super Disk Copy III £24  
Back-it-up II+ £50  
Locksmith £65  
The Inspector £35

### Visicorp

Visicalc £99  
Visidex £99  
Visifile £115  
Visiplot £85  
Visiplot/Visitrend £115  
Visichedule £195  
Visiterm £80  
Visicalc Utilities £34

\*Dealer demo diskettes Available for all the above £70.50

### Word Processing

Apple Writer II £75  
Magic Window £79  
Magic Mailer £49  
Super Text £85  
\*Super Text 40/80 £105  
Form Letter £59  
Address Bok £35  
The Apple Speller (also for CPM) £45  
Zardax £150  
\*PIE Writer/Multi 80 col. (For Smarterm, Videoterm, Sup-R-Term) £79

\*Screenwriter II £89

### Graphics Screen Dump

The Image Printer-EPSON £34  
The Image Printer-QUIME £34

Zoom Graphix £24  
\*Printographer £29

### Compilers

Expediter II £75  
Speed Star £75  
TASC Compiler £110

### Assemblers/Debuggers

LISA 2.5 £59  
LISA Educational System £79  
Speed Assembler £29  
Merlin Marco-assembler £45  
Munch-a-bug £34  
The Bug £40

### Books

Beneath Apple Dos £11.95  
Bag of Tricks (incl. disc) £24.95  
Assembly Line £12.95

## GAMES

### Arcade

\*Bandits £19  
Bug Attac £16  
Ceiling Zero £16  
County Fair £16  
Eliminator £14  
\*Juggler £17  
\*Kabul Spy £19  
\*Labyrinth £15  
Photar £16  
Sabotage £12  
Snake Byte £16  
Swash Buckler £19  
Track Attack £12  
Twerps £16

### Adventure

Adventure to Atlantis £24  
Knights of Diamond £19  
(Scenario 2 Wizardry)  
Napoleon's Campaigns £29  
Odyssey £18  
Road to Gettysburg £29  
TIME ZONE!!!! £45  
(it takes a year to play)



Orders welcome by phone or telex.

\* NEW

IT'S **WAR**NER

IT'S **WARNER** AGAINST SOFTWARE THAT DOESN'T WORK

**FIGHT** AGAINST RISING BUSINESS COSTS

**ATTACK** THE PROBLEMS YOU WANT SOLVED

**WIN** THE FIGHT FOR BUSINESS SURVIVAL

**VICTORY** CAN BE GAINED BY MAKING BEST USE OF YOUR RESOURCES

**WARNER'S** WILL SOLVE YOUR PROBLEMS WITH **GOOD** PACKAGES AND

**BETTER** BESPOKE SOFTWARE

**DEFEND** YOUR INTERESTS CONTACT:

**WARNER**  
**Computer Systems**

HARDWARE – SOFTWARE – CONSULTANCY

WAYSIDE HOUSE, VICARAGE ROAD,  
MINSTER-IN-SHEPPEY, KENT ME12 2HE

Tel: MINSTER (0795) 874879

**DECLARE WAR**NER **TODAY**



## Alternative to mainframe

A PACKAGE that will allow businesses to utilise the reported compatibility of the Apple II with the sophisticated Calcomp 81 plotter comes from Mass Micros.

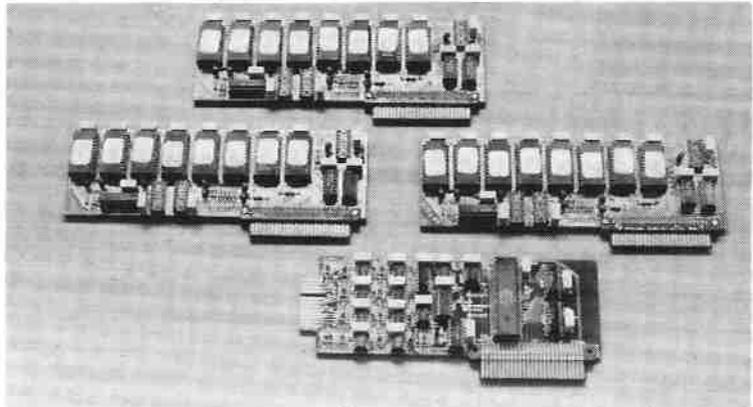
Calplot 81 consists of a database with editing facilities for production of high quality, multicolour plots as hard copy on paper for reports or on transparencies for overhead projection.

The package can handle continuous feed stationery without supervision and comes as a turnkey system that is both prompt and menu-driven.

It can handle scatter diagrams, cumulative or standard line diagrams, histograms, positive-negative histograms and pie charts. Data sets can be edited or the parameters changed to give different plots from the same basic data, and Mass Micros will customise special plots to match individual clients' needs. Planned modifications should enable the new package to interface with the versatile Visicalc program.

MM director Richard Zawadzki points out that though Visicalc's sister program Visiplot will draw excellent screen graphics from Visicalc data, the only hard copy versions available until now have been straight dumps lacking the colour, definition and impact needed for in-house reports, let alone literature intended for clients.

The basic package costs £1,000 with additional customised plots at around £250. MM claims Calplot 81 can be a cost-effective micro-based alternative to running a Calcomp plotter from a mainframe.



Mercury language and interface cards

## Alternative 2

TALKING about the Apple II in the same context as a mainframe computer appears to be a contradiction in terms, yet Channel Island Computer Consultants say that with the use of the Mercury 6502 Disc Operating System the Apple's performance compares in many respects with a mainframe.

Mercury 6502 is a multi-user Apple

configuration running up to 15 Apples linked to common disc storage of up to 40 Megabytes. The software simplifies the development of applications through the use of masks, and as it uses full index sequential filing with both multi and single key access, data acquisition is rapid without the need in most cases for time-consuming sort routines. Data and software is stored contiguously on the hard discs.

The system is available on a 16k ROM plug-in language card for £280. Each Apple logging into the system requires an interface card costing a further £100. CICC are the sole UK distributors.

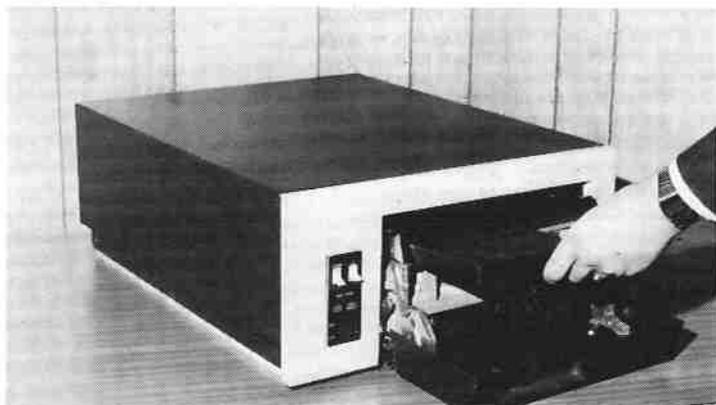
## Forms on parade

THE preparatory school administration package produced by Deverill Computer Services has been upgraded to run on the Apple III, with a number of advanced facilities. It is suitable for use by public schools with up to 1,500 pupils.

The package, which runs on the Profile hard disc system, is an on-line administration and reporting system catering for all accounting needs of a school bursar.

Because these needs differ between schools, the system is very flexible. It contains records for each pupil and functions to handle the numerous methods of paying fees and recording charges. Up to 2,000 records can be handled on the parent/guardian file, which links in to the pupil file.

A maximum of 120 different fields can be created to handle details of costs – fees, BUPA, riding club, etc – and standing charges and nominal ledger codes. These can be used to create up to 300 different reports, such as outstanding balances, fee analysis, pupil lists by forms, tutors and boarders. The system has been designed to be interactive, with all information instantly to hand.



Mercury disc operating system has a massive capacity

## High speed intelligent plotter

MULTICOLOURED plotting on either plain A4 paper or overhead projector transparencies can be achieved with a new plotter from Hewlett Packard being marketed by Datalink. The HP7470 uses two pens and moves both the pens and the paper simultaneously to produce high resolution plots (.025mm resolution). Programs can be halted to insert different coloured pens, and then resumed to produce charts, graphs and other presentation aids with up to 10 different colours and two line widths.

Transparencies can be created with up to seven colours in two line widths. The compact, intelligent plotter can complete complex plots rapidly, moving at a speed of 15 inches per second with the pens down, and 20 inches per second pen up. Features include built-in character generation with a European character set, vector plotting and internal linetypes. The Plotter can also reconfigure or scale graphics and characters to fit within areas, either by condensing, expanding, enlarging or reducing the images or characters.

Communication is further enhanced by the use of more than 40 individual instructions from plot designations to pen commands permanently stored in the 8k ROM and easily accessible from the processor.

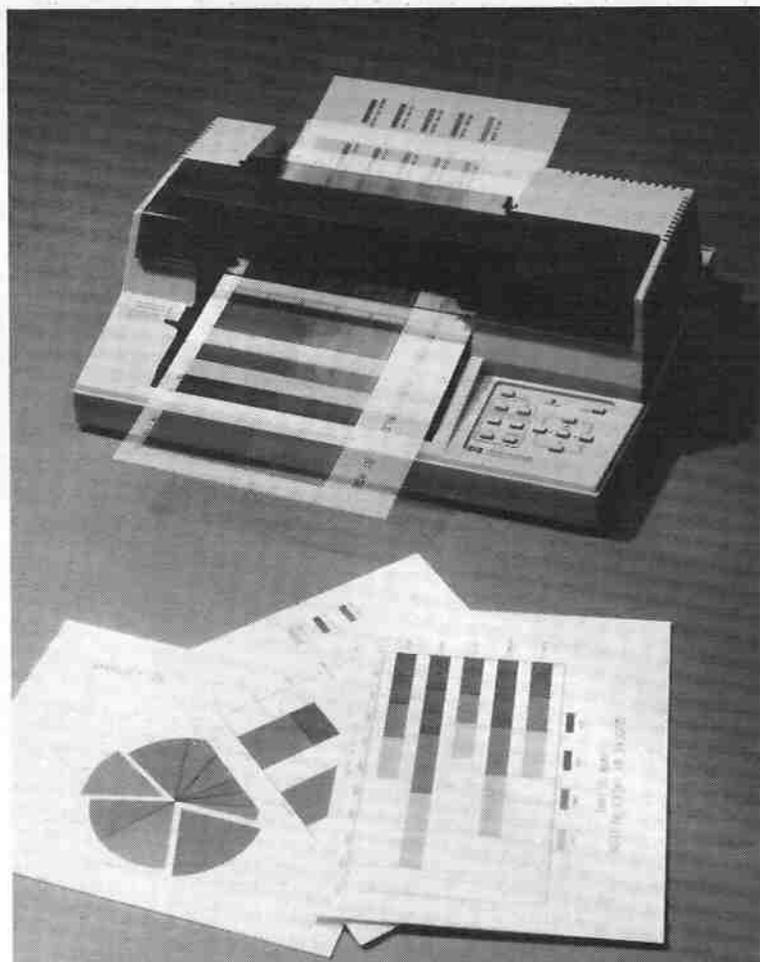
Interfacing to the Apple II can be achieved using the Apple Serial Interface or via Hewlett Packard's standard interface, the IEEE-488, which is also available on the Apple. Price is £1,021.

## Easy as pie

A Californian company has developed a graphics package for the Apple II which is aimed at businessmen who believe a picture is worth a thousand words. PFS Graph will take data and turn it into graphs, bar charts or pie charts.

The program, developed by Software Publishing, is compatible with data collected on Visicalc files, as well as data held on the company's own Personal Filing System. PFS Graph is menu-driven. It can work with the Apple Silentype printer, Epson printers or the Hewlett Packard low cost 7470 plotter – and with the latter can produce colour graphs or transparencies for use in presentations.

PFS Graph is marketed in the UK by Personal Computers.



The HP7470 ... compact intelligent plotter offering transparencies in seven colours

## Sharing the goodies

A SYSTEM for connecting more than one terminal to the Apple so that different sections of a company department can access a program from different locations has been devised by Saville Audio Visual.

Using just one Apple and a series of extra keyboards and monitors linked via coaxial and twisted pair cables, Apranch allows any of a number of users to link into the Apple at any one time. A keyboard light indicates when the computer is already in use, and who is the user,

access being locked until the user logs off.

Remote consoles can be situated up to 1,000 feet away, allowing input or retrieval to or from any program currently running and complete access to disc memory. Data lockout control ensures that individual consoles retain total independence whenever they are logged on.

Already in use in the Health Service, the system can be installed to provide a four station hook-up to an Apple II for around £1,600.



The new Apranch remote terminal system

## Package for surveyors

CHARTERED quantity surveyors have for many years been using what must be a dreadful system of "cut and shuffle" to produce their bills. This method takes up a considerable amount of time and its practitioners must have been scouring computer journals looking for somebody who has computerised the system.

Relief is at hand. Warner Computer Systems has produced a package based on the requirements of one of its customers, which makes a considerable reduction in the time taken to prepare bills of quantities and is available for an Apple running on hard discs.

The software can be bought for £1,200. Alternatively, Warner will supply a complete system including a Winchester disc drive from Independant Computer Engineering for £6,000. The program will also run on the Apple III with Profile 5Mb disc system.

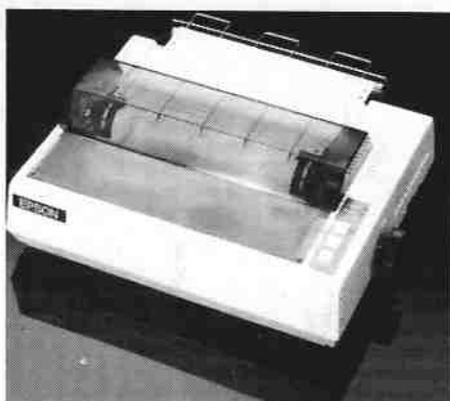
Another package available from Warner is a Project Time and Cost Recording System, recording time and expenses accrued against projects. This package retails at £300.

## . . . and for management

A NEW database management package on the market offers several facilities not found on similar products. Spider Software describe their Access program as the ultimate in database management for the Apple.

It has an active command stack which allows the input of a list of commands to be executed one after the other, and features a word processor-style screen editor. This allows the insertion and deletion of characters and gives full cursor control over fields and pages of a record.

The retrieval times are impressive. Records stored in random order can be retrieved within three seconds using a primary index. A search for multiple criteria takes a maximum of 23 seconds. The program, which costs just under £200, allows up to 2,800 records on each disc, or up to 1,521 characters and 39 fields for each record.



Epson MX Type III

## New from Epson

A NEW series of printers incorporating high resolution graphics as standard has been launched by Epson. The MX series Type III also feature superscript, subscript, underlining and deletion. Printing rate has gone up to 100 characters a second and the system includes eight software selectable international character sets as well as the standard 96 Ascii characters.

The Epson printer range has already established itself as a favourite with its enlarged and condensed character facility, excellent graphics and friction or tractor paper feed option.

The new series will only serve to enhance Epson's reputation.

## Putting on a big show

UP to 24 slide projectors can be run from an Apple fitted with a 16k RAM card, an Apple high speed serial interface card, and a special clock card from Electrosonic.

The whole system, called the ES4024 Multivision Computer, is run by a program called Esclamp, which fully controls a multivision projector show of 24 projectors with one card, and 48 projectors with the addition of another card.

Esclamp, the Electrosonic Computer Language for Multivision Programming, is easy to use. Events are stored as cues

which can include two different projector commands and the time to the next cue. The 1,000 cue capacity is sufficient for most audio visual programs, but as extra discs can be loaded rapidly unlimited presentations can be developed.

Programs can be built up in sections, such as 'Ripple', 'Wipeleft' and so on, and combined at execution time to minimise the creation of separate presentations.

Esclamp includes a powerful cue 'looping' facility, and cues can be as close as 20 per second. Although this allows complex animations to be run at the same time as normal cue sequences, other facilities are available for standard animation effects.

The monitor screen displays lamp status, slide tray position, tab status, cue contents, program catalog, program listings and the command syntax. A reduced version of the package is available for education and training applications where the multiplex clock is not required. This will enable 400 cues to be stored and run on a 48k Apple.

## Compatible Acclaim

IT would be unfair to call the Acclaim a souped-up Apple II as a lot of thought has gone into providing all the facilities to create a complete commercial micro-computer system, with many similarities to the Apple, and remaining totally compatible with all Apple hardware and software.

Acclaim, designed by Country Computers, is housed in a completely new cabinet which incorporates a 6 or 12Mb



THE handling and filing of data printouts is a perennial problem for users, so a new stationery product that looks useful in this sphere, the Samson Databinder, marketed by D N Computer Services, should prove welcome.

The binder opens fully flat edge to edge. It is easy to load and can be filed flat on its spine or stacked flat on any shelf.

# COMPUCOPIA

Winchester hard disc drive, a floppy disc drive and an anti-glare screen.

The keyboard has been extended to provide separate numeric key pad, true upper and lower case capability, a shift lock and alpha lock and an auto-repeat on key hold-down as well as a type ahead buffer. The keyboard also has 12 function keys that can be programmed by the operator.

To accommodate the many 80 column word processing packages now on the Apple, Acclaim has a 40/80 column screen switch.

The cost of an Acclaim with 64k of memory and 6Mb of disc storage is £3,995.

## Plug in for the right time every time

A TINY card which inserts into the Apple's games socket providing accurate timekeeping using a quartz crystal has been produced by Glanmire Electronics Ltd. Called the Micro-Watch, the tiny automatically rechargable batteries that power it can keep it running for up to a year, whether or not it is fitted inside the Apple. Indeed, we were amazed when we first plugged it in to see the correct time displayed on the monitor.

The Micro-Watch can be used for all applications which require timing down to seconds, and comes with functions for automatic printing of times on invoices and memos, timed messages for hotels, lounges and reception areas with a large font character generator, and an Electronic Diary which can be used to provide an audio or visual warning for events throughout the year.

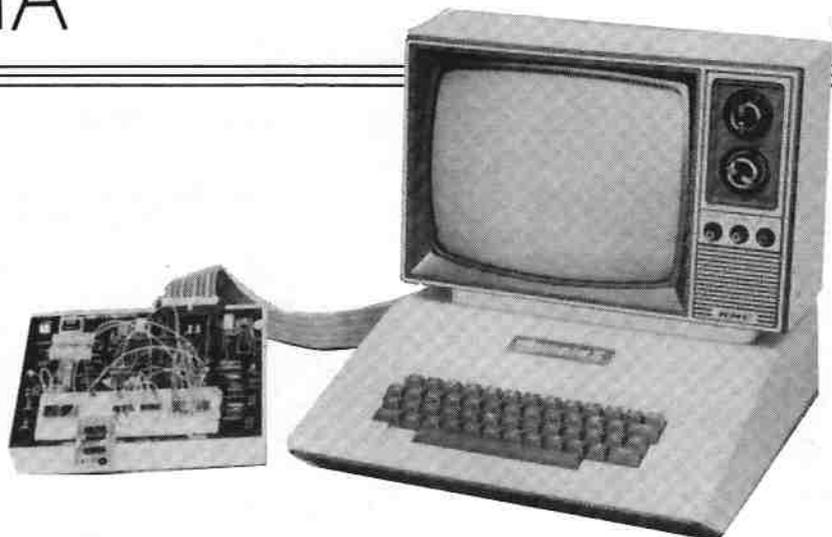
Micro-Watch does not disable the paddle function and can be used as a timer to interface to other programs without wasting I/O slot space.

## On reflection . .

DO you suffer from eyestrain after looking at an Apple screen all day? Statiflect-Guard might have the answer in a new device called Tele-Sponge which cuts screen reflections without diminishing definition.

Tele-Sponge has been demonstrated on BBC's Tomorrow's World, showing how up to 90 per cent of light can be diffused by the two-part treatment definition.

The treatment is applied directly to the screen, hardening within 24 hours. It has anti-static properties, and ball-point pen ink and finger marks can easily be removed with a soft cloth.



BREADBOARDS are essentially naked printed circuit boards with interfaces to computers to enable experiments and circuits to be constructed and tested. Connections are made with hook-up wires and solderless slots into which microchips can be positioned. Programming of the system is generally in machine code, so that individual points can be defined or addressed.

An Apple breadboard has been developed by Group Technology in America, however, which can be used by the less technically minded Apple user, as well as the specialist interface designer. This board can be programmed in Basic, allowing users to design and operate custom interfaces without having to know machine or assembly languages or the internal circuitry of the Apple.

The interface breadboard is fully buffered, enabling a unique scheme to be

## Voice for the Apple

HERE is a speech synthesiser which comes complete and ready to run, Apple-Vox. The Apple speaker can be connected to the card or alternatively your own or a Mutek extension speaker can be used for added clarity. Volume and pitch can be controlled by preset potentiometers on the Apple-Vox card by simple screwdriver setting.

Apple-Vox is a development of the popular Voxbox system used for the Apple. It holds 64 synthesised phonemes common to human speech in many tongues. Apple-Vox costs £62 including postage for the bare board and manual, and £14 for the extension speaker.

## Speedy programming

A SIMPLE to use but sophisticated program development package called PIPS (Personal Instructed Programming System) is being marketed by Micro-Technic. It enables users to develop small

## DIY man's breadboard

used to protect the Apple in the event of wiring errors. Eight decoded outputs are available in device addressing mode or in memory addressing mode, and up to 256 I/O (input/output) devices may be addressed. A probe circuit permits detection of logic signals and pulse edges.

Also available to complement the breadboard is a book called Apple Interfacing, which assists the reader in designing custom interfaces using the breadboard. It covers all aspects, including defining device address decoders, synchronising signals and interface ports, and provides diagrams and listings for a number of sample projects. All programming is in Basic.

applications tailored exactly to their needs, with sophisticated data handling and reporting facilities. Programs are constructed very quickly from responses in English which define the required database, and the record structure can be designed graphically on the screen.

Up to 26 fields can be defined, with a maximum field or record length of 255 characters. Written in Basic, the program can be run in 40 or 80 columns (with the screen being used, through the 80 column card, as a printer).

Data is held with a RAM based index, using key fields for fast access. Records are sorted within the index at the point of entry, so that sorted records can be listed immediately after entry. Sub-fields can be used for sorting subsequent to entry, up to the maximum of 26. A very useful feature is the ability to use all of the Applesoft functions with the data to perform complex calculations on individual fields, or on a selection of fields, rather like the system used with VisiCalc. These calculations can then be used in the reports.

Totals can be producing by field and by line, and moving averages can be calculated. The reporting function is very flexible, allowing complex logical statements to be used field by field. Complex mathematical reports can be produced with ease.

The system costs £235, and requires a 48k Apple with one disc drive.

# MC Computers present Pi



## *— the industrialised Apple II*

Pi is a customised version of the acclaimed Apple II Personal Computer for use in harsh industrial environments.

The system comprises a standard 48K Apple Computer, a sealed floppy disc drive, a controller and a mains/dc power unit housed in an industrial enclosure, to protect it from the problems of noise, vibration and dirt. User-definable front panel push buttons provide safe access to the computer. An op-

tional QWERTY keyboard can be plugged into Pi for program development work or modifications.

Another twin unit provides a 5 inch visual display unit and additional disc drive, and the two units are designed to link up for standard 19 inch mounting.

Pi is compatible with the full range of MC Computers' industry standard computer I/O cards for data acquisition and control applications.

MC COMPUTERS LIMITED, Park Street, Newbury, Berkshire RG13 1EA, England Tel: Newbury (0635) 44967 Telex: 946643 MICRO G



## **MC COMPUTERS**

# LOOK! . . . A NEW NAME IN



# apple ACCESSORIES



# PASCAL

All items fully guaranteed for one year  
 Free postage and packing on all orders

Immediate delivery  
 Many more items available



PRINTERS	NET	INC VAT
Epson MX80T-3 40/66/80/132 col. with HI RES Graphics	299.00	343.85
Epson MX80FT-3 as above	335.00	385.25
Epson MX80FTII-3 HI RES Graphics	335.00	385.25
Epson MX82FT-3 As Above	370.00	425.50
Epson MX100FT-3 As Above & wide carriage	455.00	523.25
Integrex CX-80 Colour	720.00	828.00
Tec Starwriter 40cps	990.00	1138.50
Nec 8023 100CPS 80 col. HI RES Graphic	339.00	389.85
Silentyte & Interface	159.00	182.85
Seikosha GP-100A 80 col. & Graphics	175.00	201.25
Star DP8480P 80 cps 80 col. F.T.	285.00	327.75
Mannesmann Tally MT 120 160 cps	410.00	471.50
Microline 82A 120CPS 80/132 col	360.00	414.00
PARALLEL INTERFACE CARDS		
Digitek Printmaster (BAS/CPM/PASCAL)	69.00	79.35
CPS Multifunction Card (inc clock)	119.00	136.85
Epson Non graphic	65.00	74.75
Epson Graphic	75.00	86.25
Apple Centronics Card	100.00	115.00
Grappier graphics (Epson/Anadex/Cent/P.tig)	98.00	112.70
Seikosha	69.00	79.35
Star DP 8480 P	65.00	74.75
CX80 Colour Card	80.00	92.00
SERIAL INTERFACE CARDS		
Digitek RS232 (BAS/CPM/PASCAL)	70.00	80.50
CPS Multifunction card (inc clock)	119.00	136.85
U-Micro (13 Baud rates, BAS/CPM/PAS)	90.00	103.50
80 COLUMN CARDS		
Super-R-Terminal	195.00	224.25
U-Term (inc shift mod)	159.00	182.85
Smarterm (very cool running, many features)	212.00	243.80
Videx videoterm	164.00	188.60
Videx Softswitch (40/80)	23.00	26.45
Videx Font editor	23.00	26.45
Videx Switch plate (Hardware 40/80)	12.95	14.89
Videx Enhancer II	87.00	100.05
MONITORS/COLOUR CARDS		
Zenith 12" Green	99.00	113.85
BMC 12" Green	123.00	141.45

Nec 12" Green	135.00	155.25
Eurocolour Card	65.00	74.75
Digitek Colour Card	99.00	113.85

#### GRAPHIC UTILITIES

Versawriter	144.95	166.69
Versawriter Expansion software	25.00	28.75
Zoom Grafix	23.95	27.54
Higher Text II	25.00	28.75
3-D Supergraphics	25.00	28.75
E-Z Draw 3.3	31.00	35.65
Artist Designer	33.00	37.95
Pascal Animation	34.00	39.10
Pilot Animation Tools	34.00	39.10
Graphic package A2-3D1 (Sublogic)	39.00	44.85
Graphic Enhancement A2-3D2 (Reg above)	15.95	18.34
Graphic Editor (use with A2-3D1)	18.95	21.79
Saturn Navigator (needs A2-3D1 & A2-3D2)	15.95	18.34

#### UTILITIES

Tasc Compiler	84.95	97.69
Expediter II	70.00	80.50
Speed Star	75.00	86.25
Lisa (Assem lang dev system)	55.00	63.25
Lisa (Educational system)	70.00	80.50
Assembly lang. Dev. 6502.Z80 or 8080	75.00	86.25
Locksmith 4.1	63.00	72.45
Super Disk Copy III	20.00	23.00
Back It Up II+	48.00	55.20
The Inspector	35.00	40.25
Dos 3.3 Tool Kit	35.95	41.34
The Directory Manager	26.00	29.90
Quickloader	15.95	18.34
Ace (Applesoft Command Editor)	21.95	25.24
Super Kram	87.00	100.05
Wabash Discs 10 in library case, 2yr warr.	17.50	20.13

#### SYSTEM EXPANSION

Z 80 card Inc Software & manual	175.00	201.25
Z 80 card only (U-Micro)	73.00	83.95
16K Ramcard (Ramex)	69.00	79.35
16K Ramcard (U-Micro)	75.00	86.25
16K Ramcard (Microsoft)	79.95	91.94
32K Ramcard (Saturn)	129.00	148.35
128K Ramcard (Saturn)	345.00	396.75

VC Expander (for above)	55.00	63.25
128K Ramcard (Ramex)	280.00	322.00
The Mill 6809 with Pascal speed up	230.00	264.50
E-Z Port (game socket extender)	10.95	12.51
Romplus Card Inc K/B Filter	120.00	138.00
Copy Rom for above	30.00	34.50
Music System (Mountain Computer)	211.00	242.60
Music Machine 9 Voice (Vista)	85.00	97.70
Numeric Keypad (Advanced business tech)	78.00	89.70
Echo II Speech Synthesizer	135.00	155.25

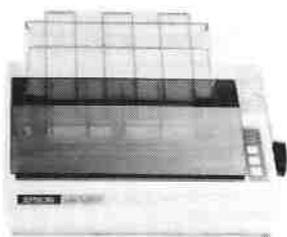
#### LANGUAGES

Pascal Language System	220.00	253.00
Apple Pilot	73.00	83.90
Fortran 80 (CPM)	108.00	124.20
Cobol 80 (CPM)	299.00	343.80
Mbasic Compiler (CPM)	195.00	224.25
Lisp Interpreter	68.00	78.20
Forth Development system	78.00	89.70
Forth II	39.00	44.85

#### BUSINESS SOFTWARE INC MANUAL

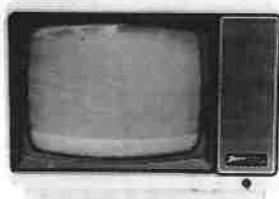
Visicalc 3.3	98.00	112.70
Visidex	98.00	112.70
Visifile	109.95	126.44
Visiplot	85.00	97.75
Visiterm	80.00	92.00
Visitrend/plot	115.00	132.25
Visipac (calc/trend/file)	325.00	373.75
Visicalc utilities	34.00	39.10
Visischedule	192.00	220.80
Visicalc expander (use with Saturn card)	55.00	63.25
Data Factory Ver. 4.0	95.00	109.25
Data Factory Ver. 5.0	160.00	184.00
D.B. Master	110.00	126.50
Desk Top Plan II	99.00	113.85
D.B. Master utilities	58.00	66.70
D.B. Master statistics	58.00	66.70
Mathemagic	55.00	63.25
Access	173.00	198.95
Supersort (CPM)	75.00	86.25
Data Star (CPM)	115.00	132.25
Calcstar (CPM)	85.00	97.75
dBase II (CPM)	380.00	437.00

## SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFERS



### THE NEW EPSON MX80FT TYPE 3

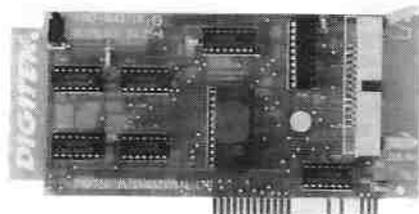
The low noise, high performance printer with 40, 66, 80 or 132 columns and high res. graphics. Special price £335.00 inc. p & p.



### ZENITH 12" GREEN MONITOR

High resolution CRT display, 15+ Mhz. Width & height controls, full linearity correction.

A QUALITY MONITOR AT THE VERY LOW PRICE OF £99



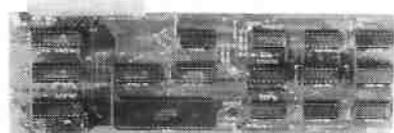
### DIGITEK PRINTMASTER

Full graphics dump inc. Inverse, Double Density, Double size, 90° Rotation. Adj. margins & page length. Our price £69.00



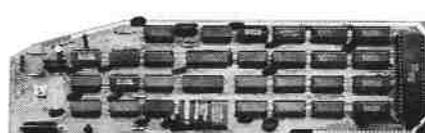
### DIGITEK COLOURCARD

This amazing card gives high quality colour and includes a wide band modulator, simply plug in your TV or monitor. Just £99.00.



### U-MICRO Z80 CARD

A plug in Z 80 processor card. Allows your Apple to economically run the CP/M operating system. Very simple to install. Just £73.00.



### U-TERM 80 COLUMN CARD

Compatible with BASIC, PASCAL and CP/M. Includes an easy to install shift key accessory. Also a utility disc for loading alternative fonts is provided. For all this we ask just £159.00.

# PACE

0274 575973

63.21	PFS Filing system	53.00	60.95
322.00	PFS Report	53.00	60.95
264.50	General Manager	73.00	83.95
12.55	Request (needs Superkram)	135.00	155.25
138.00			
34.50	<b>WORD PROCESSING</b>		
242.65	Wordstar (CPM)	127.00	146.05
97.75	Mailmerge (CPM)	49.00	56.35
89.70	Wordstar Training Manual	14.95	14.95
155.25	Zardac	139.00	159.85
	Magic Window	59.00	67.85
	Magic Mailer	39.00	44.85
	Letter Perfect	95.00	109.25
153.00	Apple Pie (40/80)	78.00	89.70
83.95	Apple Writer	40.00	46.00
24.20	Apple Writer II	75.00	86.25
43.85	Super Text II	85.00	97.75
24.25	Form Letter (Use with Super Text II)	58.00	66.70
78.20	Address Book (Use with Super Text II)	34.00	39.10
89.70	Apple Speller	45.00	51.75
44.85	The Dictionary	48.00	55.20
	Screenwriter II	65.00	74.75
12.70	<b>GAMES</b>		
12.70	Threshold	18.95	21.79
26.44	Pegasus II	14.95	17.19
97.75	The Prisoner	14.45	16.62
92.00	Wizardry	24.95	28.69
32.25	Knight of Diamonds (needs Above)	19.95	22.95
37.75	Time Zone	47.95	55.15
19.10	Olympic Decathlon	14.95	17.19
10.80	Space Eggs	14.45	16.62
13.25	Falcons	15.45	17.77
19.25	Wizard and the Princess	16.45	18.92
4.00	Zork II	21.95	25.24
6.50	Sneakers	15.45	17.77
3.85	Star Cruiser	12.95	14.89
6.70	Gorgan	19.95	22.94
6.70			
3.25			
8.95			
6.25			
2.25			
7.75			
7.00			

Please make your order by completing the coupon and returning to us - or you can phone **DAVE - SHERIDAN**

**0274 575973**

and your enquiry will receive a friendly and speedy response



David Sheridan

**PACE-SOFTWARE-SUPPLIES**

Rose Bank, 130 Clayton Road, Bradford BD7 2LY, West Yorks.

Please rush me the following items.

	£	p
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		

I enclose my cheque made payable to **PACE SOFTWARE**

Tick box for our list of games

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Town \_\_\_\_\_

County \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

WF13

# BOOK REVIEW

## Algebra in the dungeon

● **Mostly BASIC: Applications for your APPLE II, Book 2.** By Howard Barenbon. (Howard W. Sams and Co., 217pp, £9.05)

ALTHOUGH the publishers make a much broader claim on the back cover of this book, the author's modest claim is that the book is written for the "hobbyist". It contains 32 chapters and a total of 37 complete programs, the chapters being organised into five sections.

**Section 1: Educational Programs.** The 11 chapters in this section range from a spot-the-odd-word-out game for children to a relativistic mass simulation for physics students. There is a history tester with six different data sets, the test being presented rather nicely as a dungeon game. Three of the data sets concern American history, two concern World War history and one concerns Ancient history (4000 BC - 6 BC). Although only the data sets differ, the complete program is listed six times, once with each data set, so that you don't have to keep referring elsewhere for parts of the program. This section also contains a two-level dungeon game to test algebra competence.

**Section 2: Home Applications.** The 11 chapters in this section are geared towards home life, so we find programs for a telephone number directory, gas (petrol) usage analysis, water usage analysis, family dental expenses, weekly jogging record and so forth.

**Section 3: Money and Investment.** The seven chapters in this section give programs for such things as compound interest tables, a stock buying guide - which asks you 15 questions to determine whether a particular stock is worth investing in - and a monthly savings plan.

**Section 4: ESP Testing.** The two chapters in this section contain a clairvoyance test and a precognition test. The major difference between the two programs is the order of events. For clairvoyance, the program fills an array with symbols and then asks the subject to guess them. For precognition, the guessing precedes the filling of the array. Of course, you could argue that one person's precognition is another person's psychokinesis!

**Section 5: A Fantasy Game.** The chapter in this section contains a two-level dungeon game called The Dungeon of Danger. It is rather large (needing almost 16k of RAM to run) and I must confess I didn't have time to type in the approximately 580 lines of program. The game is played in text format, without any graphics. There are 37 different monsters to be encountered and ten categories of title bestowed on the basis of your score - from Incompetent Serf to Dungeon Master.

The programs are simply written, and those which I did enter all worked. The program listings are clearly printed, but for

some reason there is no clear distinction between Os and zeros. The usual slash through the zero might have increased clarity, particularly since it would then correspond with the Apple typeface.

The programs are almost all simple enough for their operation to be understood, an important point since the author hopes that the book will "stimulate your imagination and aid you in the development of some of your own applications for your home computer."

Certainly there is no explicit attempt to provide "aid" since the notes accompanying the programs tell you how to run them rather than how they operate.

It was presumably the urge to

By Dr **CLIFF McKNIGHT**

Senior Lecturer in Psychology  
University of London  
Goldsmiths' College

"stimulate" which prompted the author to include such a wide range of programs, and if you are going to be stimulated by the ideas then you won't mind the obvious American bias (three sections of American history, state capitals test, Presidents of the U.S. test, etc.). The idea of an algebra test in the form of a dungeon game is certainly stimulating.

However I'm not sure that the book contains £9-worth of stimulating programs. Anyone who has an Apple will probably already have encountered a similar kind of stimulation in the form of the Applesoft Tutorial or the programs on the DOS 3.3 Master Disc, and the author does seem to have put most of his eggs in the breadth (rather than depth) basket. I also found the multiple listing of substantially identical programs to be little more than a waste of paper.

The best I can say, then, is that if you are a "hobbyist" in need of stimulation, you might like to order this book from your library.

Incidentally, I have refrained from exercising professional judgment on the psychology and parapsychology programs on the grounds that the author is not publishing them in the professional literature. 🍎

**G** In the program published in the May Windfall, "Keep track of your free disc space", M.F. Sheppard almost made it in his attempt to provide a modified DOS which would print the number of free sectors at the end of the CATALOG routine. This is such a desirable function, especially when working with long text or program files, which may be damaged by certain software when attempting to file them to discs lacking the necessary space.

Unfortunately the program he devised works in all respects except

# How to beat that 256

that it only outputs the true value of free sectors if the result is less than 256. A disc which had 355 free sectors, for example, would be stated to have only 100. That situation requires extra thought on the part of the operator. A DOS 3.3 initialised disc containing a minimal HELLO program has 494 sectors

available for use.

Fortunately two simple alternative solutions are available. There is an Applesoft routine, resident at \$ED20, which converts a 2 byte hexadecimal number at \$75/76 into decimal and outputs it to the screen. All that is needed to display the correct number of free sectors in all cases is to alter

```

350 REM FREESECTOR DOS MOD1 ... SHOWS FREESECTORS AFTER CATALOG
360 FOR N = - 17815 TO - 17778: REM $BA69-$BA8E
370 READ D: POKE N,D: NEXT
380 FOR N = - 17185 TO - 17155: REM $BCDF-$BCFD
390 READ D: POKE N,D: NEXT
440 POKE - 20947,105: POKE - 20946,186: REM $AE20/E
450 END
460 DATA 162, 0,134, 68, 32,223
470 DATA 188,232, 32,223,188,232,232,232
480 DATA 224,127, 48,242, 32,142,253, 32
490 DATA 66,174,160, 12,185,241,188, 32
500 DATA 237,253,136, 16,247, 76,127,179
510 REM
520 REM PART2
530 REM
540 DATA 189,255,179,160, 7, 74,144, 6
550 DATA 230, 68,208, 2,198, 68,136, 16
560 DATA 244, 96,197,197,210,198,160,211
570 DATA 210,207,212,195,197,211,160

```

```

PASS1
PASS2
FREE SECTOR ROUTINE VERSION 2.....PAGE 0001

```

```

LINE# LOC CODE LINE
0002 0000
0003 0000 ;ROUTINE TO COUNT FREE SECTORS AND OUTPUT RESULT
0004 0000 ;AFTER CATALOG COMMAND
0005 0000
0006 0000 ;MODIFIED FROM M.F.SHEPPARD, WINDFALL, MAY 1982
0007 0000 ;SO IT WILL OUTPUT CORRECT DEC FROM 2 BYTE HEX.
0008 0000
0009 0000 ;TOTAL NUMBER OF AVAILABLE SECTORS ON A DOS 3.3
0010 0000 ;INITIALISED DISK IS 494 IF HELLO ONLY USES 2
0011 0000
0012 0000 ;USES GAPS IN DOS AT $BA69-$BA95
0013 0000 ; AND $BCDF-$BCFF
0014 0000
0015 0000 ;SOURCE SAVED AS 'FREESEC SOURCE 2'
0016 0000 ;OBJECT SAVED AS 'FREESEC2 OBJ'
0017 0000
0018 0000 ;ASSEMBLED WITH ASM/65 ASSEMBLER
0019 0000 ;1 MAY 82 BY G.A.M.CROSS
0020 0000
0021 0000 ;TO WORK, THE PROGRAM REQUIRES JUMP ADDRESS AT $AE20
0022 0000 ;TO BE CHANGED TO $BA69
0023 0000 ;THEN DISKS MAY BE INIT WITH THE MODIFIED DOS
0024 0000
0025 0000 ;THIS ROUTINE MAY CONFLICT WITH BINARY (ASSEMBLER)
0026 0000 ;PROGRAMS WHICH MAKE USE OF THE SAME AREAS OF ZERO
0027 0000 ;PAGE WHICH ARE USED BY THE $ED20 ROUTINE
0028 0000
0030 0000 .OPT GENERATE
0031 0000
0032 0000 LIMIT = $7F
0033 0000 COUNTL = $75 ;USED BY PRNUM
0034 0000 COUNTH = $76
0035 0000 PRNUM = $ED20 ;APPLESOFT HEX>DEC & OUTPUT
0036 0000 CATOUT = $B37F ;EXIT FROM CATALOG
0037 0000 ADDR = $B3FF ;TRACK 3 BIT MAP
0038 0000 CROUT = $FD8E ;DOES A CR
0039 0000 COUT = $FDED ;OUTPUT ROUTINE

```

```

0040 0000
0041 0000 *= $BA69
0042 BA69
0043 BA69 A200 START LDX #500
0044 BA6B 8675 STX COUNTL
0045 BA6D 8676 STX COUNTH
0046 BA6F 20DFBC NXTTRK JSR RDBYTE ;SECTORS 8-F
0047 BA72 E8 INX
0048 BA73 20DFBC JSR RDBYTE ;SECTORS 0-7
0049 BA76 E8 INX
0050 BA77 E8 INX
0051 BA78 E8 INX ;SKIP UNUSED BYTES
0052 BA79 E07F CPX #LIMIT
0053 BA7B 30F2 BMI NXTTRK ;X<LIMIT
0054 BA7D 20BEFD JSR CROUT
0055 BA80 2020ED JSR PRNUM ;PRINTS 2 BYTE HEX AS DECIMAL
0056 BA83 A00C LDY #50C
0057 BA85 B9F1BC PRNCH LDA MSG,Y

```

FREE SECTOR ROUTINE VERSION 2.....PAGE 0002

```

LINE# LOC CODE LINE
0058 BA88 0980 ORA #$80 ;ASM/65 DOESN'T SET HIGH BIT
0059 BA8A 20EDFD JSR COUT ;OF MESSG TEXT ASCI VALUES
0060 BA8D 88 DEY
0061 BA8E 10F5 BPL PRNCH
0062 BA90 4C7FB3 JMP CATOUT
0063 BA93
0064 BA93 *= $BCDF
0065 BCDF
0066 BCDF B0FFB3 RDBYTE LDA ADDR,X ;MAP BYTE
0067 BCE2 A007 LDY #507 ;COUNT BITS
0068 BCE4 4A SHIFT LSR A ;BIT TO CARRY
0069 BCE5 9006 BCC USED ;SECTOR IN USE
0070 BCE7 E675 INC COUNTL ;COUNT A FREE SECTOR
0071 BCE9 D002 BNE USED
0072 BCEB E676 INC COUNTH
0073 BCED 88 USED DEY
0074 BCEE 10F4 BPL SHIFT ;FOR NEXT BIT
0075 BCF0 60 RTS
0076 BCF1
0077 BCF1 4545 MESSG .BYT 'EERF SROTDES '
0077 BCF3 5246
0077 BCF5 2053
0077 BCF7 524F
0077 BCF9 5443
0077 BCFB 455320
0078 BCFF
0079 BCFF .END

```

ERRORS = 0000 <0000>

SYMBOL TABLE

SYMBOL VALUE

```

ADDR B3FF CATOUT B37F COUNH 0076
COUNTL 0075 COUT FDED CROUT FD8E
LIMIT 007F MESSG BCF1 NXTTRK BA6F
PRNCH BA85 PRNUM ED20 RDBYTE BCDF
SHIFT BCE4 START BA69 USED BCED

```

END OF ASSEMBLY

## Barrier

three addresses in the originally published Assembler listing: `COUNTL = $75`; `COUNTH = $76` and `PRNUM = $ED20`.

However the `$ED20` routine makes considerable use of zero page addresses, which may cause conflicts with certain binary programs. That is the case, for example, with the Microact/Programma International ASM/65 Editor-Assembler software.

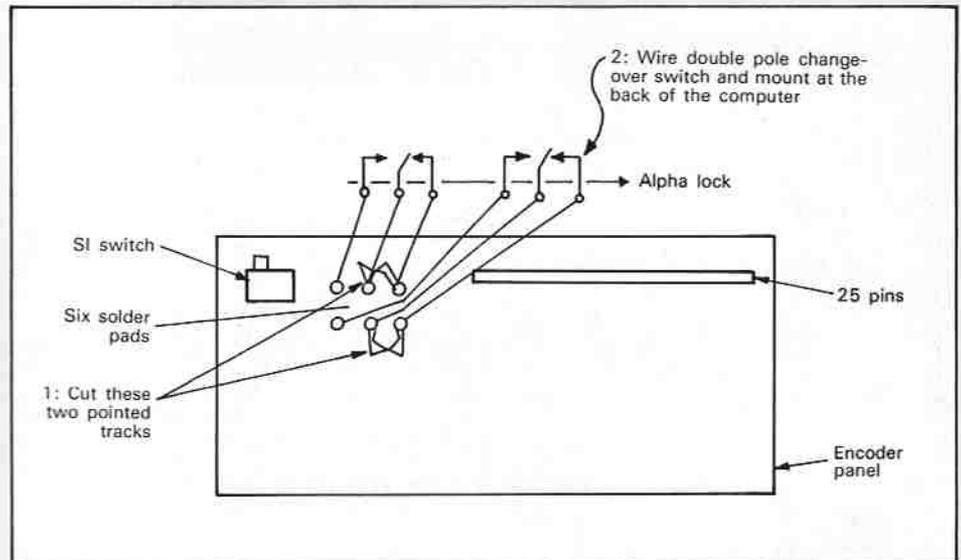
The alternative and even simpler modification to the earlier program is to dispense with the `COUNTH` location altogether and alter the `INC COUNTH` instruction, in section two of the published routine, to `DEC COUNTL`. This simply forces `COUNTL` to remain at `$FF` (255) when the true number of free sectors exceeds this value.

The modified routine appears advantageous and without conflicts when inserted into the apparently vacant DOS memory areas identified by M.F. Sheppard. Indeed the modified programs are both shortened by one or three bytes respectively. The `TAX` instruction is unnecessary if X is initially loaded instead of A.

As the most convenient way for most readers to load either routine into DOS will be by way of a Basic poking routine, these forms of the modified programs are listed comprehensively as several changes have been made in the `POKE` and `DATA` statements. Either routine can be used to `INIT` new discs. I have also found it most useful to update all my `HELLO` programs, for which the following procedure may be found to be convenient.

Boot the system and `RUN RENUMBER`, from Apple DOS 3.3 System Master. `LOAD FREESECTOR DOS MOD1` or 2. Change line 450 from `END` to `RETURN`, then type `&H` to put the program on hold. `LOAD` your old `HELLO` program: check it doesn't have any line number conflicts with the sub-routine: insert a new line `'GOSUB 350'` at an appropriate point then type `&M` to merge programs and `SAVE` the modified `HELLO` program. The DOS will now be modified each time the disc is booted.

Thanks to M.F. Sheppard for providing the essential operational foundation for this routine. I have found this to be the most universally useful routine I have yet derived from your publication. - **G.A.M. Cross.**



## Word processing keyboard for £1

**I** FOR a year I have been using Apples with a correct shift function without needing an adapter. The modification I developed only costs £1 and is ideal for word processing as the keyboard behaves as a true upper/lower case unit. It applies to Rev 7 or onwards computers with the separate keyboard encoder panel and is only worthwhile if you already have means of displaying the lowercase.

To carry out this modification, power down the computer and remove all peripherals. Remove the case and carefully remove the keyboard encoder panel. If you are unsure seek help as this will invalidate your guarantee if still in force.

On the encoder next to the switch S1 locate two rows of three holes. Cut the two tracks as shown on the diagram. Wire the six pads to a double pole changeover switch as shown. Mount the switch at the rear of the Apple case when reassembled.

Check your work, then fit the encoder panel back to the keyboard. Reassemble the computer and power up.

In one position of the switch everything is as before, such as all upper/case and alpha lock. In the other position the keyboard behaves as a true

upper/lowercase keyboard with shift key.

The lower case input will only become apparent if using word processors as the Apple monitor converts lower to upper case in the program mode. To alter the monitor to allow you to program in lower case involves replacing the F8 Monitor ROM with an Eprom which has been blown the same as an existing F8 ROM but with location `$FD83` changed from `$DF` to `$FF`. This allows lower case to be inputted as text during programming.

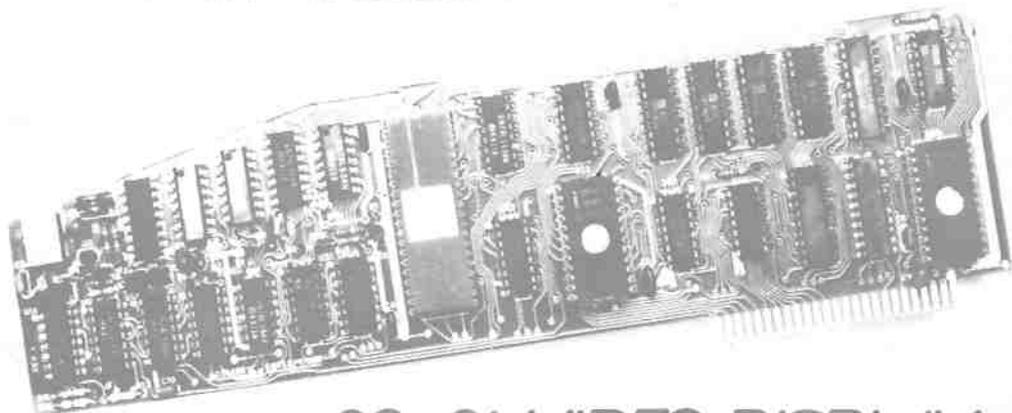
Copy the F8 ROM into RAM, change the location and blow a 2716 Eprom. Use an Eprom adapter socket. This links pins 21 to 24 and 18 to 12 of the Eprom. Pins 21 and 18 are then cut to prevent them being inserted into the motherboard. This matches the 2716 pins connections to the Apple ROM connections. Then use this in place of the old F8 ROM.

Remember that all commands and cursor control have to be in upper case. Several keys are altered. For example, is now **CTRL 0**.

I am sure Windfall readers will find this an extremely valuable modification to their computers. It does save buying an unnecessary keyboard adaptor when the functions are already there. **Stephen H. Alsop, DMS Electronics.**

# VISION-80

*For the Apple II Microcomputer.*



## 80x24 VIDEO DISPLAY

The Vision 80 video card is an easy yet sophisticated way to enhance the performance of your Apple II Computer.

Just plug it in and immediately your Apple II will display a full 80 column x 24 line screen in upper and lower case.

The Vision 80 supports all Applesoft commands, is compatible with all existing Apple II BASIC software, and provides enhanced screen performance with programs written in BASIC, PASCAL, FORTRAN, CP/M (Microsoft) and ASSEMBLER.

And the Vision 80 enables your Apple II to be used as a true intelligent terminal to mainframes and communication facilities.

Don't get left behind. **See your Authorized Apple Dealer** about the Vision 80 Video Card and move into the future now.

#### FEATURES

- \* Compatible with all standard Apple peripherals
- \* Full ASCII set of 128 upper and lower case characters
- \* Optional alternative character set or graphics set available
- \* 9 x 11 dot matrix
- \* Shift and lock for upper and lower case
- \* Z80 and CP/M compatible
- \* Source switches between 40 x 24 and 80 x 24 software and hardware
- \* Available in 50 Hz or 60 Hz

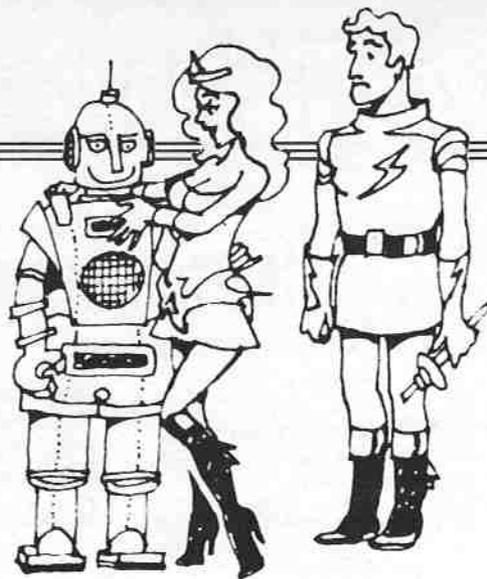
Distributed in the UK by  
**PYNWON COMPUTER  
SERVICES**

Dr. Laurence Boshell,  
17 Watermill Lane, Edmonton,  
London. Tel: 01-884 0879

Manufactured and distributed  
in Australia by

**VISION-80** Pty. Ltd.

6A Burwood Road,  
Burwood, New South Wales.  
2134 02 7451888



THE advisability of reviewing, at this time, a game involving searchings and sinkings in the South Atlantic gave pause for thought when Pursuit of the Graf Spee appeared on the monitor. But on reflection it would be difficult to find anything warlike further removed from the Falklands battle than this scenario from the past.

Strategic Simulations' stablemate to Computer Bismarck fights a war where aircraft carriers' planes miss more often than they hit and missiles haven't even been thought of. It is, in fact, a thoroughly gentlemanly and thoughtful morsel of mayhem, and thus to be commended.

One has the option of two players, but I chose the solitaire version, pitting the British fleet against the computer-controlled Nazis. History is largely followed, and the Graf Spee and supply ship Altmark face a massive British fleet led by the carriers Ark Royal and Hermes and other famed names including the Renown, Achilles and Ajax.

As in all these complex offerings, do resist the temptation to bowl straight in without reading the instructions carefully. It may be a daunting task, but it pays dividends. If you boot up and sail straight in the screen presents the Atlantic map without any indication as to where the enemy lurks. Neither does the manual give any secrets away. But look at one of the handy orders summary charts provided and you'll spot them in square 21:23 (the battle area is broken up into an arbitrarily-numbered latitude-longitude grid) waiting to pounce on the Allied shipping plying the west coast of Africa.

Even with this help, the task of locating the enemy is no easy one. A few ships could be in one square and still miss each other due to bad weather or blind chance. Radar just doesn't come into it really.

On the chart the British ships' positions are indicated by code letters, and the small white dots show the shipping lanes and the relative amounts of traffic they carry. The Graf Spee and Altmark only show up on the screen when the computer decides they have been spotted, and they vanish promptly if British attempts to

## No mirror to the Falklands

By PETER GEE

shadow or sink them fail.

Each scenario is played by repeating a series of game turns, each of which involves a series of actions. First comes the shadowing phase, and the computer reports if the enemy has been sighted. Probably not, so you move into phase two and give the fleet its orders. And this business is performed much more speedily I found than in the Bismarck game. Every ship can be moved independently, changing direction, speed and purpose. For if you put them into patrol mode each ship can spy out an area normally covered by three - with proportionally more for the aircraft carriers - and so enhance the chances of spotting the enemy.

The weather, of course, plays a large

part in this area. The computer takes into account the number of British ships in a square and the weather conditions to determine if German ships have been sighted.

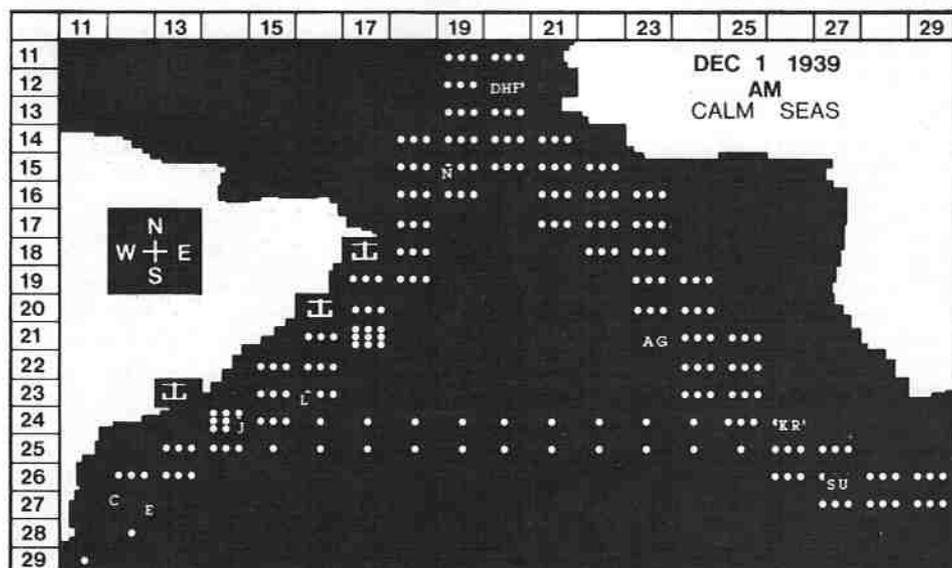
As the game progresses messages will appear on the screen reporting the sinking of such-and-such a ship by the Graf Spee, but not before it sometimes gets off a radio message to alert the British fleet. It pays, in one respect, to spread your goodies far and wide in the hope of intercepting the enemy. It doesn't pay, though, if they are too far and wide and your luckless solo ship faces those mighty broadsides alone. Once I managed to get the Ark Royal within strike range of the Graf Spee, but the resultant air raid was deemed a failure. (Could the computer have been influenced by the fact that it was both judge and opponent, one wonders?) Twice Graf Spee came within range of British ships and proceeded to pulverise them with her stern guns. And I still blush when I remember so manoeuvring that she was able to blast away fore and aft at two luckless destroyers and sink the pair. Doubtless practice will improve that performance.

Handling of weaponry once contact has been established takes up two full pages of the A4 manual, so suffice it to say that the program seems to take everything into account - apart from the state of the gun layer's nerves.

Two scenarios are offered, both setting a time limit on the game. The first runs from December 1 to 25, while the quickie opens on December 13 with the Graf Spee being reported sighted. So you're off to a flying start. One can save a game at any point, but at the end of the day victory is decided by a complex points system involving sinkings, damage inflicted, fuel used, etc.

I like Graf Spee. It generates quite a deal of tension as you sit before a darkened screen after battle has been joined waiting for the first terse messages to tell how goes the day.

And it must be an absolute boon to armchair strategists. ♣



## Prerequisites of design

SO far we have looked at a microcomputer in general terms, and have gone over the Apple II in particular, in order to gain some understanding of how a micro functions.

Perplexing though it may be, no attempt has been made to state exactly what a microcomputer is and, as a point of fact, no clear definition is possible.

The more a box of electronic goodies can do, the more the applications are to which it can be put, and therefore the greater the market for it. So in designing a microcomputer as much leeway as possible is given to how to add, attach and plug things on, and to how accessible and useable the memory area is and also what it contains in the way of firmware, i.e., a monitor. Note that the former concerns hardware and the latter software.

The Apple II is widely regarded as the most versatile of the first generation of general purpose microcomputers, and has achieved wide success because of this; also because the "add-ons" were readily available – but that is another story.

As has been pointed out in preceding articles, versatility is a function of design, as is the memory area and other elements, and like any abstract idea, cannot be brought to a fine point, hence the obstacle to providing a concise definition for a microcomputer.

To produce a machine such as the Apple II the uses to which it will be put would be one of the first items considered in designing it. The next would be the contents of the memory map. The pie chart illustration in part 2 of this series may look simple, and probably even artistic, but the memory map of a microcomputer is usually quite complex, is a cornerstone to its functioning, and is of great value to the systems programmer. In a later article we will study the Apple II memory map in depth as it contains many items of interest even to the casual user, though for now we will look at it more impartially.

In designing a microcomputer, a decision is taken whether it will have a firmware monitor – a set of special purpose ROMs – or be run solely by software. Not having a monitor ROM set in the memory area allows more RAM to be packed in and thus gives greater versatility in use. Each software package loaded, however, must contain the necessary operating routines for the computer; for instance, the Apple III with its SOS, or Sophisticated Operating System, as supplied by Apple takes the place of a firmware monitor and has to be loaded, or written into any specialised software, before the Apple III can start functioning. Look at the RAM specification for the Apple III though!

Having an in-built monitor means that

**ERRATUM:** Figure 1 in Part 4 of *Elements of the Apple*, "A functional diagram of the Apple II excluding I/O and monitor ROMs", should have a link from the synchronisation block to the video block.

**CHRIS CLARKE continues to lay a foundation for a full understanding of micro-computers.**

the necessary routines for maintaining the operation of the computer are always there and the programmer does not particularly have to worry about them – it has a 'housekeeper' in residence (in computerese, internal maintenance of operating data by software routines is referred to as 'housekeeping').

The drawback is that ROMs take up memory area, which for any microprocessor is finite, but for such a machine as the Apple II which was originally intended for the home user, a monitor is a vital necessity. Indeed, when the Apple II was first produced it was at the highest level of sophistication for general purpose microcomputers.

It was great foresight on the part of the designers to allow for such a large area of ROM space – 12k, with 2-8k being the norm, especially as the first monitor produced was of only 8k Integer Basic with its mini-assembler.

This 12k allowed not only for additional ROMs to be used with the Integer Basic, such as the Programmer's Aid and the Teksim, but for a full 10k implementation of Floating Point Basic, or Applesoft, the other 2k being taken up by the F8 Controller ROM.

Then inputting and outputting to and from the computer must be catered for, the type and means of external interfacing, and the inherent, or on-board, I/O functions.

The Apple II has, as one of its most well-known features, eight separate and independent data I/O slots for simply plugging in any required interface card, which again is a remarkable feat of design for a garage effort, especially when compared to the single extended motherboard edge-connector type prevalent on other similar microcomputers (thanks for the blank cheque, Steve and Steve).

So much so that in a recent issue of *Windfall* a case was made out for the Apple II slots to be regarded as an industry bus standard under the title of *Applebus*.

On-board I/O has the minimum requirements of alphanumeric keyboard input, video display and an audio source. The Apple II has in addition in-built cassette I/O sockets rather than an integral cassette unit, and a connector for hand-held control units – the ubiquitous games I/O socket. This latter is yet again versatility embodied as it may be put to many more uses than for just the games control paddles. In total, the Apple II has 4k allotted in its memory map for all I/O functions.

Thus, having allowed for a set of ROMs to hold the monitor (the monitor is really the software routines contained in the ROMs and not the actual chips) and for data inputting and outputting, the remaining memory space is allotted to useable RAM: 48k for the Apple II.

This is not all available for use by the programmer or user. The monitor, in performing its housekeeping functions, requires some useable memory and consequently some areas within RAM are given over, or allocated, solely for use by the monitor – try doing something at SC050 and see what happens.

In addition, in the RAM area must be information for the screen display and any graphics information if graphics are being used. Also information for the monitor to know what it is being asked to do, such as operating the disc drives, and the requirements of the microprocessor must also be allowed for. In short, the RAM area is not used just for programs.

All this needs to be determined, not just when writing the monitor routines, but also during the design process of the hardware as logic decoding 'links' must be set up for such purposes as, for example, outputting information to the video block, and what the microprocessor does on reset, i.e., the memory location accessed in this event. Allowance must also be made for whatever language is to be implemented – a kilobyte of ROM space may be saved by one extra logic gate or latch.

As may now be assumed, and quite correctly, any piece of "intelligent" hardware must be designed hand-in-hand with the software that it will ultimately carry or utilise. This may seem a fatuous statement but this does in fact entail the greatest effort on the part of the designer or design team, as the prerequisites of the software need to be welded with the capabilities of the hardware, the required LSI chips have to be selected and their inherent functions, quite often involving software, implemented.

From all these considerations, an overall design is produced, primarily in block diagram form and eventually as a working breadboard or prototype, to which any alteration may be made to achieve the desired end result and to bring it as close as possible to the original working notion. This end result, as we are considering it, is then a functional microcomputer ready to be put to use – or into production as the case may be, which for the Apple II is where the success story really starts.

As for what a functional microcomputer is though, all that can be said definitively is that a specific computing environment has been created, and whoever asks what that is is going to be left in total suspense. We can now go on to more specific items of the Apple II: oddments, quirks, and the rest of the works. 🍏

*To be continued*

**WVC**

## FINANCIAL MODELLING COURSES

'Hands On' Practical Microcomputer Modelling

**1 DAY VISICALC**

**1 DAY ADVANCED VISICALC**

**3 DAY MICROMODELLER**

## CONSULTANCY

**Model Design, Writing, Support**

- VISICALC/VISITREND/VISILOT
- MICROMODELLER
- PROSPER +
- PROSPER STAR
- FCS/EPS

**WVC**

## VAL WARDEN CONSULTANTS

110 Western Road,  
Tring, Herts. HP23 4BJ  
Tel: Tring (044 282) 6774/5

**UCB**

## The University College at Buckingham BUSINESS COMPUTING

Programme July-December 1982

DATE AND DURATION	COURSE TITLE	REF. No.
1 day per week for 8 weeks from 21 July	Learn to program the Micro	BC20
9-10 Aug 2-day	Beginners Programming Course	BC3
13-14 Aug Weekend	Introduction to Computers and Word Processors	BC2
16-17 Aug 2-day	Business Systems on the Micro	BC10
23-24 Aug 2-day	Computers and Programming	BC15
13-14 Sept 2-day	Introduction to Programming in PASCAL	BC8
17-18 Sept Weekend	Introduction to Computers and Word Processors	BC2
20-21 Sept 2-day	Introduction to Programming in BASIC	BC4
11-15 Oct 5-day	Computers and Programming	BC15
22-23 Oct Weekend	Beginners Programming Course	BC3
1 day per week for 8 weeks from 27 Oct	Learn to program the Micro	BC20
28-29 Oct 2-day	Business Systems on the Micro	BC10
12-13 Nov Weekend	Introduction to Computers and Word Processors	BC2
19-20 Nov Weekend	Introduction to Programming in BASIC	BC4
25-26 Nov 2-day	Introduction to Programming in PASCAL	BC8
2-3 Dec 2-day	Business Systems on the Micro	BC10
6-7 Dec 2-day	Introduction to Computers and Word Processors	BC2
13-17 Dec 5-day	Computers and Programming	BC15

For further information please contact:  
**The University College at Buckingham**  
Hunter Street, Buckingham MK18 1EG  
Telephone (02802) 4161

## University of Manchester Microcomputer Advisory Service

'SALES LEDGER ON A MICROCOMPUTER' - 15 July, 1982 - Half day course  
Use of a microcomputer based debtors' system

'MICROCOMPUTER PROGRAMMING FOR BUSINESS APPLICATIONS' - 2-4 July 1982 - Week-end Residential Course  
An introductory course in BASIC

'AN INTRODUCTION TO BUSINESS PROGRAMMING IN PASCAL' - 3-5 September 1982 - Week-end Residential Course  
Intended for people with some knowledge of programming who would like to learn to use the structured language PASCAL

For full details contact:

**Dr David Jackson,**  
University of Manchester, Manchester M13 9PL  
Tel: 061-273 3333, ext 3206

## Worcester College of Higher Education SUMMER SCHOOL 1982 30th July - 6th August

### USING MICROCOMPUTERS

A practical course on using small computers for business, administrative, educational and domestic purposes. Offers intensive hands-on experience with a wide range of computer systems.

Alternative modules for beginners and those with some experience.

**Closing dates for applications 1st July**

For further information please write to:

**The Director of Summer School, Worcester College of Higher Education, Henwick Grove, Worcester WR2 6AJ.**

Telephone: (0905) 428080

## Master the BASIC's of micro-computers in just five days.

BASIC (Beginners All-purpose Symbolic Instruction Code) is the simplest and most common of all the micro-computer programming languages. Master it, and the computer will no longer be a mystery but a powerful, practical tool under your control.

Because fluency in BASIC is the key to beginning to realise the potential of today's computer technology.

On each of our intensive courses we teach you all the elements of BASIC and its applications. Divided into practical sessions,\* lectures and discussions the course will be of immense value to anyone who wants to employ micro-computers to their advantage: business people, accountants, doctors, lawyers, farmers, engineers, and many others.

Non-residential 5-day course.

**£280 + VAT**

\* One Apple to each delegate.

To: TIES COMPUTER COLLEGE, 11 Duke Street,  
London W1M 5RA. (You can 'phone on 01-486 4507.

*I would like to enrol for one of your 5-day courses in BASIC computer language. Please send me an enrolment form and full details.*

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

Occupation \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

**TIES COMPUTER COLLEGE**  
Cutting a swathe through the computer jungle

MD1

## Courses for profitability

WHILE many people are still suspicious and ignorant of micros, regarding them as the sole province of experts, there are encouraging signs of change. Businessmen in particular are realising that they are vital tools and are trying to find out more about them.

Of major impact is the introduction of micros into schools curriculums — there are 3,000 Apples alone in British schools — which will breed a generation where micros are as familiar as running water. Universities, too, offer formal computer studies.

However it is the business world and its market requirements that determine and shape training, and it is here where short term courses are proliferating.

In the past there was a tendency to give people a computer and let them get on with it. Now there is a range of introductory and specialist courses available for one day to a week.

Some companies prepare custom made in-house training schemes and there are a wide range of do-it-yourself training aids. Many courses are devoted to the Apple and all concentrate on expanding awareness of the micro's potential. The most popular courses are an introduction to micros, Basic, word processing and information management.

"People can get quite a long way with a machine and a manual, but they can

also get stuck," says Mr Alan Wood, managing director of Digitus in London. "Our experience is that if people go on a short course they can become productive more quickly, and can also learn some of the nicer features of what they are doing."

Apart from business applications, his company runs familiarisation courses for non-microcomputer professionals.

Many companies offer consultancy services as well as training courses. They dispute strongly the adage that teachers are failed doers, and insist that their training staffs are involved in current software design, development and consultancy work. Most say they'll offer training for almost any machine.

However the director of computing at the University College at Buckingham, Mr Terry Gasking, claims that 90 per cent of courses are either software or hardware orientated. He says the college, which runs short business-oriented courses, is one of the few institutions independent of any software connections, and "there is no pressure on us to present one thing or the other."

The National Computing Centre also promotes the fact that it doesn't sell systems and has no commercial interest or bias. Their courses at the Microsystems Centre in London acknowledge that businessmen are often daunted by the choice of machines available, and

prefer to do nothing rather than risk taking the wrong decision.

Starting at £105 for one day, their courses include understanding micros, applications, the computer marketplace, software and software problems and VisiCalc. The centre also offers a modular self-instruction package which includes free access to a computer.

A similar approach is proving successful for Little Genius of London which offers disc based self instruction courses which require no textbooks or manuals. The discs cover Pascal, advanced Applesoft and use of an Apple, and take between 10 and 18 hours study time.

Val Warden, who runs her own consultancy firm, says her aim in training is to open up horizons and make people aware of what packages can do. She concentrates on specialist courses in VisiCalc and also covers functions not covered in basic manuals, such as Micromodeller.

"Our courses have a practical slant," she says. "Anyone can write a bad model, but when students leave us they can write their own models very efficiently." And Ties Computer College in London, which now runs all its practical sessions on the Apple "because of the overwhelming demand," says it usually takes only a few days training to turn an unwilling beginner into an enthusiast.

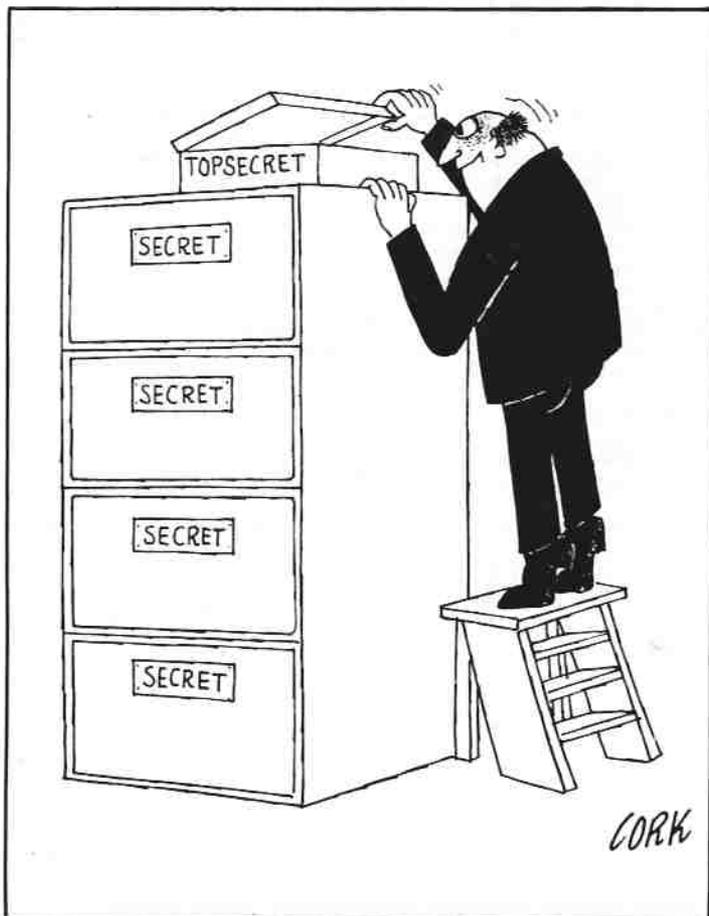
Courses run by Systematics International in Suffolk emphasise business efficiency and profitability through effective management techniques. The company, which says it fills the middle ground between the businessman and the computer user, dealer or programmer, has also launched a 50 minute video film on understanding microcomputers.

The emphasis in all training is that micros are easy and enjoyable to use. MicroSystems have taken this a step further by offering week-long residential courses in Guernsey that combine training with a holiday.

So there are plenty of learning opportunities available. But at prices ranging from £50 for a do-it-yourself, to £285 for a three-day seminar, are the courses worth it? Businessmen who are worried that they might be left with an expensive toy on their hands would certainly benefit, as with proper training they would be able to get the feel of micros, get over their fears and discover what applications are available.

Many people and firms are still buying in the dark — yet by taking the time to find out what they need and what is available before they buy they could probably save five or ten times the cost of a training course.

Henry Ford revolutionised industry with production line assembly, but the real impact of his car for the common man was felt much later, when society learnt to use the car properly. No matter how refined or powerful the vehicle, the first step is to learn how to drive it. It is the same with the microcomputer. 



## Microcomputer Training Courses in Guernsey



**Your chance to gain an insight into the modern world of the microcomputer in the fascinating Channel Island of Guernsey.**

Call or write NOW for details of our comprehensive, high-speed 'do-it-yourself' programming courses. We have something for everyone whatever your age or background. Using VISICALC and CORP or CODEWRITER program generators, we interface you right away with Apples or Pets... one machine per student. Learning is entertaining! After a few hours you will be writing professional programs with our graphics/intensive training methods. Courses are available day or evening for business, scientific, educational and hobbyist applications. Accommodation and travel arranged as required at reasonable rates.

*Further details from:*  
**Dynatech (Microsystems) Ltd.,**  
 Microcomputer Training Centre,  
 Summerfield House, Vale, Guernsey,  
 Channel Islands. Tel. 0481 47377

## 30 HOUR BASIC

'Probably the most exciting home-learning development in 1982' - The Guardian.  
 'The NEC course covers BASIC very clearly' - TES.  
 'An excellent introduction to BASIC for any student' - Computer Weekly.  
 'A good student should be able to master BASIC simply by reading this book and regularly using a microcomputer' - Technology Week.

You can enrol immediately with NEC studying at home by post with our help (£36.00 inc. book). Or just buy the book (£5.50) for self-study. Or you can try your local college of further education.

Please supply ..... copies of 30 HOUR BASIC Standard Edition at £5.50

Please supply ..... copies of 30 HOUR BASIC ZX81 Edition at £5.50

Prices include P&P

Cheque enclosed for .....

Name: .....

Address: .....

**Send to:**  
**NATIONAL EXTENSION COLLEGE**  
 Dept. 7, 18 Brooklands Avenue, Cambridge CB2 2HN. Tel: 0223 316644

Please send me the free Apple adaption sheet

Please send me the free 30 HOUR BASIC leaflet

# THE SECOND APPLE MEDICAL FORUM

The second Apple Medical Forum one day meeting will take place as three parallel sessions covering General Practice, Hospitals, and Administration with speakers in the morning and demonstrations and

discussions in the afternoon.

**To be held at**  
**Middlesex Hospital Medical School**  
**Cleveland Street, London, W1P 6DB**  
**on Friday 24th September 1982**

The object of the meeting is to allow all people working with or interested in Apple microcomputers used in medical applications to meet, discuss and learn what is going on in the medical field.

If interested, please fill in the form

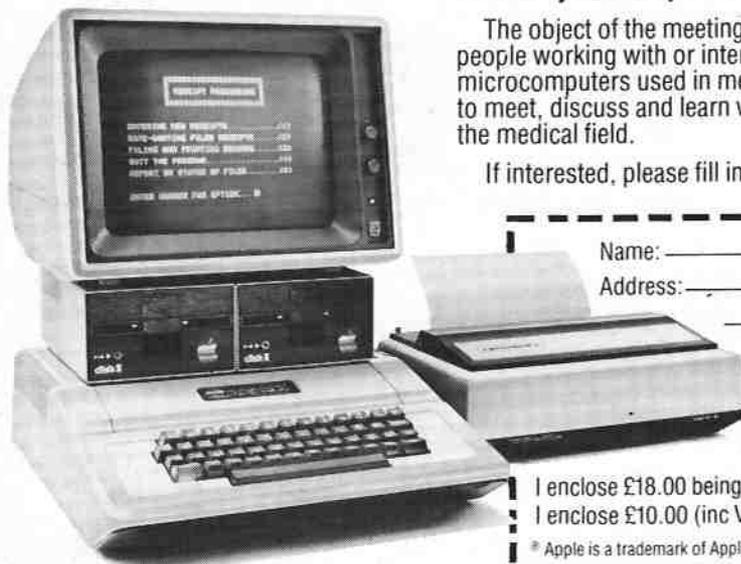
provided and return it to Dr D G Jameson, Physics Dept, Middlesex Hospital Medical School, Cleveland Street, London W1P 6DB, by 1 September 1982, with your remittance.

Overnight accommodation is available in the adjacent student hostel.

Any person interested in giving a demonstration should contact the organisers.



the personal computer



Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Tel: \_\_\_\_\_

I would like to attend the 2nd Apple Medical Forum

My professional training is in the following field \_\_\_\_\_

I would like to demonstrate my software or equipment in the afternoon session and the subject is \_\_\_\_\_

I enclose £18.00 being the conference fee

I enclose £10.00 (inc VAT) per night for overnight accommodation on the 23/24/25 Sept. 1982

\* Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc U.S.A.

WF 7/82

TICK RELEVANT BOX

# Busy, informative but most of all, friendly

LAST month's Apple '82 was such an outstanding success that plans are already being drawn up for Apple '83. And it will be much bigger and much more ambitious in order to satisfy the needs and interests of the rapidly-growing number of Apple users.

People flocked in their thousands to the Fulcrum Centre in Slough for the first-ever national Apple exhibition and convention.

They enjoyed themselves immensely, despite the tropical heatwave which blanketed Britain that weekend and sent the temperature into the eighties.

They learnt a lot about new ways of making the most of their Apple from the many expert speakers who took part in the convention, held simultaneously in two lecture theatres.

They found much to excite their curiosity in the comprehensive exhibition, where an impressive number of new products made their first public appearance.

But what was most important for companies selling their wares at Apple '82 was that people were prepared to take out their wallets and buy the products on display.

For one of the best things about Apple '82 was the quality of the visitors, and it was this aspect perhaps that made it stand out in comparison with conventional computer shows.

They were, in the main, dedicated Apple users, enthusiastic about what they saw, knowledgeable in their questions, and

in their discussions with the technical experts manning the stands very often contributing as much as they learned.

They came from all walks of life – teachers, scientists, technicians and from the world of business. And there were many visitors from overseas, not only from Continental Europe and Scandinavia but from much further afield – Africa, the Middle East, the Far East, Australia and the United States.

But all of them displayed an obvious, genuine interest in the Apple. And it was that, as the exhibitors said as they were packing up at the end of the show, that had helped to create such a close, family atmosphere.

Yet many of the exhibitors confessed that before the show opened they had doubts about its success. One who openly admitted his fears was Rodney Cox, a director of Symbiotics.

"I felt we took a risk participating because we didn't know whether many people would bother coming", he said. "And being your first show, it must have been a risk for Windfall too, if it had been a flop it would have been very embarrassing all round."

But what had been the result for Symbiotics? A delighted Mr Cox said his stand covered its costs between 11am and 3pm on the first day – and the show generated hundreds of thousands of pounds worth of business for the company.

"This year we have been to Computer Fair, the Hanover Fair in Germany, the

Brussels Compec and the Wembley Microshow," he said. "And we did more business on the first day of Apple '82 than we did at the other shows combined." He attributed the company's success to having the right product, the right price and the right show, and added:

"I thought at first that Slough was the wrong place to hold it, but perhaps it isn't. People had to make an effort to get here and those that did come were serious users.

"We actually closed our office and brought all our staff here," he said. "We had 15 people on our stand and wished we had had 30."

Stephen Pearce of MicroVitek said he was worried about the show being held over a weekend, but by the end had been well satisfied with the steady flow of "good quality" visitors.

"We actually took quite a few cheques over the three days, which is unusual," he said. "You don't expect to actually take money or cash, you just take orders – but we have had both at Apple '82 and I think most of the inquiries we received will come to fruition. People have wanted to talk to us – rather than just visit the stand."

And Paul Madden of Silicon Express said 30 of the 35 MicroVitek colour monitors they'd displayed around the show had been sold.

Roy Stringer of U-Microcomputers commented: "This was definitely the best exhibition we have attended for a long

*Young and old, businessmen and addicts of the micro art... they all thronged Apple '82*



# - that was Apple '82

time, because it brought together just the type of people we are looking for." He said it was difficult to quantify the firm's success, but said there had been tremendous interest from dealers and outside groups.

"We are very pleased with the show. It was well organised, not too big, and has been very friendly," he added.

"An amazing reaction," enthused Tony Leeper of Ram Computers. "So many visitors have been to our stand to find out more about our new program, Medic, especially from overseas - Hongkong, Kenya, Iceland, Norway, Greece, Switzerland, Singapore.

"Thanks to one enquiry that came out of the blue today I'm going out to Belgium on Monday to set it up in the medical department of Antwerp University. That's results for you!"

On The Last One stand, Peter Warburton said he had already sold a lot of the programs and had received many more enquiries. "What has particularly impressed me," he said, is that most of the people who have been coming on the stand to talk to us are just the kind of people we have been trying to get through to."

There were 59 commercial stands and about 40 new products were on display. There was a lot of interest in such varied

products as Robocom's versatile graphics tool, Bit-Stick, the National Computing Centre's cut-price modem, MC Computers' Pi - a customised Apple for use in harsh industrial environments - and ICI Petrochemicals and Dyson Instruments Rexagan system, which links Apples to scientific instruments and engineering processes.

The Last One was on display at last at the Electronics Experts stand, and visitors were able to experiment with MicroFocus CisCobol on the Microcal stand. Ferrari Software were showing the GraphMagic package, which provides graphic interpretation of numeric data.

There were many more: Eicon's new version of their 8in floppy disc drive, ICE's WDS200 series 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ in Winchester, Hal Computers new Amlyn 8 megabyte floppy drive, Extel's Micro Exstat database of company financial information, Data and Control Equipment's TelexBox I - a telex interface - and Owl's new communications packages.

GB Computers showed three printers being run simultaneously on one Apple, using their Microbuffer II and Print Buffer cards, and both GB and Country Computers demonstrated the Acclaim micro-computer - billed as a commercial alternative to the Apple.

Software Rental Bank said they were delighted with the exhibition, and another company which has recently turned its attention to the Apple market, Moore Paragon, said the show had created valuable contacts in the dealer market. A spokesman said: "We took a gamble and it certainly paid off."

The Windfall stand did a roaring trade, and staff enjoyed meeting subscribers and discussing the magazine, the Apple and the Show. Many people came determined to bargain for cut-price T shirts or back numbers, and one group from Malaya wanted to know whether our Apple necklaces, selling for a princely £2.99, had genuine gold inlays and chains!

Two visitors from Apple UK and Apple Europe respectively were surprised to find that Windfall is completely independent of Apple. One also said that the first she had heard of Apple '82 was when members of the public started phoning Apple the day it opened to ask about the show!

All in all it was a memorable Apple '82. Windfall made many new friends among the exhibitors, speakers and visitors and looks forward to seeing them all again - together with the thousands of new users who will be joining the Apple family - when we all meet next year . . . at Apple '83.

## Feast of sophisticated technology

SPEAKERS at the Apple '82 convention provided a whole range of sessions on a wide number of subjects, all factual and educational, and some also thoroughly entertaining.

The highlight for me, and with no disrespect to the other speakers, was the performance put on for music lovers by Dr David Ellis.

Given a brief sampling of the pleasures of using the Apple as part of a musical instrument, I had been waiting for nearly a year for the full-blooded performance, with Apples linked to Alpha Syntauris, Soundchasers and mixers, building up into a feast of surprisingly rich sounds.

If this was only the infant stage of computer-assisted music, I can't wait for adolescence and maturity. Well over 100 people waited till mid-evening for the start of the session, some watching the setting up, a performance reminiscent of the construction of complicated electronic sets for today's pop groups, and were well rewarded for their patience.

The convention was arranged to cover

---

By DAVID  
CHADWICK

---

as wide a range of Apple related subjects as possible and to minimise the conflict of overlapping interests. Generally technical enthusiasts were not torn between two concurrently running presentations, and those with commercial interests had ample time to cover all their topics, too.

Main aim of the convention was to interest delegates in different aspects of their subjects. In the commercial presentation given by David Jarman, of Jarman Systems, visitors were asked to look at the correct use and interpretation of commercial systems rather than just an overview of what they are able to provide, which is already understood by most users.

Peter Bailey of Robacom, demonstrating his Bit-Stick, was more concerned

with the practical aids to graphics rather than an in-depth software attack on the more technical aspects of programming graphics. Incidentally, the Bit-Stick really looks as if it could be used to open up quite a few new areas in graphics applications. It was fascinating to watch.

Commercial Apple users were also treated to a comprehensive introduction to Cobol, showing some of the reasons why this language should be considered as a professional development tool for Apple users.

An insight into the realm of computing in a medical environment was given by Dr Gordon Jameson, who works in the Medical Teaching Hospital at Middlesex Hospital, and Dr Simon Harrison, who is a GP in Bishop's Lydiard in Somerset. And Dr Anne Thompson, from Hammersmith Hospital, showed a very moving piece of film taken in their paediatric department, of an Apple being used to assist in the treatment of breathing difficulties in pre-

# Outstanding Software from Apple Orchard

Six unique products which will open up new frontiers for you – and your Apple

## Top of the Charts.

### THE HOME ACCOUNTANT

from Continental Software

Fire your accountant – save ££££s!

A comprehensive and powerful Personal Financial System.

- Runs up to 5 cheque-books, as well as cash and credit cards
- Up to 100 budget categories
- Flag taxable items
- Graph actuals v. budget
- Printer optional – can print reports if desired
- Easy-to-use – less than an hour a month to maintain.

No. 2 US Best Seller\*

Only £75

### Castle Wolfenstein

by MUSE

The first game to successfully combine the best elements of adventure and real-time arcade action.

- With nothing but a smuggled pistol and 10 bullets you must escape from a Nazi castle, after first finding and taking secret war plans.
- You actually hear goosestepping guards challenge you – in German of course!

Addictive and challenging – the most interactive game so far.

No. 1 Strategy game in the US\*

Only £20

### TIME ZONE

- Make an epic journey through the past and future history of the world and universe.
- Cast of thousands includes Cavemen, Julius Caesar, Christopher Columbus – and You.
- Took over a year to develop – takes longer to play!

Comes on eight double sided disks – the ultimate adventure from On-line Systems.

No. 1 US Adventure\*

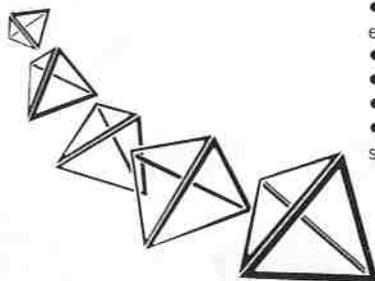
£50

## Tomorrow's Software Today

### GraFORTH

The Apple Graphics Language

from insoft – specially created to get the most out of the graphics capabilities of your Apple.



- draws 3D images in colour, at rates that make animation easy
- user defined character sets (any size, colour or typeface)
- text and graphics can be mixed on any part of the screen
- music can be included in programs
- excellent built-in demo shows the full capabilities of the system

Ideal for entertainment software development, and any application where sophisticated graphics are required.

Incredible value at £65

### Electric Duet

from insoft

The only music synthesiser for the Apple that plays two-part music without the need for expensive extra hardware.

- Play music at the Apple keyboard
- Play tunes from the "jukebox"
- Create tunes and build them into other programmes

£25

\* As reported in Softalk magazine June 1982. Please write for full list of US Best Sellers.

Prices exclude VAT. We accept Access and Diners Club.



All products require Apple II, 48K and DOS 3.3. Dealer enquiries welcome.

Apple Orchard Ltd  
17 Wigmore Street  
London W1.  
01-580 5816.

### PROTECT YOUR SOFTWARE INVESTMENT With Copy II Plus

Gives you the power to make back-up copies of nearly all protected software, including Visicalc, DB Master, the Apple Special Delivery range, and many more.

Protect your valuable software investment – make back-up copies for everyday use and keep your originals safely locked away. With Copy II Plus you eliminate the time, expense and worry of costly accidental damage. Easily pays for itself.

£50

mature babies. This "amateur" film, in the best tradition of electronic news gathering, brought the atmosphere of the theatre vividly to life.

I was unfortunate in not being able to see all of the presentations. I missed Mike Gardner of Owl Communications, assisted by Hugh Nicklin of Catel and Roger Sinden of Mike Dennis Associates bringing to light the most recent developments in communications, and Dr Austin Tate of Edinburgh University expounding on Pascal.

Having sat with Austin on the software panel, I can only conclude that that particular session must have been characterised by his own forceful style, and the interest that was contained was evidenced by the numbers of delegates who stayed behind at the end of question time at each session to continue the discussions. Mike Gurr of MG Associates concluded his talk on databases surrounded by a number of visitors requesting more advice.

A comment made halfway through the event that the talks in a number of cases didn't quite reach the depth that some delegates would have liked must be answered by the fact that all grades of users were present, from beginner to expert, and the time available was not conducive to in-depth analyses at all times.

David Sutton, who looked at management training, I have known for some time, having seen some of his work at other seminars. The impressions I gained from speaking to attendees after the session confirmed my view that he maintained his standard for providing

useful insights into his field of expertise.

I must thank all of the people who sat in on the hardware and software panels. Stephen Alsop of DMS Electronics, and Geoff Reiss of Construction Programming Services all helped settle a number of vexing problems in the hardware section, and the software panel was highlighted by the fact that Mike Hardwick of Elite Software and Lawrence Payne of Computech were not always in complete accord with the other members of the panel - Roy Stringer of U-Microcomputers, Geoff Reiss again and Austin Tate. A lot of useful points were discussed and argued about.

Dr Gavin Kenny was "volunteered" after seeing him give a lively presentation on computer assisted learning at the Medical Forum at Middlesex Hospital, and he gave sterling service, speaking both at the convention and at the education forum which preceded it.

Our thanks go to all of the speakers for the effort that they put into their presentations, and for their tremendous support over the whole weekend.

Running consecutively with the convention was a demonstration of some aspects of communications on the Apple, and no one can have failed to miss seeing Derek Turner surrounded by his mound of radio equipment using the Apple to communicate as a radio teletype. This is an area which is receiving more interest as the techniques and possibilities become more widely known.

The National Computing Centre demonstrated their new modem, which for a modest price will enable Apple users to link in to Prestel systems, accessing

Basic software which can subsequently be used on the Apple. Kex showed us the type of professional databases which ought to be run from a central source, and Owl Communications displayed methods of communicating with IBM mainframes. Basug linked a couple of Apple computers together, a feat which in spite of its apparent ease seems to elude most amateur (and sometimes professional) users.

Visitors from all over the UK, plus many from as far away as Australia, Malaysia, Iceland, Africa and Norway confirmed that it had been a worthwhile and enjoyable weekend.

Finally, thanks to the Fulcrum Centre staff, who were absolutely marvellous in the cheerful assistance they gave to all concerned in the event, especially to ourselves and the stand holders. Apple '83 is already being planned, and the fact that it will probably be in the Fulcrum Centre again is due in no small part to their efforts.

You may also have seen a couple of busy bodies hurtling around installing colour monitors everywhere at the drop of a hat. Silicon Express, with their Microvitec monitor, not only covered most of the exhibition area with their excellent monitors, but on more than one occasion helped at very short notice to colour speakers' presentations. Their enthusiasm and assistance was most appreciated.

And I must not forget Powerhouse Electronics who provided the means for displaying screen data to a size visible to all, and Apple UK, who kindly loaned a number of Apple systems for the duration of the convention.

## A real Olympic performance

*AN Apple keyboard has never had as much continual bashing as happened during the national finals of the Apple Olympics, when for well over two hours five determined contestants took it in turn in the ten "athletic" events that make up the decathlon.*

*Selection of the finalists had been based on points they had scored under less arduous conditions, and at Apple '82, sitting under a spotlight on a stage with the screen display projected on a giant monitor, none of them managed to achieve their previous figures.*

*Even so, the results were outstanding. The winner, 18-year-old John Chappell from Poole, clocked up a magnificent 8,855 points, only three points ahead of 17-year-old Andy Champion.*

*Their achievement can be measured*

*against the 8,618 points scored in the real-world 1976 Olympics at Montreal by Bruce Jenner, on whose world-record performance the points system on Microsoft's Olympic Decathlon disc had been based.*

*In third place came David Johnston from Newport, Mon., who at 13 was the youngest of the contestants. He scored 8,487.*

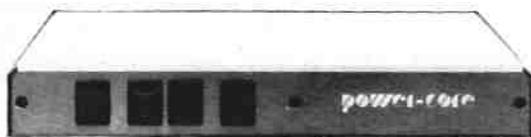
*Other finalists were Kieran Emmett (19) of Liverpool, with 7,930 points, and Andrew Nixon (17) of Harrogate, with 7,223 points.*

*At the close of the marathon session the three winners were presented with gold, silver and bronze medals - specially designed by Toye, Kenning and Spencer, the Queen's jewellers - by Windfall's managing editor, Derek Meakin.*



*Youngest competitor David Johnston came in third*

# Reliability means Power Core



designed to fit on your apple

Switches  
Switches

Cools  
Cools

Filters  
Filters

For more details contact **Avitek** PO Box 14 Twyford Reading  
Berks RG10 0LL U.K. Telephone Reading (0734) 343020

 **ozwise for** 

## FULL SYSTEMS Phone for details of our Complete Businessmans Service

Epson MX80 F/T 2 only £339  
Epson MX100 only £479  
NEC 8023 only £339  
Integrex CX80 colour only £729

Best prices on Anadex, Anacom, Centronics, Epson, Mannesman, Tally, Nec, Oki, Olivetti, Olympia, Paper Tiger, Qume, Ricoh, Tec

WE SUPPLY OVER 40 PRINTERS!  
12 DIFFERENT MONITORS!

12" green screen monitors from £95  
14" colour monitors from £229

OVER 60 INTERFACE & EXPANSION CARDS!

Ramex 16K RAM card only £69  
Videx 80 column card only £159  
CPS multifunction card only £119  
Z80 card only ££89

OVER 100 UTILITIES, COMPILERS & LANGUAGE SYSTEMS!

Tasc Applesoft compiler only £89  
Lisa Assembly Lang Develop Sys £59  
Pascal language system only £209

OVER 100 BUSINESS PROGRAMS!

DB Master only £109  
Zardax word processor only £139  
Visicalc only £99  
Visipak (calc/trend/file) £329

OVER 230 EDUCATION & GAMES PROGRAMS!  
ALSO DISCS, RIBBONS, ETC AT UNBEATABLE PRICES!

OVER 700 APPLE ITEMS!

Write or phone for free catalogue. Please add 15% VAT to orders.  
Access/Barclaycard holders telephone your order.

 **ozwise computers**

28 Crofts Road, Harrow, Middx. HA1 2PH.  
Tel: 01-863 2309 (24 hour service)



OPEN FRAME MONITORS AVAILABLE FOR OEM'S

## The 'PRINCE' of Monitors

offers better Monitoring.

24MHz Bandwidth—ensures a clear crisp display.

Available with P4 White

P31 Green

AND L1 ORANGE



Scan: 625 lines/50 Hz. Deflection: 110°. Active raster: 240x172mm. Bandwidth (3dB): 10 Hz-24 MHz (at 3dB points). Character display: 80 characters x 24 lines. Horizontal frequency: 15625 Hz ± 0.5 KHz. Vertical frequency: 50 Hz. Horizontal linearity: ± 3%. Vertical linearity: ± 2%. Geometric distortion: ± 1.5%. EHT (at zero beam current): 13kV ± 0.5kV. Power drain: 30 Watt approx. Voltage supply: 110V A.C. 50 Hz/220V A.C. — 50 Hz/240V A.C., 50Hz/± 10% upon request. Video input: 2 x BNC — or CINCH — or PL 259, (composite video) negative sync, input 0.5-4V p.p. across 75 Ohms. X-Ray radiation: conforms to I.E.C. Spec. No. 65. Overall dimensions: 320 x 270 x 265 mm. Weight: 7 Kg. approx. Ambient temperature: 0-45°C.

OTHER CROFTON PRODUCTS INCLUDE: Computer peripheral equipment, Frame grabber, Floppy disk drives, Floppy disks, Computer power supplies, C.C.T.V. monitors, Uncased monitors, Monitor P.C.B's., Cathode ray tubes, VHF/UHF modulators, Video switchers, Video distribution amplifiers, Camera housings, Pan and tilt units, Camera lens, Camera tubes, Printed circuit board service.

# CROFTON ELECTRONICS LIMITED

35 GROSVENOR ROAD, TWICKENHAM, MIDDLESEX TW1 4AD

Telephone 01-891 1923/01-891 1513 Telex 295093 CROFTN G

# Now take a lightning tour..

HAVING delved a little into the history and philosophy of the Forth language I'd like to devote this month's article to an overview of its major structural features. But first I would ask you to keep an open mind as you read what follows.

Forth is a somewhat unusual language that often seems to violate fundamental programming concepts. Consequently one's first reaction to it tends to be one of complete scepticism, and the only effective way of dispelling this impression is to sit in front of your Apple and go Forth. Be warned, though, that few programmers who start programming in Forth ever return to the language they left behind.

Earlier I mentioned that the boundaries between major Forth components (compiler, editor, etc.) are not as distinct as for their counterparts in more conventional languages. This is largely due to the fact that Forth is structured around a unifying concept called the "dictionary".

The dictionary is composed of items called words, where "words" is the Forth term used to denote program operations. Each word consists of two parts called the "word name" and "word definition" respectively.

Names can be up to 31 characters in length, and there are no restrictions on the characters that can appear in them. The definition part determines the function performed by the word, and in a typical Forth system the dictionary created at load time contains about 150 words. Between a third and one half of these have definitions written in machine code, while the remainder are written in what is known as "threaded code".

All Forth programs are composed exclusively from dictionary words, and the act of executing a Forth program involves executing the definitions of the component words. The machine code definitions are executed under processor control, whereas the threaded code routines are executed by a threaded code interpreter.

Threaded code is what the Forth compiler generates. It is more compact than machine code, albeit slower. However, the interpreter is usually very small - of the order of 100 bytes of code - and consequently very fast.

A typical interpreter for the Apple II might incur an overhead of 20-30 microseconds per threaded code operation. This means that it takes the interpreter about that much time to move from one operation to the next. This is vastly superior to Basic, and much better than Pascal P-code.

You can obtain an estimate of interpreter overhead by, for example, timing the execution of a null loop - a loop that does nothing between iterations - over a large number of steps. If you do this in Basic using a FOR statement that runs

from 1 to 32000 you'll find that it takes about 42 seconds. The equivalent Pascal loop runs for about 19 seconds, and written in Metacraft's Forth it takes a mere 3.5 seconds.

The act of programming consists of defining new dictionary words in terms of existing ones. An application program is, therefore, simply an extension of the dictionary, and the basic Forth vocabulary is actually a component of all applications.

One application that is always a part of a development system is the editor. It is typically implemented as a set of some 20-30 words which are loaded into the dictionary from disc when required.

Extending the editor amounts to little more than defining new editor words in terms of existing editor and other words.

---

By KEITH LANDER

---

This approach can be applied to all Forth components, including the compiler itself. In fact, very little of the system code lies outside the dictionary, which means that almost all of the code is accessible to the programmer.

All Forth systems contain two interpreters. One of these, which has already been mentioned, is known as the threaded code, or address interpreter, and is responsible for executing Forth pseudo-code.

The other, known as the text interpreter, is responsible for accepting and interpreting characters from an input source. When Forth is loaded the input source is assumed to be the terminal, from which lines of up to 80 characters terminated by a return character are accepted.

Each line is assumed to consist of a sequence of zero or more word names separated by one or more spaces. The definitions belonging to these words are executed one after the other, after which the interpreter signals its readiness to accept further input by displaying a message (usually 'OK').

Suppose you were to type the following:-

**2 RETURN**

Forth would process the '2', respond

with OK, and request more input on the next line, so that your dialogue would appear as:

**2 OK**

The character '2' is actually the name of a word in many Forth systems, and execution of its definition causes the binary value for the digit 2 to be placed on top of what is known as the "parameter stack".

A stack, for those readers who have never seen the word used in this context before, is the name of a powerful data structure often used in certain classes of algorithm.

The best way of imagining a stack is as a pile of numbers. Initially the pile is empty, and new numbers, as they arrive, are put on top of the pile so that the pile gets bigger and bigger. Items can be removed from the top of the pile, and the order of the top two or three items can be changed.

Suppose now you were to type the following:-

**8 RETURN**

Again Forth would process the '8' and respond with OK. This time however, the processing would be slightly different. Forth would search through its dictionary for a word with the name '8' and fail to find one. Before giving up it would try to interpret the word you typed (in this case '8') as a number. If it succeeded, it would put the binary value on top of stack (abbreviated to TOS from here on).

At this point there would be two values on the stack. You could obtain the product of these and output the result by submitting two more words, namely:

**. RETURN**

The word '\*' (pronounced 'star') is the Forth multiply operator. It takes its two operands from TOS and puts their arithmetic product back there. Next the word '.' (pronounced 'dot') removes the TOS item (in this case the product of 2 and 8) and, after converting it to external form, displays it on the screen followed by a single space.

Of course, the whole sequence of operations could have been typed in at once, and the answer obtained directly, as follows:-

**2 8 \* . RETURN 16 OK**

Note that RETURN only signals end of

# SCREEN WRITER

## A Complete Professional Word Processor for Apple Computers

**SCREEN WRITER** is a state-of-the-art word processor that gives you the highest control of the written word available for the APPLE Computer.

**SCREEN WRITER** was designed to give you the power to easily arrange text so that it prints exactly as you want it to appear, no matter what the format. Form letters, legal contracts and other important documents may be reviewed and updated with just a few simple commands. Often used formats may be saved on disc and called up later as the basis for a new document, thus saving word processing time.

**SCREEN WRITER** is a complete word processing system. All you need is a standard 48K APPLE II/II+ computer system with a DOS 3.3 disc drive and a printer. No expensive "extra" hardware that costs you money and causes problems. It even has features that other micro-computer word processors CAN'T offer; features like printer spooling\*, upper/lower case, seventy columns on screen and a software based keyboard buffer. ALL these features are available without the need for additional hardware. **SCREEN WRITER** is the only word processor that offers all these features without special hardware.

**SCREEN WRITER** is a professional word processor, yet is simple enough for even a novice to understand. The first time user and the word processing professional can feel equally comfortable with the system in a very short time.

**SCREEN WRITER** was built to be user friendly. The processing commands are easily learned, and a complete listing of the commands is included in the actual program. A handy user reference card is also included for quick reference to printing and editing procedures.

### FEATURES

\*GLOBAL SEARCH AND REPLACE. Change whole words and sentences throughout a file, quickly and easily.

\*INSERT AND CHANGE MODES. Two editing formats to assure full coverage of your word processing needs. Insert Mode allows you to insert text by moving text forward to make room for it. The Change Mode allows you to write over old text, deleting it at the same time. Switching between edit modes is as easy as one keystroke.

\*MACRO CAPABILITIES. Assign commonly used words, phrases or commands to special keys, making your

processing more efficient by eliminating the need to type in the same sections of text multiple times.

\*SUPPORT OF SPECIAL FUNCTIONS. Special commands allow you to initiate and change values in special printer drivers and BLOAD Hi-Res images for plotting on your printer.

\*PROPORTIONAL SPACING. Supports proportional spacing on many printers (NEC, QUME, DIABLO, CENTRONICS).

\*TEXT MOVE. Move whole sections of text around with just a few keystrokes.

\*GENERATION OF INDICES. Generate up to four tables or indices while you type in your document with a few simple commands.

\*PRINTER SPOOLING. Makes your word processing time more productive by allowing you to print and edit at the same time.

\*Printer spooling is only available for printers with SSM AIO (Parallel or Serial interface), The APPLE parallel interface card or Epson interface card.

\*SUPPORT OF YOUR EXTRA HARDWARE. **SCREEN WRITER** makes full use of your RAM cards and extra disc drives to make word processing quicker and easier.

\*HYPHENATION. Make your final copy look better by eliminating unsightly "holes" in your text.

\*FORM LETTER CAPABILITIES. Generate form letters from mailing lists you create quickly and easily. Special commands allow conditions to personalise your form letters.

\*COMPLETE EDITING AND RUNOFF FUNCTIONS. Centring, boldfacing, underlining, complete formatting and direct interface with your printer.

LARGE FILE SIZE. **SCREEN WRITER** will handle documents up to 65,000 characters or over 50 A4 pages. Plus you can link files together as you want.

\*CURSOR MOVEMENT. Movement of the cursor in your text by character, word, line, page or to the beginning or end of the document.

**SCREEN WRITER**  
is available for £73.95

- including VAT and postage and packing from:-



## Spider Software

98, AVONDALE ROAD, SOUTH CROYDON, SURREY.

Telephone: 01-680 0267 (24 hours a day — 7 days a week)



input, and does not cause a newline to be output. No doubt this may look a little strange compared with the equivalent Basic command:-

```
PRINT 2*8 RETURN
16
```

The reason for this is that most languages employ 'infix notation' for the specification of arithmetic expressions, whereas Forth uses what is known as in the trade as 'postfix notation'. These two terms refer to the position of the arithmetic operator in relation to its operand(s).

Postfix notation, once you become accustomed to it, is just as easy to read as infix notation and, unlike infix notation, doesn't require parentheses or operator precedence rules to resolve ambiguities.

Consider the following infix expression:

$$1+2*3$$

If treated as  $(1+2)*3$  this has the value 9, whereas  $1+(2*3)$  has the value 7. If \* has a higher precedence than +, as it does in most programming languages, then the parentheses are necessary if the desired result is to be 9.

Whichever result is required it is possible to write a postfix expression, without parentheses, that evaluates to it. This is because postfix expressions are evaluated strictly from left to right according to the following simple rule. Whenever an operator is encountered it is applied to its operand(s) which immediately precede it, and the result put in the expression in place of both operator and operand(s). This process continues until the only remaining value is the required answer.

Thus the postfix equivalent of  $(1+2)*3$ , which is  $1\ 2\ +\ 3\ *$ , is evaluated as:

$$\begin{aligned} 1\ 2\ +\ 3\ * \\ =\ 3\ 3\ * \\ =\ 9 \end{aligned}$$

and the postfix equivalent of  $1+(2*3)$ , which is  $1\ 2\ 3\ *\ +$ , is evaluated as:

$$\begin{aligned} 1\ 2\ 3\ *\ + \\ =\ 1\ 6\ + \\ =\ 7 \end{aligned}$$

The foregoing discussion shows how Forth can be used in 'calculator' mode, just like Basic. Used in this mode there are many words in the dictionary which can be used by the programmer to evaluate expressions, and it is simplicity itself to add more. Suppose, for example, you wanted to evaluate the polynomial expression:

$$4x^2+3x-1$$

for different values of x. The Forth definition of a word  $F(X)=$  which outputs the value of the expression for a value of x which it expects to find on TOS is:

```
: F(X)= DUP 4 * 3 + * 1 - . ;
```

Note that this definition exploits the fact that the polynomial may be factorised as:

$$x(4x+3)-1$$

The  $:$  which starts the definition is the name of a standard Forth word whose execution causes compile mode to be entered and a new dictionary entry to be created whose name is, in this case,  $F(X)=$ .

The sequence of words following  $F(X)=$  up to the semicolon is converted to threaded code by the Forth compiler, and assigned to the definition of the new word. The  $:$  causes compile mode to be left and calculator mode (the text interpreter, in fact) to be reinstated.

If  $F(X)=$  is now submitted as input to the text interpreter, the effect will be to execute its threaded code definition under control of the address interpreter. For example, typing:

```
3 F(X)= RETURN
```

would cause the polynomial to be evaluated for  $x=3$  as follows:

First 3 is put on TOS and control passed to the address interpreter to execute  $F(X)=$ . The first word in  $F(X)=$  is

## ‘Each Forth word is always designed to perform one simple atomic function.’

DUP which causes the TOS item to be duplicated, in this case the 3. The next four words replace the duplicate 3 with the value of  $4x+3$  for  $x=3$ . Next the \* multiplies the remaining two stack items to leave the value of  $4x^2+3x$ , and then the word 1- decrements this value by 1 to leave the value of the complete polynomial. Finally, dot outputs the result 44. Omitting the RETURN, the screen would look like:

```
3 F(X)=44 OK
```

Although the definition of  $F(X)=$  may look a little unusual, just consider the Basic/Pascal equivalents. In both languages an input command is required to obtain the value of x, and in neither case can the function be invoked by name from the keyboard, as it can in Forth. Instead a program run command is necessary in order to obtain the value of the polynomial for each x value.

More program structure would be required to set the program up to handle multiple activations of the polynomial, which all adds to the development cost.

This may seem a bit trivial, but it should nevertheless convey a feeling for the sort of thing that leads to short development times for Forth programs.

Another factor contributing to the speed and ease of development of Forth programs is the length of word definitions. It is unusual, even bad style, to create definitions which are more than two or three lines long. This is perhaps difficult to imagine if you are used to programming in Basic or Pascal, but nonetheless true.

Each Forth word is always designed to perform one simple atomic function. Design of application programs proceeds from the design of the top level word, via a factorisation process, down to the primitive bottom level words.

Testing then proceeds bottom-up from these primitives to the top level word. The fact that each word definition is short, and that all words normally communicate via the stack, makes for very easy testing. There is seldom any need to build test programs (which themselves have to be tested!).

So far I have only talked about definitions composed out of simple expressions. Forth, of course, supports the usual set of alternative and iterative constructs necessary for the development of good structured programs. First the alternative construct. This takes one of the forms:

```
condition IF true-action
ELSE false-action
THEN . . .
```

or

```
condition IF true-action THEN . . .
```

IF expects to find a value 'condition' on TOS. If this is non-zero, then the words comprising the true-action are executed, otherwise those comprising the false-action are performed. Whichever branch is chosen, processing continues with the words following THEN.

For example, if you want to divide two numbers only if the divisor is non-zero, the following phrase will do:

```
?DUP IF /
ELSE ." ZERO DIVISOR"
QUIT
THEN . . .
```

Here / expects the divisor on TOS and the dividend below it. ?DUP is like DUP except that it only makes a copy if TOS is non-zero. The word ." outputs the following string up to ", and QUIT terminates the current computation.

There are two forms of conditional loop control:

```
BEGIN
routine
condition
UNTIL . . .
```

and:

```
BEGIN
condition
WHILE
routine
REPEAT . . .
```



In both cases 'routine' denotes the sequence of words to be repeatedly executed subject to the TOS value 'condition'. The BEGIN-UNTIL construct requires the controlled routine to be executed at least once, and termination to occur when condition is non-zero. The WHILE-REPEAT construct requires its controlled routine to be executed zero or more times as long as condition is non-zero.

Two trivial examples of the use of these constructs are:

```
: NO BEGIN
  DUP . 1- DUP
  0 <
  UNTIL ;

: N1 BEGIN
  DUP 0 >
  WHILE
  DUP . 1-
  REPEAT ;
```

In these examples the words 0< and 0> test the TOS value for less than and greater than zero respectively. If the relation holds the value is replaced by a non-zero result, otherwise by zero. Calling NO with TOS equal to 10 causes the values 10, 9, 8, . . . ., 1, 0 to be output, while N1 would output all but the final zero for the same input.

Finally, Forth provides a conventional iterative-DO construct of the form:

```
end+1 start DO routine LOOP . .
```

Here 'start' and 'end+1' are the initial and final values of the loop index, and they are assumed to be on TOS when DO is executed. The routine is executed:

```
end-start+1
```

times and, each time round the loop, the index is incremented by 1. There is a more general version of DO-LOOP available, but it is not described here.

As an example of the use of DO-LOOP one might define a word SQ to output a table of squares of the first N integers, where N is the value on TOS when SQ is called:-

```
: SQ 1+ 1
  DO CR
  | | .
  LOOP ;
```

Here 1+ increments TOS, and CR outputs a newline character. The word 1 always returns the current value of the enclosing loop index.

The effect of calling SQ with 5 on TOS is:

```
5 SQ RETURN
1 1
2 4
3 9
4 16
5 25 OK
```

These then are the basic Forth constructs for controlling program behaviour. There are more of course, and the

programmer can choose to create his own according to any special requirements he might have. How this is done is, unfortunately, beyond the scope of this article.

In order to convey some impression of how Forth can be extended however, I will show you how a word CONSTANT may be added to the dictionary. CONSTANT allows the programmer to define named single length (16-bit) constants in the dictionary. First the definition:

```
: CONSTANT
  CREATE
  HERE ! 2 ALLOT
  DOES> @ ;
```

Suppose CONSTANT is called as follows:-

```
3 CONSTANT X RETURN
```

First CREATE establishes a new dictionary entry whose name is X. Then HERE places the address of the next free dictionary location on TOS, and ! stores the 3 in the two bytes following this location.

Finally, 2 ALLOT assigns these two locations to the definition of X and DOES> sets the definition pointer for X pointing at the word following the DOES>, in this case @. Suppose you were now to type:

```
X RETURN
```

Two things would happen. First the address of the two bytes containing the 3 assigned to X would be put on TOS, and next the word(s) following the DOES> will be executed. In our example this means that @ will be executed, which causes the value stored at the address on TOS to be loaded on TOS in place of the address, and then ; is called, thus terminating the execution of X. The net effect is to put the value of the constant X on TOS.

Confused? If so, don't worry. Such things require a certain amount of mental readjustment before they become clear. A lightning tour of Forth, such as this article provides, is intended to be no more than an incentive to find out more. And there is more, much much more!

If you haven't been put off you can find out more by reading Leo Brodie's excellent introduction called 'Starting Forth', published in 1981 by Prentice Hall. The Forth Interest Group publishes a bi-monthly journal which contains a wealth of useful information for the Forth programmer, and it also organises discussions on the language standard. You can write for information to:

Forth Interest Group, PO Box 1105,  
San Carlos CA 94070, USA. ☐

## Apple has paper taped

THE Apple has been used by Standard Telephones and Cables (STC) in Belfast to automate an industrial control system which was previously managed by punched paper tape. The system, designed by the Wolfson Signal Processing Unit of Queen's University in Belfast, is flexible enough to become a substitute for most tape equipment anywhere.

STC make exchange equipment for Britain's public telephone network. Previously the punched tape was used to control semi-automatic wiring machines. These are used to instruct operators on how to wire more than 400 different types of equipment, the largest of which can be three feet long, and 1½ feet wide, containing up to 2,800 one inch high pins all of them individually wired.

The machines tell the operator exactly where to position the wire, and which of eight different types of wire to use.

Mr William Chambers, the manufacturing engineering manager, said: "Because the tape equipment was very inefficient the paper kept breaking and, with thousands of tapes in use, it was possible for an operator to accidentally get one wrong.

"The Wolfson Signal Processing Unit, when asked to assist, came up with a prototype within 12 weeks - incredibly

fast - and it still forms the heart of the system today".

Operators now run an electronic pen across their individual code on arrival at work. The Apple responds with 'Hello' and the operator's name on the display unit which is attached to each wiring machine. A bar code is also attached to each piece of equipment to be wired. About 10 seconds after receiving the code the computer has found the instructions and using the display tells the operator to proceed.

Since its installation nine months ago, 64 operators have been linked into the system. One, Mrs Mary Allen, said: "You don't lose concentration and time through having to fit new tapes. It makes the work much smoother". Although they are still evaluating the system, STC expect higher productivity because delays have been cut out.

Their engineers have developed the system further to enable instant checks to be made on the status of the equipment through the wiring process. Mr Chambers believes that it is unique to have such a small, low cost computer doing such a big job.

"This, plus its compatibility with virtually any punched tape setup, opens up the possibility of automating control systems so far thought to be economically out of reach of computers", he said.

**THIS is the first of a regular series of articles on how to make the most of the tremendous power of VisiCalc – the most popular of all business programs which is claimed to have helped sell more Apples than any other piece of software. Its author is an experienced lecturer who runs courses on financial modelling for planning and analysis, all based on the Apple.**

# Making the most of VisiCalc's capabilities

IF YOU are the kind of person who aspires to solve business problems in your own particular way, then you must have discovered by now that VisiCalc was made for you.

But have you been getting the best out of your VisiCalc? Most probably not. Just consider how many of the 30 VisiCalc functions beginning with @ you have incorporated in your work-sheets. Two? Perhaps three? Admittedly, a third of these 30 functions would not have business applications, but the likelihood is nevertheless that so far you have been using your VisiCalc only in a rather elementary and crude way.

In a way this is to be expected, considering how very time consuming it is to plough systematically through the 180-plus pages of the manual (especially when you get that elated feeling that you can use VisiCalc after just going through Lesson One). Besides, who had heard of @IF, @INT, @TRUE, @LOOKUP, @CHOOSE and all that Boolean being used in business calculations? So why bother? (@IF incidentally has nothing to do with analysing "What If..." propositions.)

As you might have gathered by now this article, and the ones to follow, will deal with the 16 sector version of VisiCalc (the 13 sector version does not contain those Boolean functions). If you are already using the 16 sector version for business and commercial applications but you have only a 48k Apple, sooner or later you will probably need to increase the capacity of your computer to at least 64k.

If this sounds like sales talk let me assure you that I am not trying to sell you anything to fill those empty slots in your Apple. The only reason why I suggest that you should consider increasing the memory capacity of your Apple is because the 16 sector VisiCalc program disc occupies almost two thirds of the memory in your computer – 30k out of the 48k memory. So you are not left with enough space for developing VisiCalc worksheets for serious business applications.

We shall start the series by examining a model for a personal financial budget (exhibit I) Do not concern yourself too much with the actual financial consequences of the exercise. In spite of its title, the main object of this model is to show how to work with VisiCalc, not to analyse personal financial circumstances. So what can this model teach us about VisiCalc?

● Note that the model is divided into two areas: (a) The area between columns C and L, from the top of the page to row 50. This is the data collection area. It contains only planning values and does not contain any cell with computed values (that is, cells with formulae).

(b) The whole of columns A and B as well as columns C to L below row 50. This area contains computed values only – all the sub-totals, grand totals, subtractions,

percentages, etc., arising from the planning values.

By separating these two areas you are less likely to make the fatal mistake (to which VisiCalc is so vulnerable) of entering data in a cell which contains computed values.

Aggregating all the results in one area provides you with a summary sheet. Now try to split the screen either vertically or horizontally (/WH or /WV – see manual pages 2-29). Move the planning values onto one screen and the computed values onto the other.

Next, try changing some of the planning values (that's what "What if..." is all about). After you have made a few changes, press the ! twice and see the results updated. In case you wonder why you have to enter !, just read on.

Use the ; key to jump between the two screens. Enter the /WS command if you wish to synchronise the two windows, /WU if you do not want them to move in synchronisation and /W1 when you want to return to one window.

● You will note that the total and the percentage columns (columns A and B) are on the left hand side of the model and not on the right as one would perhaps normally expect them to be.

The main reason for adopting this layout is because it makes it easy to add more columns to the right of the last existing column in the model. And provided that you change cell A5 to

@SUM(E5...P5)

– replicated, of course, down column A – then any value that is going to be inserted anywhere between column M and P will

be automatically added to the total in column A.

When you adopt this kind of layout don't forget the particular need for your work sheet to be updated by keying ! twice. (Look up the manual on page 3-75: "A common Instance of...")

You could, of course, keep the total column in the right, and insert new columns between August and the totals. If your current work sheets are like this then (a) leave a blank column between the last data entry column and the totals and (b) make sure that the @SUM in your total column also includes the blank column. In this way the total column will always update itself automatically every time you put new columns between the blank column and the rest of the work sheet.

● To save yourself time, I trust that you are working on your models in the manual mode (i.e. /GRM) – see pages 3-26 of your manual. If you are not in the manual mode, then every time you make an entry VisiCalc automatically updates all the calculations in the sheet. This can be time consuming when your work sheet is very large and you have to make several alterations and additions.

● You may be wondering about the expression TRUE which appears in cell A64. This is a mathematical VisiCalc value, not just a label. So why was it necessary to insert it there?

As every accountant knows, the difference between the total income and the total expenditure in a cash flow statement must be equal to the balance carried forward at the end period. In our particular example, we must make sure that cell A61 = L64.

---

By NICK LEVY

Principal,  
Interface Management

---

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L
1	A PERSONAL FINANCIAL BUDGET				JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG
2	-----											
3	TOTALS	%	INCOME									
4	-----											
5	2709.60	96.30	EARNINGS		451.60	451.60	451.60	451.60	451.60	451.60	.....	.....
6	104.00	3.70	CHILD BENEFITS		16.00	16.00	20.00	16.00	20.00	16.00	.....	.....
7	0.00	0.00	INTEREST RECEIVED		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
8	0.00	0.00	DIVIDENDS		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
9	0.00	0.00	OTHER INCOME		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
10	0.00	0.00	.....		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
11	0.00	0.00	.....		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
12	0.00	0.00	.....		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
13	-----											
14	OUTGOINGS:											
15	-----											
16	(A) REGULAR BILLS											
17	-----											
18	612.00	20.67	MORTGAGE		102.00	102.00	102.00	102.00	102.00	102.00	.....	.....
19	104.00	3.52	RATES		26.00	.....	.....	26.00	26.00	26.00	.....	.....
20	90.00	3.04	GAS		15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	.....	.....
21	42.00	1.42	ELECTRICITY		7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	.....	.....
22	120.00	4.06	INT' ST ON LOAN		20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	.....	.....
23	60.00	2.03	TELEPHONE		10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	.....	.....
24	25.00	0.85	WATER RATES		.....	.....	25.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
25	45.00	1.52	HOUSE INSURANCE		.....	.....	.....	.....	45.00	.....	.....	.....
26	95.00	3.21	CAR INSURANCE		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	95.00	.....	.....
27	38.00	1.28	CAR TAX		.....	.....	.....	38.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
28	54.00	1.82	TV RENTAL		9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	.....	.....
29	36.00	1.22	TV LICENCE		6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	.....	.....
30	15.00	0.51	SPORTS CLUB		.....	.....	15.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
31	15.00	0.51	AA/RAC CLUB		.....	.....	.....	.....	15.00	.....	.....	.....
32	0.00	0.00	.....		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
33	0.00	0.00	.....		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
34	0.00	0.00	.....		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
35	-----											
36	(B) HOUSEKEEPING											
37	1185.00	40.06	& LUNCHES		180.00	180.00	225.00	180.00	240.00	180.00	.....	.....
38	0.00	0.00	.....		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
39	-----											
40	(C) IRREG. PAY'MTS											
41	-----											
42	90.00	3.04	CAR & HOUSE REPAIRS		15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	.....	.....
43	30.00	1.01	HOUSEHOLD EQUIP.		5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	.....	.....
44	102.00	3.45	HOLIDAY SAVINGS		17.00	17.00	17.00	17.00	17.00	17.00	.....	.....
45	110.00	3.72	PRESENTS		.....	10.00	.....	25.00	25.00	50.00	.....	.....
46	90.00	3.04	CLOTHES		15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	.....	.....
47	0.00	0.00	.....		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
48	0.00	0.00	.....		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
49	0.00	0.00	.....		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
50	-----											
51	EXPEN. SUB TOTALS:											
52	-----											
53	1351.00	45.67	REG. BILLS		195.00	169.00	184.00	258.00	255.00	290.00	0.00	0.00
54	1185.00	40.06	H/KEEP & LUNCHES		180.00	180.00	225.00	180.00	240.00	180.00	0.00	0.00
55	422.00	14.27	IRREG. PAY'MTS		52.00	62.00	52.00	77.00	77.00	102.00	0.00	0.00
56	-----											
57	-----											
58	2813.60	100.00	TOTAL INCOME		467.60	467.60	471.60	467.60	471.60	467.60	0.00	0.00
59	2958.00	100.00	TOTAL SPENDING		427.00	411.00	461.00	515.00	572.00	572.00	0.00	0.00
60	-----											
61	-144.40		NET FOR MONTH		40.60	56.60	10.60	-47.40	-100.40	-104.40	0.00	0.00
62	-----											
63			BALANCE B/F		.....	40.60	97.20	107.80	60.40	-40.00	-144.40	-144.40
64	TRUE		BALANCE C/F		40.60	97.20	107.80	60.40	-40.00	-144.40	-144.40	-144.40
65	=====		WARN. SIGNAL IF		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
66	ALWAYS END-UP BY		BAL. C/F <	25.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
67	PRESSING !!! 2X		(LESS THAN	.....)	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
68	-----											

Exhibit 1

Now you wouldn't normally be able to notice this by just looking at the statement, so that's where VisiCalc's @TRUE function coupled with an @IF function comes to the rescue by providing a cross reference check. The formula in cell A64 can be entered by using the following key strokes:

@ IF (A61 = L64, @TRUE, @FALSE)

In plain language, the formula reads as follows: IF cell A61 is equal to cell L64 then enter TRUE. If not, enter FALSE. (See your manual pages 3-80 starting with the paragraph: "@IF takes three arguments..")

● Did you have problems in entering the months in row 1 and the % sign in cell

B3? And did you have difficulties in creating a gap between column B and the entries in column C? If so, look up your manual pages 2-8 starting with the paragraph which begins with: "In order to begin a..."

Now if, instead of holding the shift key down and at the same time typing an inverted comma, you press Q and ESC in succession, you will achieve exactly the same effect but with less effort and concentration. Why not try this neat little trick on an empty cell in your work sheet and feel the difference?

● The formula in cell E58 reads [=sum(E4... E13)]. Note that cell E13 consists of = = = =. Assuming that was no mistake, why was cell E13 included in

the sum total?

The reason is that if at some later time you find it necessary to insert a new row in the position where row 13 is now, or another row above row 5 (see your manual pages 2-53: "The insert and delete commands"), then you will not have to change the @SUM formulae in row 58.

If on the other hand your @SUM formulae in row 58 add up only the figures from row 5 to row 12, then inserting a row above line 5 or below line 12 will require revising the @SUM formulae for the whole of row 58.

● The \*\*\*\* in row 66 are not for decora-

Buy our  
**£475\***  
 Daisy Wheel Printer  
 for your computer  
 and you have an  
**Electronic Typewriter**  
 absolutely **FREE**



The T/Printer 35 is the lightest weight and lowest cost daisy wheel printer you can buy for your computer. So it will fit within your budget and you can carry it wherever you take your micro. Yet it is tough enough to give years of reliable service. Interchangeable typefaces (standard Olivetti 100 character daisy wheels), variable pitch, multiple copies—all the features you would expect of more expensive word processing printers.

Yet the T/Printer 35 costs only £475 with parallel interface. Operating speed under computer control is approximately 120 words per minute of letter perfect output. What typist can equal that?

Then when you're finished using it as a computer printer, the T/Printer 35 is ready to go right on working as an electronic typewriter.

That's the dual-purpose T/Printer 35—the versatile computer printer that fits your budget.

*\*The T/Printer 35 costs £475 with Centronics compatible parallel interface. With RS-232C interface it costs £535. Prices listed are exclusive of VAT.*



Datarite Terminals Ltd  
 Caldare House  
 144-146 High Road  
 Chadwell Heath, Essex RM6 6NT  
 Tel: 01-590 1155

**SYMBFILE**



**5 MEGABYTE  
 WINCHESTER**

Proprietary Software currently available:

TABS  
 ROSTAR  
 FARM PLAN  
 DATA PLAN  
 PROGRAM PLAN  
 PASCAL ACCOUNTING from Pips  
 OMNIS  
 ESTATE AGENT'S ACCOUNTING  
 Blythe Computers  
 MICRO BUSINESS CENTRE  
 ACCOUNTING  
 MICRO PLANNER by Datalink  
 SOLICITOR'S ACCOUNTING from E.H.  
 Computers  
 MEDICAL SOFTWARE by RAM  
 MICROFINESSE  
 ADAM BUSINESS ACCOUNTING by  
 CCC

Available soon:

ORBIT  
 SYSTEMATICS ACCOUNTING  
 JARMAN SYSTEMS  
 ACCOUNTING  
 PADMEDE ACCOUNTING  
 FORMAT 80



**SYMBIOTIC COMPUTER  
 SYSTEMS LTD.**

85/87 Station Road, West Croydon,  
 Surrey CR0 2RD.  
 Telephone: 01-680 8606  
 Telex: 943763

*Apple is a Trade Mark of Apple Computer Inc.  
 CP/M is a Trade Mark of Digital Research*

	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	TOTAL	%
EARNINGS	451.60	451.60	451.60	451.60	451.60	451.60			2709.60	96.30
CHILD BENEFITS	16.00	16.00	20.00	16.00	20.00	16.00			104.00	3.70
INTEREST RECEIVED									0.00	0.00
DIVIDENDS									0.00	0.00
OTHER INCOME									0.00	0.00
TOTAL INCOME	467.60	467.60	471.60	467.60	471.60	467.60	0.00	0.00	2813.60	96.30
MORTGAGE	102.00	102.00	102.00	102.00	102.00	102.00			612.00	20.69
RATES	26.00			26.00	26.00	26.00			104.00	3.52
GAS	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00			90.00	3.04
ELECTRICITY	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00			42.00	1.42
INT'S ON LOAN	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00			120.00	4.06
TELEPHONE	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00			60.00	2.05
WATER RATES				25.00					25.00	0.85
HOUSE INSURANCE					45.00				45.00	1.52
CAR INSURANCE						95.00			95.00	3.21
CAR TAX				38.00					38.00	1.28
TV RENTAL	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00			54.00	1.83
TV LICENCE	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00			36.00	1.22
SPORTS CLUB			15.00						15.00	0.51
AA/RAC CLUB					15.00				15.00	0.51
TOTAL REG. BILLS	195.00	169.00	184.00	288.00	255.00	290.00	0.00	0.00	1351.00	45.67
" HOUSE KEEPING	180.00	180.00	225.00	180.00	240.00	180.00			1185.00	40.06
CAR/HOUSE REPAIRS	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00			90.00	3.04
HOUSEHOLD EQUIP.	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00			30.00	1.01
HOLIDAY SAVINGS	17.00	17.00	17.00	17.00	17.00	17.00			102.00	3.45
PRESENTS		10.00		25.00	25.00	50.00			110.00	3.72
CLOTHES	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00			90.00	3.04
TOTAL IRRE. PAYM'TS	52.00	52.00	52.00	77.00	77.00	102.00	0.00	0.00	422.00	14.27
TOTAL SPENDING	427.00	411.00	461.00	515.00	572.00	572.00	0.00	0.00	2958.00	100.00
NET FOR MONTH	40.60	56.60	10.60	-47.40	-100.40	-104.40	0.00	9.00	-144.40	
BALANCE B/F		40.80	97.20	107.80	60.40	-40.00	-144.40	-144.40		
BALANCE C/F	40.60		107.80	60.40	-40.00	-144.40	-144.40	-144.40	TRUE	

Exhibit II

tive purposes. They provide a warning signal that the balance carried forward during the months May, June and August is less than 25.00 (see cell D66). If you change the figure in cell D66 to, say, -150.00 (and press !! for the work sheet to be up dated) you will find that all the asterisks have disappeared (none of the Balance B/F figures is less than -150.00). Change it to 100.00 and see asterisks appearing under every month except March.

To make use of this signalling facility, go to cell E66 and first enter /F\*. You have now turned cell E66 into graphic format. This means that instead of displaying numbers the cell will display as many asterisks as the number entered, limited only by the width of the cell.

Then you enter the following formula in cell E66:

$\text{IF} (E64 > D66, 0, 8)$

which in plain language means: If the figure in cell E64 is larger than the figure in cell D66 then enter 0 in E66. If not, enter 8. But as cell E66 is in a graphic format, it will either display nil asterisks (a blank) or eight asterisks.

- As an extra precaution to ensure

that all the values in the work sheet have been manipulated correctly, and in order also to expand our understanding of VisiCalc, a check is made in cell B64 to see if cell B58=cell B59. If there are any unwarranted calculations, one or the other of the two cells will not be equal to 100.00.

The surprising thing about such a check is to discover that these two cells can hardly ever be equal to each other. Cell B58 is, in effect, equal to 99.999-9999999, while cell B59 is equal to 99.999999998. VisiCalc will therefore not accept that the two cells are identical.

So what we have to do is first to round up the figures in these two cells (to, say, two decimal places) and then check if the rounded up figures are perfectly identical.

It's because of the rounding up that the formula hidden in the apparently blank cell B64, looks so formidable:

$\text{IF} ((\text{INT} (B58 * 10000) / 100) = (\text{INT} (B59 * 10000) / 100), 0, \text{FALSE})$

If at this point you start wondering how long you could make a VisiCalc formula,

the answer is more than 120 characters.

Rounding up is covered in pages 3-81 of the VisiCalc manual. Working with any computer requires knowledge of rounding up so we shall come back to this topic later. In the meantime don't be surprised if, as a result of not rounding up, you get a VisiCalc column showing a total of, say, 1200.45 when you can see at a glance that the second place after the decimal point could not possibly be anything else but an even number.

- The final appearance of most VisiCalc work sheets contains a lot of "cosmetics" which you don't really need to insert till the computations have been completed. Experienced VisiCalc users will probably start developing their work-sheets without leaving gaps between rows of figures. This makes manipulating the work sheet much easier.

Only after completing all the calculations will they start moving the rows and columns around (with the /M command) and insert new columns and rows which will be used for underlining and for entering labels to describe the various columns.

If you have to develop your own model for a personal financial budget, then as an experienced user of VisiCalc your first draft would probably look like exhibit II. You could be satisfied leaving it at that, but if you had to pass it on for other people to use or work on, then the final version would probably look more like exhibit I.

This advice is, of course, not applicable to when you copy from a printed work sheet but is most useful to apply when you develop your own work sheets.

Next month we shall deal with matrices - those blocks from which larger work sheets are made and following that we shall cover some of the useful utility programmes which exist to make life with VisiCalc easier.

For those who find it too time consuming to reproduce the model, a VisiCalc data disc will be available soon which will contain the work sheets that will be examined in this series of articles.

- If you would like a copy of the formula printout for the work sheet shown in Exhibit 1, send a stamped addressed envelope to: Windfall, Europa House, Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NT.

*EIGHTY column VisiCalc on the Apple II is now available in Britain. First copies of a new program, VC-Expand/80, arrived at Heathrow Airport at 8am on the last day of Apple '82 and were rushed to Slough, where they went on display on the Pete & Pam stand and were quickly snapped up. The program offers Apple II VisiCalc users the 80 column facility that is standard on the Apple III, except that letters are restricted to upper case.*

*The normal VisiCalc program provides for four columns of nine characters each on an Apple II, and use of the VC-Expand/80 at the same time doubles the capacity.*

*This gives a much larger window and enables a user to keep two or three columns with descriptions permanently on the screen, together with another five or six columns of data.*

*However there are some minor problems. You cannot use VC-Expand/80 without a Videx Videoterm 80*

*column card, as no other 80 column card is compatible. And in turn you can't use Applewriter II with the Videx Videoterm 80 column because they aren't compatible either - which is a pity.*

*Note also that with the ordinary VisiCalc program when an entry in any cell is covered by the cursor it can still be seen in inverse, but this isn't the case with the 80 column disc and Videoterm card. With the latter the cursor must be moved before the entry can be seen.*

*This problem can be overcome by installing a special chip on the card interface.*

*Buying the 80 column disc, the interface card and the chip represents an additional investment of about £300. However for the serious user this is well worthwhile - as the size of the Apple II screen has been a major limitation with the VisiCalc program.*

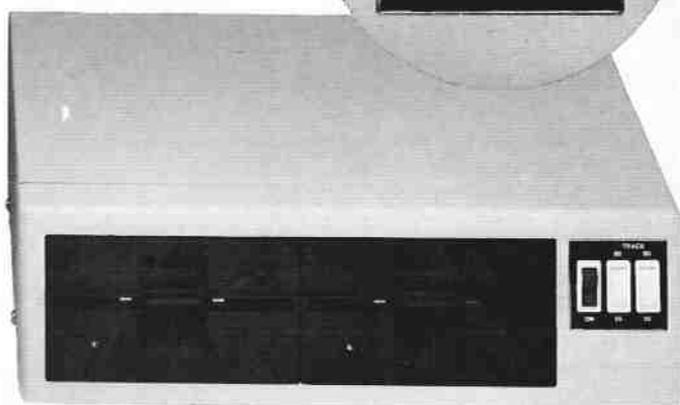
- VC-Expand/80 is available from Pete and Pam Computers.

**A CUMANA FIRST FOR APPLE II**

# Quality Disk Drives, the 8035, with over twice the capacity per drive *(Hardly any extra cost! Try us)*



**A BIG PLUS!**  
includes  
**SWITCH UNIT**  
for 80 or 35  
track use



In 80 Track Mode capacity is **327680 bytes** on each drive.  
In 35 Track Mode capacity is **143360 bytes** on each drive.  
And all Apple Software including 1/2 track software can be read.  
Apple owners will find the above units . . . quiet and dependable  
. . . real professional users units giving essential standards of  
data integrity.

Please add VAT to all prices. Delivery at cost will be advised at time of order.

## CUMANA LTD

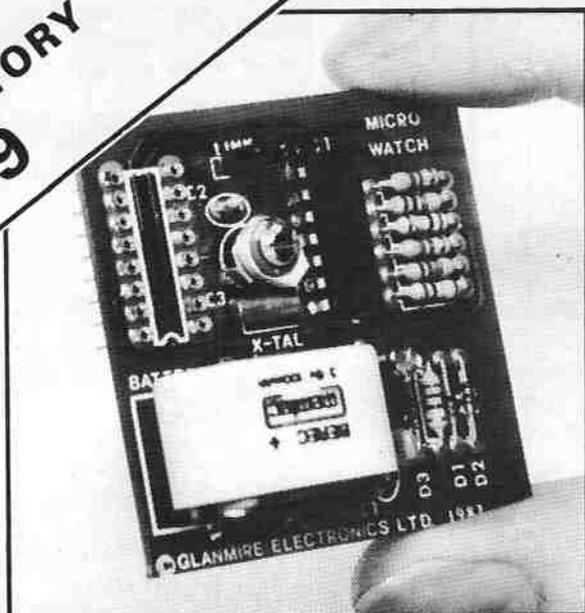
35 Walnut Tree Close, Guildford, Surrey GU1 4UN  
Telephone: (0483) 503121. Telex: 858306

A low cost Apple Computer single Disk Drive . . . a really quiet, dependable unit. 

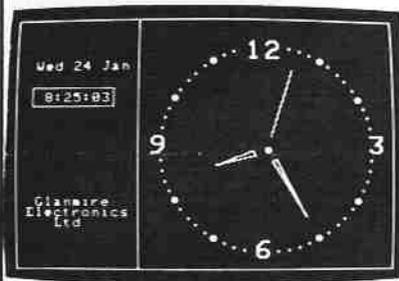
Apple is the Registered  
Trade Mark of Apple Inc.

**DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME. WE OFFER GENEROUS DEALER DISCOUNTS**

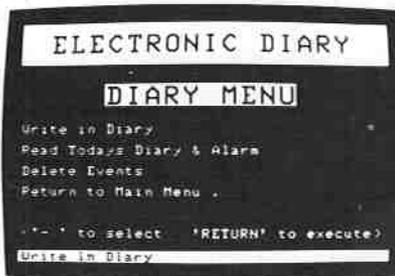
**SPECIAL  
INTRODUCTORY  
£59**



## **Micro-Watch** *real time clock card and* **Electronic Diary** *software for your Apple II* **Computer**



◀ Clock Display



▶ Electronic Diary Display

### **Applications**

Scheduler with audible alarm for the office, factory, hotel, college, home . . .

Examples include meetings, appointments, conferences, functions, projects, maintenance schedules, service due, accounts due, anniversaries, room service . . .

Real time data logging and control applications for business industry, laboratories, schools, colleges and the home.

Displays for hotels, lounges, reception areas - Using the large fonts, easy to read messages can be displayed in colour at selected times and on selected days or dates.

Automatic printing of the date and/or time on memo's, letters, invoices, reports, programs . . .

Timing events or series of events using the stopwatch programme. Examples include: Time and motion studies sports events or any time logging application.

*Dealer  
Enquiries  
Welcome*

# **GE** **time kit**

## **The Micro-Watch**

Amazingly compact card, only one IC using the latest CMOS technology.

Accurate time keeping ensured by Quartz Crystal.

Maintains month, day, date, hours, minutes and seconds.

Automatically adjusts for number of days in a month.

Plugs into the game I/O socket.

Includes extension socket, which allows simultaneous use of game paddles.

Extremely low power consumption.

Includes nickel cadmium battery which automatically recharges while power is on.

Battery remains charged for up to one year with Micro Watch removed from the Apple or with the Apple II power off.

Fully protected against incorrect insertion into the game I/O socket.

Easy to program - no PR# or IN# commands, just a simple CALL.

High quality 'plated through hole' PCB with solder mask on both sides.

## **The Electronic Diary**

Enables immediate and practical usage of micro-watch  
Easy to use, menu driven system.

Updateable diary of events with alarm, advance warning alarm (minutes to days) and a 40 character description for each event.

Gives audible and visual indication when events occur.

Events can be set for day, date, month, hours and minutes.

Printout facility to obtain hardcopy list for events of one day or all events in the diary.

Incorporates 'HIGHER TEXT' by Synergistic Software Inc. giving lower case, variable character sizes and a choice of fonts.

Six different formats for Analog, Digital and Day/Date displays.

Utilities for using the Micro-watch with your own or other programs.

Sample Applesoft programs to aid user programming.



**Glanmire Electronics Limited**

**128 Oliver Plunkett Street, Cork, Ireland.**

**Tel: 021-500418/821518**

**46 West Green Road, South Tottenham,**

**London N15 Tel: 01-802 1131**

As part of our policy of continuous development we reserve the right to make any alterations in the design and specification of this product.

'Apple' is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

## APPLE BOOKS & MAGAZINES

**NIBBLE EXPRESS Volume 1** £12.50

The annual publication which is a collection of all the best articles and programs that appeared in the previous year's volume. The 1981 edition includes the items from Volume 1, 1980.

**NIBBLE EXPRESS Volume 2** £12.50

The 1982 edition includes the major articles and programs from Volume 2, 1981.

**Nibble Magazine**

**Current Issue Volume 3 Number 2** £2.50

**What's Where In the Apple** £9.50

"An Atlas to the Apple Computer." Guides the user to over 2,000 memory locations of PEEK'S, POKE'S and CALL'S... etc.

**MICRO on the Volume 1 (Includes diskette)** £14.95

From the publishers of the magazine MICRO the first in a series of books containing applications for the Apple.

**MICRO on the Volume 2 (Includes diskette)** £14.95

The second in the series, produced for the intermediate to advanced level user. Provides reference material, advanced machine language routines, programming techniques, graphics applications and entertainments.

**Beneath Apple DOS** £11.95

A must for all Apple users. A true companion and continuation of the Apple DOS manual.

**Bag of Tricks (Includes diskette)** £24.95

A collection of Utility programs. TRAX—dumps & examines a raw track. INIT—reformat one or more tracks. ZAP—a sector editor like no other. FIXCAT—automates the process of repairing a damaged diskette catalog.

**Using 6502 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE by Randy Hyde** £11.95

The only thing frightening about assembly language is the engineering type name.

**Assembly Lines by Roger Wagner** £12.95

A companion book for the new Macro-assembler "Merlin" and the debugger "Munch-a-bug".

Barclaycard/Access Number

Expiry Date

Please make cheques payable to SBD Software

Send to:-

SBD Software, 15 Jocelyn Road,

Freepost, Richmond, Surrey TW9 1BR

(No postage stamp required)

Telephone: 01-940 5194

All prices  
include shipping

# WE DON'T SELL MICROCOMPUTERS

but we do provide the 'back-up' for those  
that do

We supply:-

■ **TRAINING COURSES** for management

■ **CONSULTANCY** on the use of micros

■ **SOFTWARE** for **APPLE** and  
**CP/M** based micros

Accounts: Stock Control; Ledgers;  
INTER-STAT Statistics; Video Message Display  
I F O & DATAFLOW Databases  
MINIMODEL modelling and finance planning  
Invoicing: BILLFLOW Client billing  
BASKAM & MAGSAM File Access Routines

■ **SPECIAL HARDWARE**

Megastor 8" disk drives and Z-80 Softcard  
for Apple.

■ **DISTRIBUTORS** for

Serendipity Systems Inc., Micro Applications  
Group, Software Technology for Computers,  
Basic Computing & Vlasak Electronics.

for further details contact

## GREAT NORTHERN

Computer Services Limited

116 Low Lane, Horsforth,

Leeds LS18 5PX.

Telephone (0532) 589980



**Pact Electronics Ltd.,**  
**224, Edgware Road,**  
**London W2 1DN.**



**Tel: 01-402 8842**

**01-402 6103**

**Telex: 22861/METMAK/G**

### R.G.B. INTERFACE

Fully saturated Apple colour set  
Alternative hi-intensity colour set  
Software selectable text and  
background colours (256 combinations)  
Enhanced Mode (conceals odd and  
even pixel overlap)  
80 Column compatible (accepts 80  
column card output)  
Drives all RGB monitors (TTL or linear  
—VE SYNC)

**Before choosing colour for your  
Apple compare our quality and  
versatility first!**

**R.R.P. £120.00**

### Multi Colour Text Adaptor

\*Full software control over the colour  
of anyword, sentences can comprise of  
up to 16 different coloured words.  
Ideal for Word Processing — Accounts —

Simulated Graphics in text mode i.e.  
multi coloured punctuation marks etc.

**R.R.P. £50.00**

### 80 COLUMN INTERFACE

Upper and lower case, no hardware  
mods. No DOS required, composite and  
TTL video output. Eprom character  
generator (different character sets  
available) compatible with a wide range  
of word processing software. Operates  
with wide range of languages. C/PM  
compatible.

**R.R.P. £190.00**

### Serial RS232 Interface

RS232 Standard, generate all Baud  
rates with crystal control. Hardware  
handshaking options.

Eprom Firmware (up to 8 programs)  
DB25 connector supplied.

**R.R.P. £113.00**

# Basically, it's a matter of method

CP/M is probably the most widely used computer operating system in the world. It is the standard operating system on approximately 150 different makes of microcomputer and is available, in one form or another, on at least another 50 including the Apple II and (soon) the Apple III.

It allows the user to write and run his programs in a great number of languages - Basic, Cobol, Fortran, Pascal, Assembler etc. Of these, Basic is by far the most common. There are many different versions of Basic - SBasic, ZBasic, Micropolis Basic, Cromemco 16k Basic etc, but in spite of this variety, two Basics dominate the scene - MBasic from Microsoft and CBasic from Digital Research.

Users of Microsoft's Z-80 Softcard which provides CP/M on the Apple II get MBasic included in the price. Many other makes of microcomputer, such as the SuperBrain, provide MBasic at no extra cost. There are, however, sound reasons why such users should be prepared to pay extra to gain access to a second dialect of Basic. One of the most important is that a large number of software packages are written in CBasic and the user requires a copy of the language in order to run these packages legally.

MBasic is very similar to the Applesoft Basic provided as standard on the Apple II. It does, of course, offer more facilities but like Applesoft it is interpretive. This means that the source statements are converted into executable machine code as the program is RUN. This is a tremendous boon to anyone writing software since coding errors can be immediately rectified and the program re-started.

CBasic, on the other hand, is a compiled Basic. The user must first write his program in source form, using an editor (such as the CP/M ED utility) or a word processing program. This source program is then compiled by means of the CBAS2 compiler into intermediate code, which can then be executed under the supervision of the CRUN2 program. If any bugs are discovered then the source program must be corrected and the procedure repeated. The whole process is similar to that required with Pascal.

Clearly, developing programs in CBasic is a more tedious process. In spite of this, serious systems houses developing

packaged programs usually prefer CBasic.

Obviously, the compiled CBasic will execute faster than the interpretive MBasic. This can be important if, for example, the program is designed to sort 500 invoices. Furthermore CBasic program packages can be supplied in intermediate code form. This provides a simple but effective protection against software piracy. CBasic also makes more efficient use of main memory. The compiled code takes less space than the source statements and consequently larger programs can be run. This is particularly the case where programs are well documented.

With MBasic all REMarks are part of

---

By PAUL RAYNER

---

the program and must be held in memory. With CBasic they are only part of the source program. CBasic therefore allows for - and even encourages - fuller program documentation. Another aid to clarity which is a feature of CBasic is the fact that line numbers are not required for every line of code. Instead, line numbers are only necessary for those statements which are referenced by GOTOs or GOSUBs.

CBasic provides another facility called INCLUDE. This allows sections of code which are repeated in several different programs to be written as a separate and distinct sub-routine, and included with the remainder of the program during compilation. This feature is particularly useful in commercial applications where the same files may be accessed by several programs. The programmer can write his file access routines as separate sub-routines and test them before inclusion in the programs.

MBasic has an ostensibly similar feature called MERGE, but the flexibility with line numbers allowed by CBasic makes the INCLUDE facility much more useful.

Both MBasic and CBasic now have companion programs which produce completely compiled code. This is code which is completely executable and requires no run-time module. The MBasic compiler is

called Bascom while the CBasic equivalent is called CB80. Unfortunately, both compilers require changes to the source code, although those needed to convert from CBasic to CB80 are very minor.

Both MBasic and CBasic provide some special features within the main body of the program. One CBasic feature which is particularly useful is dynamic array allocation. This allows the program to define the size of an array with variables which may change from run to run. This is useful in a situation where, for example, a two dimensional array could contain 200 by 100 elements or 100 by 200 elements or 200 by 200 elements, depending on the circumstances when the program is run.

With CBasic the size of the array would be defined at run-time. MBasic would require the array to be set up as the maximum (200 by 200 in the example above). This problem becomes more critical when using the Bascom compiler, for each blank array element is duly compiled and written to disc. Thus a simple sort program with, for example, a mere 5k of code but using an array occupying 36k of main memory to hold the data would require 41k of disc space to hold the run-time program. An equivalent CBasic or CB80 program would require only 5 or 6k of disc space.

Which Basic is more suitable will depend on the user's requirements. The end-user who wishes to write a few one-off programs will find MBasic quick and convenient. A software house, however, which wants to develop a suite of programs for resale will opt for CBasic because it makes more efficient use of memory and has better documentation facilities.

Neither CBasic nor MBasic is very expensive. You would expect to pay from £75 to £100 for CBasic and from £150 to £250 for MBasic. The Bascom compiler would cost approximately £300 on top of the cost of MBasic, but systems houses using it to develop packages for resale should also pay a substantial licence fee. CB80 costs a straight £400 or so.

Both Basics, whether the standard versions or the fully compiled versions, are first-class programming tools designed for developing efficient business programs. ■

\*Paul Rayner is managing director of Great Northern Computer Services Ltd.

THERE is always a great deal of pleasure to be had in using software which is well written, easy to use, and promises more than you could possibly require for the job in hand.

I have enjoyed using Ormbeta's range of software, and have been delighted that not so limited needs have always been met, while the program still has much in hand.

Most of the software Ormskirk Computer Services market is based around the Ormbeta Database Package, which consists of a series of four discs containing a wide range of facilities from sort routines to word processing. The system is Pascal based, runs on 40 and 80 column screens and is available for 5¼ and 8in floppy and hard disc systems, on both the Apple II and Apple III.

Using this series of file handling routines Ormskirk has developed a number of front end routines to cater for individual markets such as estate agents, club management and garage stock control, and have now marketed a very flexible series of accounting packages.

Two systems used have demonstrated the versatility of the system – the estate agents package, and the sales ledger/invoicing system. The former allows the user to create substantial files of properties and applicants using the databases, and permits the merging of both files using selected criteria, which when linked with the text processing routines enable standard letters to be sent to applicants listing properties meeting their requirements.

Creation of both property and applicant files is straightforward. Up to 32 different fields can be used, with a maximum of 512 bytes or 1 block per record. The usual character types are permitted, with the addition of a number of other useful types including table fields.

Up to 50 constants can be stored with the databases, recording such information as tax rates or subscriptions. This is useful when standard rates have to be amended, enabling them to be updated once only.

Data fields are catered for, using either

# Experiment to find your ideal system

the American or the British format, and long numbers up to + or – 99999999.99 can be entered.

Calculated and percentage values enable formulae of up to five elements to be entered to give addition, subtraction, multiplication and division and, of course, percentages. These accept data from the constant, long number and number fields, and do not take up any room in the data files.

The grouped item fields enable three items to be grouped together to form a new item – such as grouping a name from

applicant selecting a house will receive details on bungalows, semis, cottages and mansions, ignoring flats and houseboats.

A number of fields can be designated key fields (primary and secondary field) to assist in fast sorts and searches as the system can be used interactively for customers who want immediate screen-displayed information.

The estate agents package was chosen carefully for a particular requirement after an investigation of other systems available. The criteria for selection were a compromise between what the client needed and what the computer can reasonably be asked to do. The clients needs were paramount, but the sellers and buyers needs also had to be considered. It is in the best interests of the buyer to have the maximum amount of space allotted to describe the wonderful properties of his house.

The buyer needs to have a reasonable list of properties which come closest to his particular requirements, and not just in price alone. The computer, coming way down the list, is asked to store a large amount of information for the buyer, and then to enable the seller to do complex searches on the data to produce a list of properties with sufficient information extracted to stimulate the interest of the buyer.

Of the two other types of packages investigated, on the Apple and other computers, one type held bare information on properties, allowed limited searches to be made for one applicant at a time, and produced a very dry list of property with insufficient information to enable a choice to be made between one house and another. The second type produced a large amount of information on each property, produced during an overnight run, at vast expense of paper and computer storage space.

The Ormbeta package produced an excellent compromise, using the flexible reporting format. I was able to configure a property description which, besides containing the property address, price, rates and viewing details, contained 300 characters of description contained in a neat 5x132 character block.

Lists of properties, headed and tailed by an individually addressed letter, produced a neat document to send to enquirers. Using a 5in floppy disc system it was possible to merge two discs of data, one containing 200 properties and one 400 applicants. This did a selected sort on price, house type and a number of selected areas, and was left totally unattended until the run finished or the paper ran out.

This was achieved using the default

---

By DAVID  
CHADWICK

---

title, initials and surnames. A non-space consuming character can also be specified to separate the grouped items.

The table fields are extremely useful. Separate files are constructed which relate to the codes within the field. When data is entered keying in a numeric code will cause the table to be assessed, printing out the code field, which could contain anything from property types to discount rates in an invoice.

The use of the tables is enhanced further by the creation of a small subroutine which matches property types for house searches. Therefore, when individual properties are listed as flat, bungalow, semi-detached house, cottage and so on, a series of links can be created using the tables to ensure that an

 A problem encountered when using a drive head cleaning disc is how to keep the drive running for the required time of 30 seconds. If the Apple does not recognise a valid disc in the drive it stops running after only a few seconds, so repeated attempts are needed to give the full running time.

One way round this problem is to use the disc drive start/stop address directly. These addresses are mapped into the I/O RAM space and are, for slot 6:

	HEX	DEC
To start drive	COE9	49375
To stop drive	COE8	49374

## Appletip

To select drive 1 COEA 49376

To select drive 2 COE8 49377

To carry out each operation, all that is necessary is to read the address concerned. The quickest way is from the monitor, thus from Basic:

CALL-151 to enter monitor, then

\*COEA to select drive 1

\*COE9 to start the drive

\*COE8 to stop the drive

Similarly for drive 2.

system. As it was based on a very flexible database, unlimited search criteria can be used. Reporting can be interactively defined or stored as formats within the system. The text editor can also be used to produce a whole series of letters, reports and whatever else using data stored in the files.

As is so often the case with software suppliers, the manuals supporting the system are of limited assistance. Although capable of being used as a reference manual by the practised user, newcomers will find it extremely hard to get into the system if they rely on the manual alone. Far better at the moment that they should create a couple of small files and play around with the system, investigating the options, before they commit their main job to disc.

The Ormbeta Database can be manipulated quite easily to modify files which have been created. A current file is loaded and amendments and alterations can be made to that file and stored as the new file. So many databases available require new files to be created from scratch. One word of warning here, however. If the original file contains a substantial table file and the same tables need to be used with the new file, do remember to transfer

those to the new disc as well. Most of the time that I spent in making slight modifications to the data file were taken up by keying in the tables again.

All accounting packages are, essentially, systems to manipulate a number of files, customer accounts and transaction files being the main ones, incorporating an element of mathematics and producing reports which can take the form of invoices, statements, analysis reports and so on.

Standard accounting packages provide fairly rigid patterns of operation, and permit little scope for the definition of invoices and reports to suit particular customers requirements. The scope of the Ormbeta Database has enabled a sales ledger and invoicing package to be set up which can cater for the most complex invoice and ledger requirements of the most demanding user.

Using the Database and a simple utility included with the ledger packages, users can define very flexible invoices and statement layouts interactively on the screen.

Customer and transaction files can be set up with the same constraints (32 fields) to incorporate any user defined field, as long as this includes customer account codes to link with similar transac-

tion fields, to merge the two files.

The word processor can then be used to create standard letters which will extract data from the customer account files, looking perhaps at the account age analysis fields, picking out overdue accounts to be sent reminders, with the amounts outstanding embedded in the text.

The Ormbeta range now includes purchase and nominal or general ledgers. Codes within each ledger can relate transactions to the general ledger for automatic updating, and the latest developments have enabled the ledgers to become totally integrated, with a facility for extracting the relevant data from each file to produce final accounts and profit and loss statements. The capability is there.

The Ormbeta packages are not for the user who wants a package handed to him on a plate. That would be a waste of the facilities. While the packages are available in default 'load and go' format, it would pay the user to experiment with the package a bit, to learn his way round the system, to find out how different utilities operate, and then to redefine his requirements to create a relevant, flexible system to cover all his needs. 🍏



A P SYSTEMS LIMITED

## Complete range of **ORMBETA SOFTWARE**

- ★ Flexible Accounting Packages
- ★ Estate Agents
- ★ Club Management
- ★ Stock Control with Parts Explosion

All systems provided complete with full maintenance and insurance cover.



A P SYSTEMS LIMITED

Are also agents' for  
**DIGITEK'S** range of Interface Cards,  
including their popular colour card and  
graphics printer interface.



A P SYSTEMS LIMITED

Agents for "The Last One"  
Ask for details on the new NCC  
Modem for the linking into the  
Personal Computer Database.

For full details please write to:

**Tony Williams, AP Systems**  
90-100 Brighton Road, Surbiton, Surrey  
or telephone 01-399 1257

## Fill up your crossword like magic

CROSSWORD Magic? "Just the job", I thought reaching for the Telegraph, discarded earlier with an 'if at first you don't succeed, blow it'. "Now what shall I do with the £10 prize?"

Sadly, Crossword Magic doesn't solve crosswords willy nilly. You may first ask then, what use is any crossword program that doesn't? Well, the short answer is, surprisingly useful. The two disc package contains one player disc, one maker disc and two A4 size instruction sheets. The system will boot from either disc, depending on intentions. The maker disc is the workhorse of the two, and from this the puzzles are created.

An initial menu appears from which, obviously, an initial puzzle must be begun, and the program is menu-driven where possible, eliminating dreary, superfluous keystrokes - software authors take note! In create mode you can specify a particular puzzle size to maximum of 20 squares, or let the program size the puzzle automatically. I favoured the latter where you just key the answers in and they appear within the grid - like magic.

The grid expands to accommodate inputs, providing the word fits. If not, it is stored in memory for future recall and use. CONTROL X deletes the last entry, and CONTROL R relocates the last entry. The benefit of relocation is not readily apparent to the uninitiated, but soon becomes a powerful tool during puzzle

By GLYN DAVIES

construction, both for presentation and word manipulation. When completed, the clues can be entered - up to 98 characters per clue, which is adequate. At any point during creation the puzzle can be saved, incomplete, for further work later.

To 'play' a completed puzzle, the player disc is booted and the play option selected, whereupon the puzzles resident on the disc are duly listed to the screen. The display uses the hi-res pages, and in both upper and lower case, make it extremely pleasing to the eye. Choice

made, the first clue is displayed below the blank grid, a flashing cursor denoting the spaces allocated for the answer.

The cursor can be moved anywhere within the grid, the clues changing appropriately, thus enabling one to skip through the entire puzzle, completing the easiest answers first.

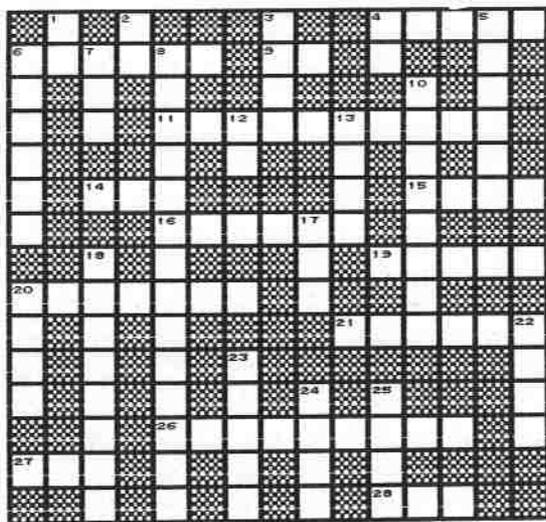
A particularly useful feature is the facility to "turn off" the grid outline, leaving only the spaces appropriate to the answers. This greatly enhances readability, especially part way through. Upon completion the answers are scored and the clues may be reviewed. My score was high, which is not surprising as I wrote the clues!

A disc initialisation routine is incorporated within the program to allow puzzle storage discs to be created, each one holding 20 crosswords. Puzzles may also be transferred between discs. Hard copy puzzles can be dumped to a printer, the range of printers catered for being quite comprehensive - from say, the Silentype up to the Anadex, Paper Tiger, etc. It is worthy of note, however, that only printers with a graphics capability can be used.

There would seem at first, to be few uses for such a program as this, but further consideration suggests otherwise. Foremost, obviously, are the tremendous educational possibilities on a kind of question and answer basis, but requiring deeper thought. Crosswords are renowned for edification and improvement of spelling, and few would argue that subject matter necessitating a further degree of thought sinks in better.

Puzzles could be set with any theme in mind, and this would thus appear to be an invaluable addition to any educational establishment's software library. Aside from schools and the like, one envisages crossword compilers everywhere using this as a substantial aid in their toils. Periodicals which don't normally incorporate crosswords for whatever reasons could think again, considering the ease with which they can now be constructed.

In conclusion, an excellent program, written with much foresight and at £29 a 'steal'. Crossword Magic is very aptly titled and highly recommended. System requirements: Apple II plus 48k DOS. 3.3.



### ACROSS CLUES

4. CIRCLE ON DISK
6. TEXT WINDOW UPWARD MOVEMENT
9. GOES WITH "THEN"
11. A PUZZLE IN WHICH WORDS FIT INTO A PATTERN OF NUMBERED SQUARES
14. RANDOM ACCESS MEMORY
15. INPUT OR OUTPUT CHANNEL
16. A QUESTION OR PROBLEM DESIGNED FOR TESTING INGENUITY
19. DETAILED GRAPHICS
20. A DEVICE USED TO MARK LETTERING ON PAPER
21. THE LAST NAME OF A NOTED FRENCH SCIENTIST
26. APPLE BASIC
27. SMALLEST AMOUNT OF INFORMATION A COMPUTER CAN HOLD
28. AN ACRONYM FOR DISK OPERATING SYSTEM

### DOWN CLUES

1. AN ACRONYM FOR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT
2. IN/OUT TERM
3. EIGHT ---- TO A BYTE
4. IC MANUFACTURER IN TEXAS
5. BLINKS ON SCREEN
6. SEGMENT OF DISK TRACK
7. READ ONLY MEMORY
8. CREATOR OF CROSSWORD MAGIC
10. DRAWINGS AND ILLUSTRATIONS
12. POWER UP
13. HARD OR SOFT ----
17. LIGHT EMITTING DIODE
18. MEDIA FOR STORING SOFTWARE
20. PROGRAMMABLE READ ONLY MEMORY
22. RUNOUT BASIC PROGRAM
23. A RED FRUIT OR COMPUTER
24. WORDS, LETTERS AND NUMBERS
25. BRING INTO MEMORY

## Specially for the professionals

WE have discussed at length in earlier editions of *Windfall* the different means available for accessing databases and other main computer systems. What we have not, so far, looked at is the type of facility available on the systems when we logged on.

Why should the average Apple user want to spend extra money to enable him to tap into other computers when the software currently available for the Apple is usually adequate for his needs?

The vast databases of Prestel and other viewdata systems provide a useful service for a lot of small businesses where information can be obtained on a bewildering variety of subjects.

What is lacking, however, is a service geared to specific needs of particular sectors of the market. Prestel is fine if you want to know the latest news, book a hotel, or learn about the latest products offered by company X. But to warrant the purchase of a system to access Prestel, the average user requires far more specific benefits.

To encourage rather more than spasmodic usage, an information system must provide a large amount of relevant data for a particular market segment. It is to this end that Kex have launched a system, based initially on the Apple, to keep various professional bodies totally up to date with current developments.

Imagine an accountant's practice, where decisions regarding tax laws have to be made frequently for clients. Every time a financial case comes before a court a legal decision is made, and perhaps a legal precedent is established which in-

fluences the result of subsequent actions.

To keep up with the constant amendments of procedures and decisions, a publishing industry is kept busy sending out revisions to the standard legal tomes. Much time is spent up-dating the volumes, reading and inserting many pages of fresh text.

Kex have consigned the legal statements on up to 70 topics, from capital gains tax to more obscure tax laws, onto disc, giving Apple users access to an up-to-date database of legal precedents.

This database is constantly being revised by specialist authors, and updated discs can be mailed to users. In addition it is being made available on the Enterprise Systems Group computer and updates can be carried out via a communication link over the telephone.

Because of their current involvement and expertise with taxation requirements, Kex intend to follow this project with further professional databases on subjects varying from pharmaceutical products and software licensing to employment law and many other areas of interest to the professional user.

Once the database is accessed,

searches can be made in the system for key words located in pages of text. Once the word has been found, the accompanying page of information is displayed. This means that an accountant will be able to search for all information concerning, say, ground rents, and peruse all the latest information relating to that subject.

The constant updating of tax laws alone is a boon for accountants, who just do not have the time to initiate complex searches into the current state of the law. With this system, the most up-to-date thinking on any of a large number of points can be accessed and checked immediately and, as a consequence, can give their clients a more thorough interpretation of the law.

Imagine, therefore, the benefits which must accrue to other professional fields once they have access to the most up-to-date reports. Pharmaceutical dispensation is one area where care is needed to ensure that current legislation regarding drugs is strictly adhered to. Company law and criminal law are also subject to the changing whims of the legal profession, and require constant clarification and commentary for correct interpretation. ■

## APPLETIPSTER

THERE is money to be made in computers – but what are the odds on money being made using computers to bet on races? If computer technology offers us the chance of a futuristic space age in our own time, then what chance does it offer for a rags-to-riches lucky break? Can a programmer or analyst develop the perfect system for gambling, and winning on horses?

Frankoform, a company registered in London last year, believes it has done just that, and is hoping to make a tidy sum by marketing as well as using the system, Courseplan 2000.

Two hundred people were asked to participate in the plan (*put your money away, subscriptions closed on June 21*) by investing £1,000 each with Frankoform. The money will be staked on horse races using the Courseplan system over a specified 10 week period, at the end of which investors will be required to purchase the software for £1000 or 35 per cent of any profit made, whichever is the lesser figure.

Mr John Clement of Frankoform says it took 10 years to perfect the system, and

when it was tested last year it gave a 403.58 per cent return on £1000 over 10 weeks.

The snag is, of course, that there is no guarantee of success, and an investor could lose all his money. Mr Clement admits this, but says the system is built to withstand 12 consecutive losses and still leave a stake for the next run.

"It is a delicate and speculative subject and we've gone to great pains to establish our credibility and integrity," he said. "We believe we have a unique and very effective system that will produce a profit."

The system itself is run on an Apple II. The program takes into account the number of days since a horse last raced, official starting prices and the ratings of jockeys engaged. It analyses weight, past performances and course and distance claims of each horse and allocates points "in relation to the criteria of logic and statistics." The program then lists the name of a horse and the amount to be staked on it.

Asked why he didn't keep the system to himself to make money if it was so

successful, Mr Clement said: "Everyone asks me that. Possibly I have a bit of a vendetta in mind. It gives me a kick to feel that I have produced a powerful weapon which if handled by the right people in the right way will produce a very handsome return for them and get some of my own back on the bookies."

Frankoform is charging 10 per cent of the initial investment (which will give them £20,000 if fully subscribed) and will also charge 10 per cent on any profits (which if based on last year's figures could bring in a further £80,000). And that isn't taking into account the proceeds from the sale of the system software.

On the other side the investors (who will probably be micro buffs) are guaranteed only that they'll receive the Courseplan 200 software and documentation for future use. As far as their money is concerned, it seems that they'll be doing what countless form-followers and punters have done through the ages – having a flutter on the whims of chance, albeit dressed up in the trappings of modern computer technology. ■

One of the strengths of the Apple is its peripheral slots, which allow a variety of different devices to be connected to it. The simplest of these is a user port, which can be used to sense and control the environment. This article describes a simple and yet powerful user port that is easy to make and install. Some ideas for its use are also given.

AN electric light switch can be *up* or *down*. An electromagnetic relay can be *on* or *off*. A valve can be *open* or *closed*. These are all examples of digital devices. The Apple micro-computer uses digital electronics to carry out all of its many different functions, so it is possible for the Apple to control digital devices also. It can switch lamps, relays, motors, valves, etc, on or off.

However the power needed to switch a motor is different from that needed for a relay or a lamp, and the Apple will not be able to supply much power anyway. Therefore there must be some interface between the microcomputer and the device being switched to convert the power to the correct levels.

Similarly the Apple can be used to detect whether any particular digital device is in its *on* or its *off* state. Here the switching voltages involved will be dependent upon the devices, so an interface must be used to change the voltage levels of the device to the levels acceptable to the Apple.

The digital interface described here will do these jobs and a great number of others besides. It is based upon the pop-

# Powerful port to control your environment

By R.A. Sparkes

ular (and therefore cheap) 6522 Versatile Interface Adapter, or VIA. This device provides the Apple with 16 input/output lines, two timers and four control lines. It has a particular address and can be PEEKed or POKEd just like any other addressable memory location.

In this instance we have chosen the addresses 49344 to 49359 for the VIA

(COCO in hexadecimal). One way of doing this would be to use the device select line of peripheral slot 4, but in practice this does not seem to work, possibly because the Apple is too quick for the VIA.

Instead we use a simple two-chip address decoder which responds only to the chosen addresses. Figure 1 gives the circuit diagram for this decoder.

To enable it to respond to its 16 addresses, the VIA is connected directly to the lower four lines of the address bus (A0 to A3). Also connected are the eight lines of the data bus (D0 to D7), the RESET line, the CLOCK line, the interrupt request line (IRQ), the read/write line (R/W), the +5 V power line and GROUND.

The circuit diagram is given in Figure 2. The numbers refer to the peripheral slot of the Apple II or to the pin numbers of the VIA. The whole circuit is built onto a hobby card, which can then go into any of the slots.

The 22 lines from the VIA are brought out through the back of the Apple to a connection board which contains the additional circuitry to protect the VIA from wrong connections. Eight of the lines (PA0 to PA7) are designated as inputs, and eight (PBO to PB7) as outputs.

## Inputs

The input terminals can be 2mm or 4mm sockets, or screw or spring-loaded terminals. Each is connected to an input line through an op amp circuit, which protects the VIA and alters the voltage level of the input device to an acceptable level. Figure 3 shows one of these op amp circuits. Since this uses the LM324 device, which has four op amps on one chip, it is not expensive.

If an input terminal is connected to a voltage greater than about 2.5 volts the interface interprets this as a high (or on) level. If the voltage is less it is interpreted a low (or off) level. Alternatively, if the input terminal is connected to ground through a resistor greater than about 1 kilohm it is reckoned to be high - otherwise it is low. This allows thermistors, photocells and similar devices to be used as environmental sensors.

The op amp contains a small amount of positive feedback to prevent oscillations if

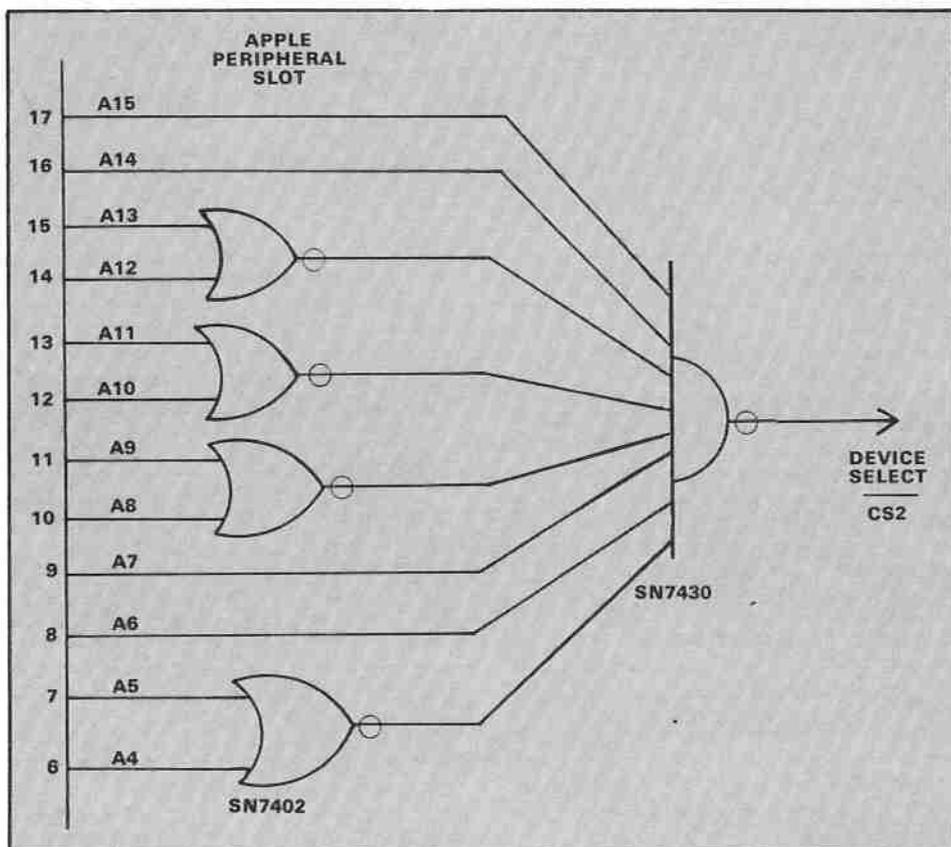


Figure 1

the resistance of such devices changes rather too slowly.

The Basic statement:

`X = PEEK(49345)`

will set the value of X to some integer between 0 and 255, depending upon which bits of the input port are high and which are low. In binary these extremes are the numbers 0000 0000 (corresponding to all eight input lines being low) and 1111 1111 (corresponding to all eight input lines being high). To determine which lines are high and which are low, the decimal number must be 'decoded' into its equivalent 'bits' using this table.

line number	bit value	X
7	1000 0000	128
6	0100 0000	64
5	0010 0000	32
4	0001 0000	16
3	0000 1000	8
2	0000 0100	4
1	0000 0010	2
0	0000 0001	1

If more than one line is high, the X value will be a combination of the corresponding numbers above. Thus if the X value is 48, this means that lines 4 and 5 are high and the others are low. Similarly if `X = PEEK(49345)` yields the value 3, this means that the lines 0 and 1 are high and the others are low. Routines can be written in Basic to inspect the value in X to find out which lines are high or low.

### Outputs

The outputs are connected to eight Darlington drivers, which drive a set of LED indicators, as well as providing current for components such as relays, lamps or motors. Figure 4 shows how these different devices are driven by this output buffer.

In order to control the environment the microcomputer can switch each of the eight output lines high or low, by writing a 1 or a 0 into the corresponding bit positions of the B-register (address 49344). This "writing" is achieved with the POKE statement, so the statement:

`POKE 49344,0` (in binary: 0000 0000) sends all lines low.

`POKE 49344,63` (0011 1111) sends lines 0 to 5 high and lines 6 and 7 low.

`POKE 40000,127` (0111 1111) sends lines 0 to 6 high and line 7 low.

`POKE 40000,255` (1111 1111) sends all lines high.

In order to tell the B-register that it is for output, data direction register-B (address 49346) must be set high. Likewise, to tell the A-register that it is for input, its data direction register (address

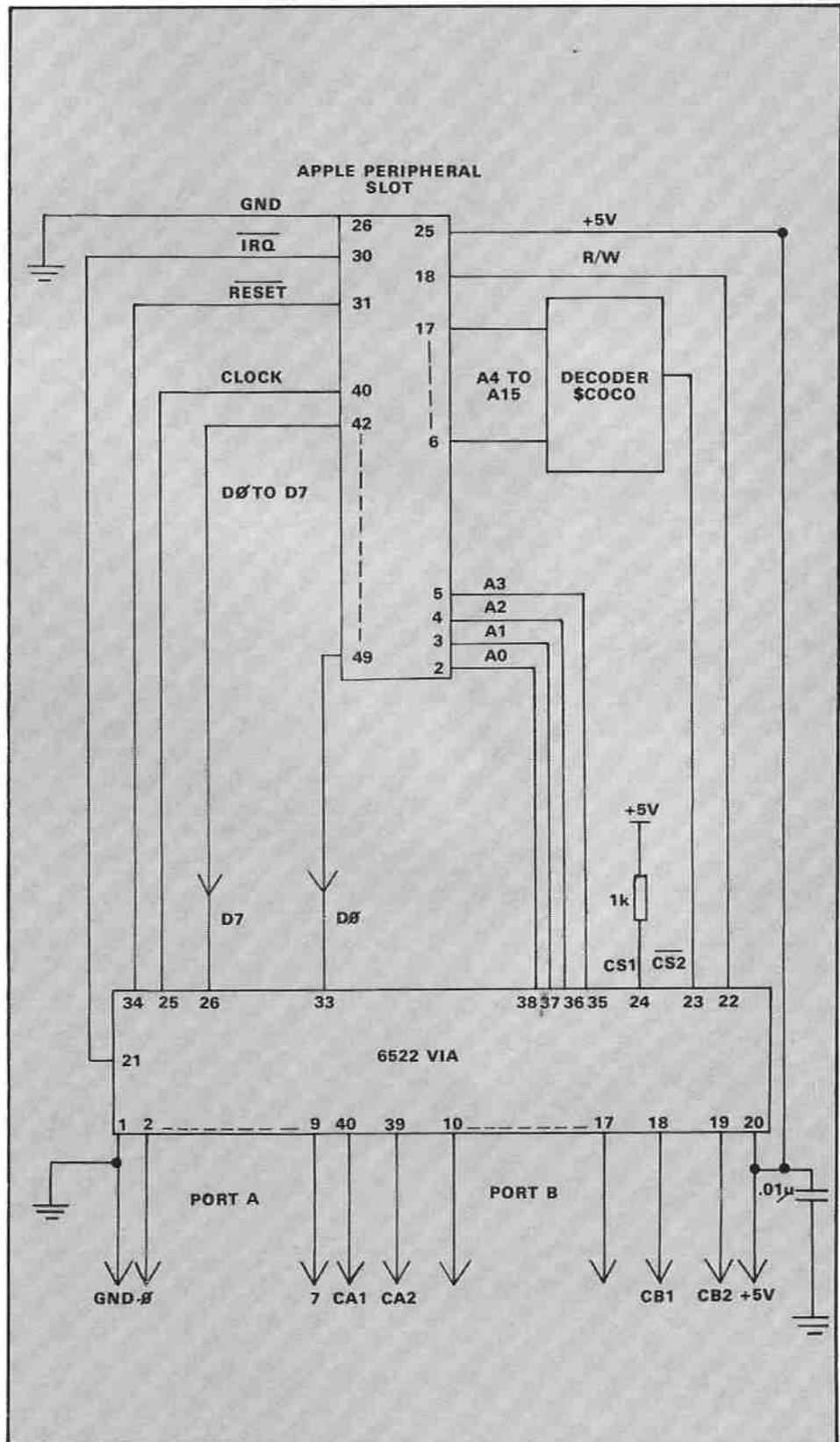


Figure 2

# USER PORT

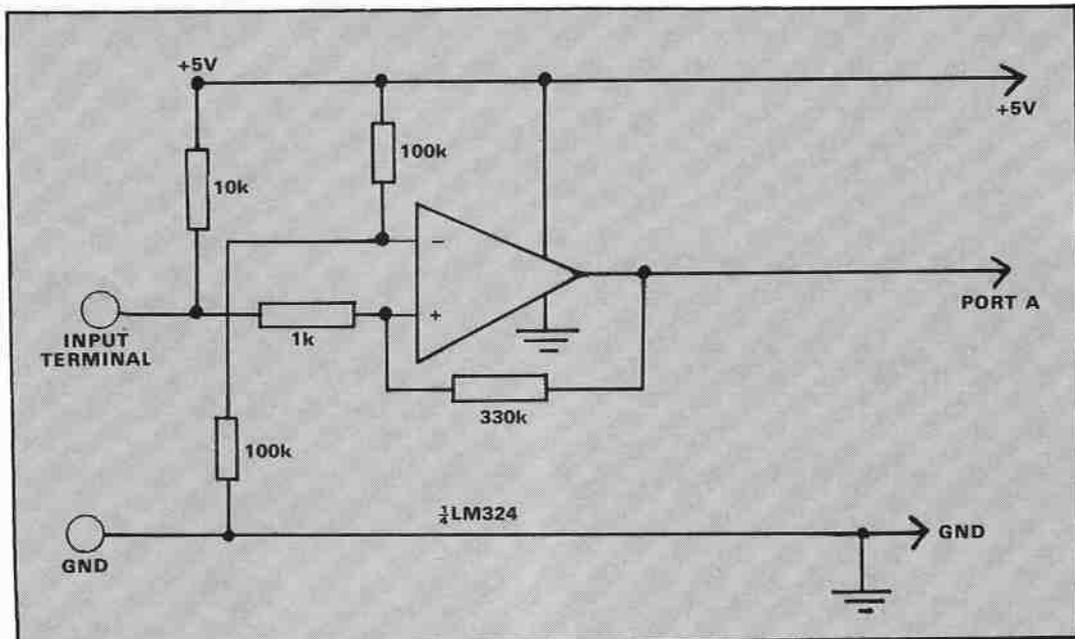


Figure 3

49347) must be cleared to 0. Thus, the two statements:

POKE 49346,255:POKE 49347,0 occur in all programs where these registers are used in this way.

● This article continues next month with three listings showing the port's versatility.

## COMPONENTS

Plug-in double-sided card for Apple II peripheral slot.

Verospeed components: Apple printed circuit board

Apple Computers: Apple 'Hobby' card

The following must be cut to the correct size:-

R.S. Components: Double-sided edge plug stripboard (434-122).

The following components are obtainable from R.S. Components:

Darlington driver array (307-109)

LM324 quad op.amp. (307-884)

SN7402 quad 2-input NOR (305-513)

SN7430 8-input NAND (305-563)

RA 53 bead thermistor (151-114)

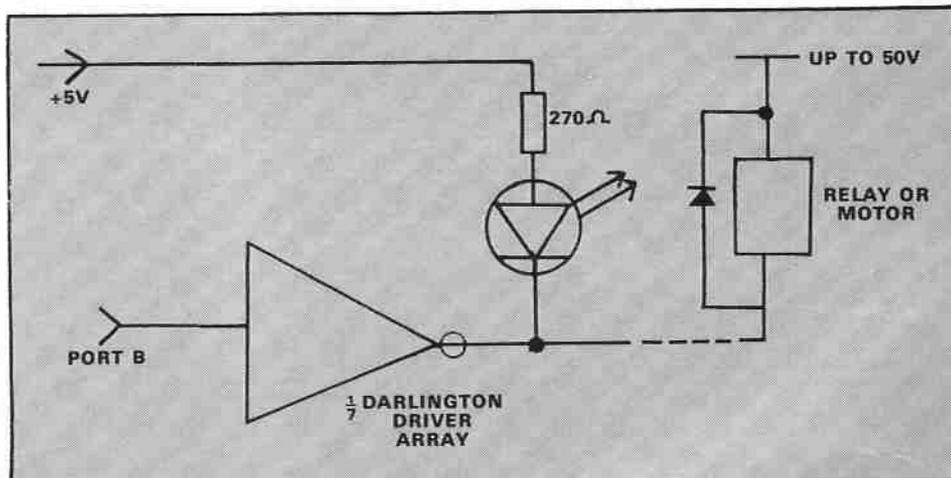


Figure 4

ORP12 light dependent resistor (305-620)

Red LED (586-475)

Terminal block (screw) (423-166)

Terminal block (spring) 'quick connect' (423-576)

Sub-miniature 5 V relay (348-526)

Low profile sockets (40 way) (401-986)

Low profile sockets (14 way) (401-790)

The 6522 VIA can be obtained from any of the suppliers advertising in electronic and computer magazines. 🍏

## Appletips

🍏 Frequently, in card games especially, an array is 'shuffled' by selecting a random number, checking to see if it has already been used, if it hasn't then using it, and if it has then selecting another random number.

A quicker way to shuffle is to fill the array with the possible values, then shuffle it. By way of an example, in October's issue of Windfall the Letter Puzzle on Page 18

is noticeably faster if lines 1370-1500 are substituted by:

```

1370 B0 = -16287: REM LOCATION
FOR GAMES BU1TON
1375 REM NOW FILL THE ARRAY
1380 FOR I = 1 TO 16:L%(I) = 1 -
1: NEXT
1385 REM NOW SHUFFLE IT
1390 FOR I = 16 TO 2 STEP - 1:R
= INT (16 * RND (PEEK (B
0) + 1) + 1):T = L%(I)
1400 L%(I) = L%(R):L%(R) = T: NEXT
1405 REM NOW FILL THE OTHER ARR
AYS
    
```

```

1410 FOR V = 1 TO 4: FOR H = 1 TO
4
1420 CH%(V,H) = L%(4 * (V - 1) +
H): IF CH%(V,H) = 15 THEN X =
V:Y = H
1430 NEXT: NEXT
    
```

Note the use of B0 in line 1390. This obviates the necessity to input a number to re-seed RND so that lines 1300-1360 of Letter Puzzle become redundant.

Max Parrott

# MONITOR CHECK

**Dr G.A. MANSON, of the Department of Applied and Computational Mathematics, Sheffield University, spotlights a fault in the Apple's plotting routines.**

WITH most TV monitors the Apple produces half intensity dots at certain points on the screen. This occurs with colours 5, 6 and 7 and is apparent in both black and white and colour. The only system known to the author in which this does not occur is an Apple with Sony TV and special Sony colour card.

To assess whether this problem occurs with your system try Program 1, which produces three half intensity dots and then changes them to full intensity. If the dots remained unchanged then your system has no problems and you need read no further. To see how annoying this problem is run Programs 2 and 3. The problem in plotting the point X, Y only occurs in a limited number of situations, namely:

- (i) HCOLOR = 5, X odd and X+1 divisible by 7.
- (ii) HCOLOR = 6, X even and X+1 divisible by 7.
- (iii) HCOLOR = 7 and X+1 divisible by 7.

### Program 1.

```

10 HOME : TEXT : HGR
20 HCOLOR= 5
30 HPL0T 13,100
40 HCOLOR= 6
50 HPL0T 48,100
60 HCOLOR= 7
70 HPL0T 96,100 TO 97,100
80 VTAB 21: PRINT "WATCH THE LEF
  T HAND DOT"
90 PRINT "AND PRESS THE "SPACE B
    
```

```

AR": GET A#
100 HCOLOR= 4: REM BLACK
110 HPL0T 16,100: REM SHOULD BE
    NO CHANGE
115 HOME
120 VTAB 21: PRINT "NOW WATCH TH
  E NEXT DOT"
130 PRINT "AND PRESS THE "SPACE
  BAR": GET A#
140 HPL0T 52,100: REM AGAIN THE
  RE SHOULD BE NO CHANGE SINCE
  PLOTTING IN BLACK
145 HOME
150 VTAB 21: PRINT "NOW WATCH TH
  E LAST DOT"
160 PRINT "AND PRESS THE "SPACE
  BAR": GET A#
170 HPL0T 100,100: REM THERE SH
  OULD BE NO CHANGE SINCE PLOT
  TING IN BLACK
180 END
    
```

### Program 2.

```

10 HOME : TEXT : HGR
20 HCOLOR= 5
30 HPL0T 13,1 TO 13,150
40 HPL0T 17,50 TO 17,150
50 HCOLOR= 6
60 HPL0T 48,1 TO 48,150
70 HPL0T 52,50 TO 52,150
80 HCOLOR= 7
90 HPL0T 96,1 TO 96,150
100 HPL0T 97,1 TO 97,150
110 HPL0T 101,50 TO 101,150
120 HPL0T 102,50 TO 102,150
130 END
    
```

### Program 3.

```

10 HOME : TEXT : HGR
20 HCOLOR= 6
    
```

```

30 HPL0T 48,0 TO 244,0 TO 244,10
  0 TO 48,100 TO 48,0
40 HPL0T 52,20 TO 230,20 TO 230,
  80 TO 52,80 TO 52,20
50 END
    
```

Normally the remedy is to set HCOLOR = 4 (i.e., black) and then to plot the point X+1, Y in black. Thus Program 2 can be corrected by adding the lines:

```

35 HCOLOR= 4: HPL0T 14,1 TO 14,1
  50: HCOLOR= 5
65 HCOLOR= 4: HPL0T 49,1 TO 49,1
  50: HCOLOR= 6
105 HCOLOR= 4: HPL0T 98,1 TO 98,
  150: HCOLOR= 7
    
```

The remedy for Program 3 is similar. Add the lines:

```

42 HCOLOR= 4: HPL0T 245,0 TO 245,
  100
44 HPL0T 49,0 TO 49,100
46 HPL0T 231,20 TO 231,80
    
```

Note that if HCOLOR = 7 is used in program 3 instead of HCOLOR = 6 then the given correction produces two small black dots at 49,0 and 49,100. This can be corrected by changing line 44 to:

```
44 HPL0T 49,1 TO 49,99
```

This problem is caused by a fault in the Apple's plotting routines. Since this can be corrected in Basic then the machine code routines could also be corrected. Let's hope that Apple will correct this most annoying fault. ☹

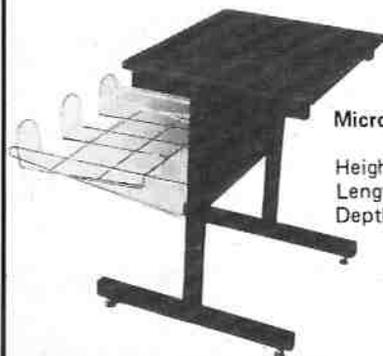
## Microdesk Range



**Micromaster**

	Ins	M/M
Height	27 $\frac{1}{2}$	705
Length	42	1067
Depth	24	610

**£69.00 + VAT**



**Micromate**

	Ins	M/M
Height	27 $\frac{1}{2}$	705
Length	24 $\frac{3}{4}$	620
Depth	19	482

**£49.00 + VAT**

Hampshire Computer Accessories Ltd, bring you a range of Microdesks for the Office of the 80s. Beautifully designed and immensely strong with their Box section all steel construction, each model will support up to 220 lbs (100 kg). Practical, with attractive wipe clean laminated tops. But best of all, Inexpensive – you just won't believe the price!

	Micromidi		Micromini	
	Ins	M/M	Ins	M/M
Height	27 $\frac{1}{2}$	705	27 $\frac{1}{2}$	705
Length	34	863	24 $\frac{3}{4}$	620
Depth	24	610	19	482

**£65.00 + VAT      £59.00 + VAT**

- Twin wheeled castors @ £2.75 per set + VAT;
- Carriage nation wide @ £5.00 per item;
- All desks are packed flat and are self assembly.

Micromate is already one of the most popular and fast selling Printer stands in the UK. But then it has a lot going for it! Designed with a low centre of gravity for Anti-tilt, Vibration-Free use. Complete with its own paper stacker Micromate is ideal for most Printers.

Please supply to .....

Address .....

..... Micromaster @ £69.00 each, Total .....

..... Micromidi @ £65.00 each, Total .....

..... Micromini @ £59.00 each, Total .....

..... Micromate @ £49.00 each, Total .....

Options (please enclose requirements)  
+ carriage @ £5.00 per item.

S/T	
VAT	
£	

Please make cheques payable to Hampshire Computer Acc. Ltd.

**HAMPSHIRE COMPUTER ACCESSORIES LTD.**

**Unit 12, Prince Close, Northway,  
Walworth Industrial Estate,  
Andover, Hants.  
Telephone: Andover 51640.  
Telex: 848888**

# ORMBETA SOFTWARE

Ormbeta Software is now being distributed to over 100 dealers in the UK and abroad and has rapidly gained a reputation for sophistication and flexibility. It is written in UCSD Pascal and runs on both Apple II and Apple III. Any Pascal compatible disc system can be used, including floppies, Profile, Corvus, Eicon, Megastor, ICE etc. All systems are built around the Beta Database, currently one of the best selling data base systems in the UK. The user requires one copy of the Beta Database regardless of the number of additional systems he uses. But remember - you also have a very powerful stand-alone system which can be used for a hundred different tasks.

## ORMBETA INTEGRATED LEDGER SYSTEM:

### Sales Ledger with Free Format Invoicing

Lets the user define his own invoice and statement layouts interactively on the screen via a simple utility program. Multiple lines per invoice item, brought-forward and open-item accounts in the same ledger, settlement discount if required, aged analysis on statements (optional), and many more powerful facilities. **£225.00**

### Purchase Ledger with Cheque Writing

All the power and flexibility of the Sales Ledger plus a built in cheque writing facility. **£225.00**

### Nominal/General Ledger

Takes you right through to Profit and Loss and Balance Sheet production. Can be updated automatically from Sales Ledger/Purchase Ledger/Payroll, or via manual transactions. **£225.00**

### Payroll/Personnel System

Hourly, weekly, 2-weekly, 4-weekly, monthly payrolls. 20 user defined payments and deductions, all payment methods - cash, cheque, credit transfer. Holiday pay, pension deductions (fixed or percentage), personnel analysis and reporting. **£250.00**

### Stock Control with Parts Explosion

Very comprehensive range of stock control facilities which can be easily customised to the user's specific requirements. One of our most popular and best selling systems used by many companies ranging from the very small to large multi-nationals. **£225.00**

## OTHER SYSTEMS

### Beta Database

The answer to all your filing and retrieval problems. The most sophisticated and powerful Pascal Database available on the Apple. **£250.00**

### Estate Agents System

Totally flexible - can be used in both commercial and domestic environments. The most comprehensive system on the market. **£250.00**

### Golf Club Subscriptions/Handicapping

A special version of our popular Membership system. Caters for the new handicapping rules due to be implemented later this year. **£275.00**

### Video Cassette Rental System

Up to 10,000 cassettes and 10,000 subscribers/members maintained on file. Very fast access to all files in a true multi-user environment. **£275.00**

*Other systems available. Please phone for latest software list.*

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOMED

**ORMSKIRK COMPUTER SERVICES LTD.**

**Wheatshaf Walk, Burscough Street,  
Ormskirk, Lancashire L39 2XA.**

**Telephone: 0695 77043**

**Telex: 627110 & 628702**

**CHACOM G PREFIX 'ORMBETA'**

# increase your Apple harvest



C.O.R.P., a system of program generators that writes suites of Applesoft programs, is now available. It is the most advanced comprehensive and beneficial programming tool available for use with the Apple - a software system that writes 'stand-alone' programs! 48K Apple II, DOS 3.3 and 2 disk drives required.

The capability of C.O.R.P. is infinite with the power and versatility to speed up programming whilst at the same time making the task more simple and error free. It generates complete Applesoft programs that execute independently and may be modified by the user, based on information supplied in the user's own everyday language.

A knowledge of programming is unnecessary. Perfect professional Database type programs can be written by complete beginners in minutes! Yet for those who want to learn to program, a comprehensive BASIC LANGUAGE tutorial is also provided. A Users' Newsletter is published at frequent intervals. C.O.R.P. comprises:

- 🍏 a data entry program generator
- 🍏 a printed report generator
- 🍏 a diagnostic package including: memory check, drive, printer and disk checks and many more
- 🍏 a Basic language tutorial
- 🍏 a (booting) menu generator
- 🍏 a forms letter generator
- 🍏 a user demo with program examples
- 🍏 a superb Datafile Editor
- 🍏 a Datafile merge option
- 🍏 a set of utility routines including: initialise, copy, amend, catalog

No other program generator extends the potential of the Apple like C.O.R.P. Complete C.O.R.P. system - £269. Master Disk (Database/Print program generator) £125. Demo Tutorial - £25. Utilities Disk 1 - £75. Utilities Disk 2 - £29. Diagnostics Disk - £24.

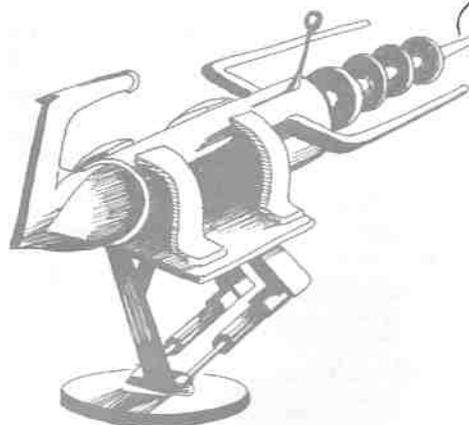
Make the most of your Apple - increase the harvest. Ask for list of authorised dealers.

## MICROSYSTEMS LIMITED

SUMMERFIELD HOUSE, VALE, GUERNSEY, CHANNEL ISLANDS.  
Telephone: 0481 47377, Telex: 4191130 (DYN MIC G)

\*C.O.R.P. is a registered trademark of the MAROMATY & SCOTTO SOFTWARE CORP.  
\*APPLE is a registered trademark of APPLE COMPUTER INC.

 a Dynatech company



## EARTH DEFENCE

EARTH Defence was written by Sandy Nelson, a schoolboy from Edinburgh. It is useful in demonstrating the methods of building up complex action games on the Apple, using shape tables and hi-res graphics. There are one or two very minor limitations to the program, mainly concerned with responses to commands, which we think could be improved upon.

Rather than ask Sandy to do this, we suggest that the user would benefit more by loading the program and experimenting himself. This way a greater understanding of the methods used will be achieved.

The program uses a shape table and two sound routines which are poked in using data statements. The shape table is loaded in from disc.

Line 1660 is there to set up the variable table used by Applesoft in the right order, i.e. the most frequently referenced variables are stored at the top of the table so that Applesoft will not have to scan so far during a run.

The program is \$2EEO bytes long, and if it were loaded normally then it would encroach upon the hi-res screen. To avoid this, the program must be loaded just above the hi-res screen and the shape table is placed where the program would normally be. To do this a short program of two lines must be used to change the beginning of program pointer and to load Earth Defence.

The error flag is switched on so that if a CTRL-C is typed then a jump will be made to the end of the game routine at line 990. If either emitter is hit more than twice they will be re-drawn, to avoid a ragged appearance. In lines 690, 2780 and 3770 the maximum value of G can be changed to 2, 4 or 6 to vary the extent of the explosion.

At the end of the program there are two animation routines which are very similar. The reason for there being two is that the programmer may wish to add small pieces of animation peculiar to each type of ship. If there was one amalgamated routine then the number of branches might make the routine too slow if extra sequences were added.

### Program to load Earth Defence:

```
10 POKE 104,64: POKE 103,01
15 POKE 24576,0
20 PRINT CHR$(4);"RUN EARTH DE
  FENCE"
```

### Dump of shape table:

```
0801- 09 00 14 00 33 00 7F
0808- 00 92 00 BF 00 D9 00 DF
0810- 00 F8 00 00 01 29 E4 3F
0818- 1E 36 0E 2D 0C 2C 2D 24
0820- 24 36 36 36 36 24 24 3F
0828- 3F 1F 3F 3F 24 24 36 36
0830- 36 36 06 00 24 24 24 3C
0838- 3F 3F 3F 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D
0840- 2D 2D 3F 3F 3F 1E 36 36
0848- 36 36 36 36 3E 3F 3F 3F
0850- 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 3F
0858- 3F 3F 27 24 24 2C 18 3F
0860- 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 24 36
0868- 36 24 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D
0870- 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D
0878- 24 36 36 24 3F 3F 07 00
0880- 49 E1 3C E4 CA 1C 1E 1E
0888- 37 1E 0E 2E 0E 0E 05 60
0890- 25 06 00 29 27 1C 17 3E
0898- 35 0E 05 20 2D 3F 3F 3F
08A0- 2D 2C 36 36 36 ED 23 24
08AB- 24 24 24 34 36 26 1F 1C
08B0- 97 92 0A 0C 05 28 25 64
08B8- 0C 95 92 1A 1C 1C 24 00
08C0- 2D 3D 3C 0E 17 17 2E 2D
08C8- 3F 3F 35 35 2D 2C 27 2D
08D0- 2D 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 2D 2D
08D8- 05 00 24 34 36 36 06 00
08E0- 24 07 30 20 05 AB F6 2E
```

```
08E8- 15 1F 07 B8 4E 0E 0E 0E
08F0- 1F 1F 08 18 1E 27 07 70
08F8- 00 24 3F 3C 37 2E 35 2D
0900- 05 00 24 24 37 37 37 35
0908- 2D 04 00 00
```

```
*
100 GOSUB 1650
110 GOSUB 1230
120 ONERR GOTO 990
130 DUZ = 2501:FRZ = 2515:HI = 0:
  AZ = HI:B% = A%:E = 1.02406:
  Q = 2.03998
140 ROT= 1: SCALE= 1: HGR
150 GOSUB 300
160 FX = PDL (1) / E + 15:K% = PDL
  (0) / Q + 7
170 ON G% GOSUB 460,500,540,580
180 IF (N% - (O% - 1) < 2 OR N% +
  (O% - 1) > 277) OR (P% - (Y%
  + 4) < 3 OR P% + Y% > 156) THEN
  HCOLOR= 0: DRAW 2 AT N%,P%:
  DRAW 2 AT FX,K%: GOTO 150
190 HCOLOR= 3: DRAW 2 AT N%,P%: DRAW
  2 AT FX,K%
200 IF PEEK (- 16286) > 127 THEN
  GOSUB 600
210 L = L + 1
220 HTAB 7: PRINT L: HTAB 21: PRINT
  A%: HTAB 33: PRINT HI:
230 POKE 768,93: POKE 769,2: CALL
  770
240 J% = INT (56 * RND (1)) + 2
  I IF J% < 5% THEN GOSUB B30
250 IF J% > 58 - S% THEN GOSUB
  910
260 IF PEEK (- 16286) > 127 THEN
  GOSUB 600
270 IF (N% - 4 < 2 OR N% + 10 >
  277) OR (P% - (Y% + 4) < 3 OR
  P% + Y% > 156) THEN HCOLOR=
  0: DRAW 2 AT N%,P%: DRAW 2 AT
  FX,K%: GOTO 150
280 HCOLOR= 0: DRAW 2 AT N%,P%: DRAW
  2 AT FX,K%
290 GOTO 160
300 O% = INT ( RND (1) * 15) + 5
  %:Y% = INT ( RND (1) * 15) +
  S%:G% = INT ( RND (1) * 4) +
  1
310 ON G% GOSUB 440,480,520,560
320 HCOLOR= 3
330 IF FG% = 10 THEN GOTO 2040
```

```

340 IF B% = 10 THEN RETURN
350 FOR T = 1 TO 30: X% = INT ( RND
(1) * 270) + 5: Y% = INT ( RND
(1) * 100) + 1: H$ = H$ + X% + Y%
360 NEXT
370 B% = 10
380 HCOLOR= 3: H$ = H$ + X% + Y%
150 TO 5, 147 TO 10, 147 TO 20
, 140: H$ = H$ + X% + Y%
TO 14, 155 TO 0, 155
390 H$ = H$ + X% + Y%
279, 150 TO 279, 155
400 H$ = H$ + X% + Y%
279, 150 TO 279, 150 TO
274, 147 TO 269, 147 TO 259, 14
0: H$ = H$ + X% + Y%
265, 155 TO 279, 155
420 H$ = H$ + X% + Y%
8, 150 TO 12, 150 TO 12,
154 TO 8, 154 TO 8, 150
430 RETURN
440 N% = INT ( 40 * RND (1) ) + 1
: P% = INT ( 30 * RND (1) ) +
1
450 RETURN
460 N% = N% + O%: P% = P% + Y%
470 RETURN
480 N% = INT ( 40 * RND (1) ) + 2
39: P% = INT ( 30 * RND (1) )
+ 1
490 RETURN
500 N% = N% - O%: P% = P% + Y%
510 RETURN
520 N% = INT ( 40 * RND (1) ) + 2
39: P% = INT ( 30 * RND (1) )
+ 129
530 RETURN
540 N% = N% - O%: P% = P% - Y%
550 RETURN
560 N% = INT ( 40 * RND (1) ) + 1
: P% = INT ( 30 * RND (1) ) +
129
570 RETURN
580 N% = N% + O%: P% = P% - Y%
590 RETURN
600 HCOLOR= 3
610 H$ = H$ + X% + Y%
259, 139 TO F%, K%: H$ = H$ +
259, 139 TO F%, K%
620 IF ( F% - 10 < N% AND F% + 10
> N% ) AND ( P% + 2 < K% + 7 AND
P% - 2 > K% - 8 ) THEN 670
630 POKE DUX, 10: POKE FRX, 83
640 CALL 2500
650 HCOLOR= 0: H$ = H$ + X% + Y%
20, 139 TO F
%, K%: H$ = H$ + X% + Y%
259, 139 TO F%, K%
660 RETURN
670 HCOLOR= 0: H$ = H$ + X% + Y%
20, 139 TO F
%, K%: H$ = H$ + X% + Y%
259, 139 TO F%, K%
680 HCOLOR= 3
690 FOR G = 1 TO 4
700 FOR V = 1 TO 9
710 SCALE= V: ROT= 0
720 DRAW 3 AT N%, P%
730 M = 2 * V + 30
740 POKE 768, M: POKE 769, 4: CALL
770
750 POKE 768, 113: POKE 769, 3: CALL
770
760 NEXT V
770 IF G = 1 OR G = 3 OR G = 5 THEN
HCOLOR= 0: NEXT G
780 HCOLOR= 3: NEXT G
790 SCALE= 1
800 A% = A% + 1
810 IF A% = 5 THEN 1010
820 HCOLOR= 0: H$ = H$ + X% + Y%
20, 139 TO F
%, K%: H$ = H$ + X% + Y%
259, 139 TO F%, K%
: DRAW 2 AT N%, P%: DRAW 2 AT
F%, K%: HCOLOR= 3: GOTO 150
830 H = INT ( 20 * RND (1) ) + 1:
I = INT ( 10 * RND (1) ) + 1
49
840 IF ( H > 4 AND H < 18 ) AND ( I
> 145 AND I < 156 ) THEN L =
L + 15: HI = HI + 1: M = M + 1
850 IF M > 2 THEN M = 0: GOSUB 3
80
860 IF HI > ((1 / S%) * 10) + 5 THEN
FG% = 10
870 HCOLOR= 3: H$ = H$ + X% + Y%
N%, P% TO H,
I
880 HCOLOR= 0: H$ = H$ + X% + Y%
N%, P% TO H,
I
890 POKE DUX, 3: POKE FRX, 180: CALL
2500
900 RETURN
910 H = INT ( 20 * RND (1) ) + 25
O: I = INT ( 10 * RND (1) ) +
149
920 IF ( H > 296 AND H < 275 ) AND
( I > 145 AND I < 156 ) THEN L
= L + 15: HI = HI + 1: U = U +
1
930 IF U > 2 THEN U = 0: GOSUB 3
80
940 IF HI > ((1 / S%) * 10) + 5 THEN
FG% = 10
950 HCOLOR= 3: H$ = H$ + X% + Y%
N%, P% TO H,
I
960 HCOLOR= 0: H$ = H$ + X% + Y%
N%, P% TO H,
I
970 POKE DUX, 3: POKE FRX, 170: CALL
2500
980 RETURN
990 IF PEEK ( 222 ) = 77 THEN 160
1000 IF PEEK ( 222 ) = 53 THEN 16
0
1010 TEXT : HOME : SPEED= 255
1020 VTAB 8: PRINT "IT TOOK YOU
"L;" TIME UNITS TO ACCOMPLIS
H THIS UNIQUE FEAT!"
1030 IF HI = 1 THEN PRINT : PRINT
"AND THE FIGHTERS SCORED "; H
I " DIRECT HIT. (HA HA!)": GOTO
1050
1040 PRINT : PRINT "AND THE FIGH
TERS SCORED "HI;" DIRECT HIT
S. (HA HA!)"
1050 PRINT : PRINT "WOULD YOU LI
KE ANOTHER SHOT?"
1060 PRINT : PRINT "TYPE 'Y' OR
'N'"
1070 INVERSE
1080 VTAB 2: HTAB 2: PRINT "++++
+++++"
1090 VTAB 4: HTAB 2: PRINT "+": VTAB
4: HTAB 40: PRINT "+": VTAB
3: HTAB 2: PRINT "+": VTAB 3
: HTAB 40: PRINT "+": VTAB 5
: HTAB 2: PRINT "+": VTAB 5:
HTAB 40: PRINT "+"
1100 VTAB 6: HTAB 2: PRINT "++++
+++++"
1110 NORMAL
1120 K% = "YOU HAVE SUCCESSFULLY
SHOT DOWN "
1130 F% = STR% ( A% ): K% = K% + F%
1140 IF A% = 1 THEN H% = " ANDRO
ID FIGHTER....": GOTO 1170
1150 SPEED= 230
1160 H% = " ANDROID FIGHTERS...."
1170 K% = K% + H%
1180 VTAB 4: HTAB 4: PRINT LEFT%
( K%, 35 ): K% = MID% ( K%, 2 ) +
LEFT% ( K%, 1 )
1190 G% = PEEK ( - 16384 ): POKE
- 16368, 0
1200 IF G% = 89 THEN L = 0: VTAB
15: RUN 1500
1210 IF G% = 78 THEN SPEED= 255
: HOME : POKE 103, 1: POKE 10
4, 8: END
1220 GOTO 1180
1230 TEXT : HOME : PRINT : INVERSE
1240 PRINT "+++++"
1250 PRINT "+": SPC( 37 ) "+"
1260 PRINT "+": SPC( 12 ) "EARTH D
EFENCE": SPC( 12 ) "+"
1270 PRINT "+": SPC( 37 ) "+"
1280 PRINT "+++++"
1290 NORMAL
1300 PRINT : PRINT "THIS IS A VE
RY THRILLING GAME": SPC( 11 )
: "WRITTEN BY: -"
1310 PRINT
1320 INVERSE : HTAB 13: PRINT "S
ANDY NELSON": NORMAL
1330 PRINT : PRINT "YOU ARE THE
GUNNERY OFFICER OF AN EARTH"
1340 PRINT "DEFENCE STATION. YOU
MUST TRY TO SHOOT "
1350 PRINT "DOWN THE FIVE DEADLY
ANDROID FIGHTERS "
1360 PRINT "WHICH CIRCLE THE ARE
A RELENTLESSLY. "
1370 PRINT : PRINT
1380 PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY TO CON
TINUE"
1390 GET R%
1400 POKE 34, 6
1410 HOME : PRINT : PRINT "WHEN
YOU ARE READY YOUR BATTLE DI
SPLAY"
1420 PRINT "WILL APPEAR. MOVE YOU
R SIGHTS BY TURNING"
1430 PRINT "THE PADDLES. (PADDLE (
0) MOVES YOUR SIGHTS VERTICAL
LY AND PADDLE (1) MOVES YOUR"
: SPC( 5 ) "SIGHTS HORIZONTAL
LY. TO FIRE YOUR"
1440 PRINT "XANTIC RE-STRUCTION
DESTABILIZED ZENON "
1450 PRINT "EMITTERS PRESS BUTT
ON(1),"
1460 PRINT "EVERY TIME A FIGHTER
SCORES A DIRECT"
1470 PRINT "HIT YOUR TIME WILL G
O UP BY 20 UNITS. "
1480 PRINT "THERE ARE TWO VERSIO
NS, 1 IS A TIE "
1490 PRINT "FIGHTER AND 2 IS A S
AUCER. "
1500 PRINT : PRINT "WHICH VERSIO
N WOULD YOU LIKE (1/2)? ";
1510 GET R%: IF ASC ( R% ) < 49 OR
ASC ( R% ) > 50 THEN 1510
1520 IF ASC ( R% ) = 49 THEN Z =
1: LK = 9
1530 IF ASC ( R% ) = 50 THEN Z =
5: LK = 8
1540 PRINT : PRINT
1550 PRINT "PLEASE ENTER YOUR SK
ILL RATING (0-9) ";
1560 GET R%: IF ASC ( R% ) < 48 OR
ASC ( R% ) > 57 THEN 1560
1570 A% = ASC ( R% ): S% = A% - 47
1580 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "PRES
S ANY KEY TO START TO PLAY "
:
1590 GET R%
1600 HOME
1610 POKE 35, 24: POKE 34, 21: HOME
1620 PRINT SPC( 3 ) "-*TIME*-" : SPC(
5 ) "-*SCORE*-" : SPC( 4 ) "-*HIT
S*-"
1630 SPEED= 255: GOTO 120
1640 LD = FRE ( 0 )
1650 GR : COLOR= 15: HOME
1660 F% = O%: K% = F%: G% = K%: J% =
G%: O% = J%: Y% = O%: P% = Y%: N
% = P%

```

```

1670 FOR T = 1 TO 18
1680 READ A%,B%,C%
1690 VLIN A%,B% AT C%
1700 NEXT
1710 FOR T = 1 TO 24
1720 READ A%,B%,C%
1730 HLIN A%,B% AT C%
1740 NEXT
1750 FOR T = 1 TO 8
1760 READ A%,B%
1770 PLOT A%,B%
1780 NEXT
1790 DATA 5,11,8,5,11,14,5,11,1
      8, 5,11,20,5,7,23,5,11,27,5
      ,11,31,5,11,35,15,21,2,16,20
      ,6,15,21,8,15,21,8,15,21,14,
      15,21,19,15,21,25,15,21,29,1
      5,21,31,15,21,36
1800 DATA 8,12,11,8,11,8,8,12,5
      ,14,18,5,14,18,8,20,23,5,20,
      23,8,25,29,5,31,35,8,2,5,15,
      2,5,21,8,12,15,8,12,21,8,11,
      18,14,17,15,14,16,18,19,23,1
      5,19,23,21,19,22,18,31,34,15
      ,31,34,21,36,39,15,36,39,21,
      36,38,18
1810 DATA 23,11,23,10,22,9,28,
      19,26,17,27,18,34,16,34,20
1820 FOR O = 770 TO 792
1830 READ A%
1840 POKE O,A%
1850 NEXT O
1860 PRINT CHR$(4)"BLOAD EARTH
      SHAPE,A#801"
1870 FOR T = 2500 TO 2521
1880 READ A%
1890 POKE T,A%
1900 NEXT
1910 POKE 232,1: POKE 233,8
1920 DATA 173,48,192,136,208,5
      ,206,1,3,240,9,202,208,245,1
      74,0,3,76,2,3,96,0,0
1930 DATA 160,10,162,0,138,24,2
      33,1,208,252,141,48,192,232,
      224,128,208,242,136,208,237,
      96
1940 COLOR= 0
1950 FOR A = 5 TO 21
1960 HLIN 2,39 AT A
1970 POKE 768,78: POKE 769,2: CALL
      770
1980 POKE 768,73: POKE 769,3: CALL
      770
1990 FOR T = 1 TO 45: NEXT T
2000 NEXT A
2010 FOR T = 1 TO 800: NEXT T
2020 POKE - 16303,0: HOME
2030 RETURN
2040 IF Z = 1 THEN 3120
2050 SCALE= 1: HCOLOR= 0: DRAW Z
      AT NX,PX:NX = 100:PX = 0: DRAW
      2 AT FX,K%
2060 J% = 153
2070 FOR P = 10 TO J% STEP 3
2080 HCOLOR= 3: DRAW Z AT NX,P: HPLLOT
      NX - 2,P + 3 TO NX + 2,P + 3
      TO NX,P + 10 TO NX - 2,P +
      3
2090 POKE FRX,P: POKE DUX,1: CALL
      2500
2100 POKE 768,120: POKE 769,2: CALL
      770
2110 HCOLOR= 0: DRAW Z AT NX,P: HPLLOT
      NX - 2,P + 3 TO NX + 2,P + 3
      TO NX,P + 10 TO NX - 2,P +
      3
2120 NEXT P
2130 HCOLOR= 3
2140 DRAW Z AT 100,J%
2150 HPLLOT 95,153 TO 94,158: HPLLOT
      105,153 TO 106,158
2160 FOR T = 1 TO 200: NEXT T
2170 X = 105:Y = 152
2180 FOR T = 1 TO 7
2190 HPLLOT X,Y TO X + 2,Y
2200 X = X + 2:Y = Y + 1
2210 POKE FRX,100: POKE DUX,1: CALL
      2500
2220 FOR D = 1 TO 200: NEXT
2230 NEXT
2240 X% = 105:J% = 145
2250 FOR T = 1 TO 8
2260 X% = X% + 2:J% = J% + 1
2270 HCOLOR= 3: DRAW 7 AT X%,J%
2280 POKE 768,70: POKE 769,3: CALL
      770
2290 POKE 768,60: POKE 769,4: CALL
      770
2300 HCOLOR= 0: DRAW 7 AT X%,J%
2310 NEXT
2320 J% = 153
2330 FOR X = 120 TO 250 STEP 2
2340 HCOLOR= 3: DRAW 7 AT X,J%
2350 POKE 768,70: POKE 769,3: CALL
      770
2360 POKE 768,60: POKE 769,4: CALL
      770
2370 HCOLOR= 0: DRAW 7 AT X,J%
2380 NEXT X
2390 HCOLOR= 3: DRAW 7 AT X,J%
2400 X = 265:Y = 154
2410 FOR T = 1 TO 12
2420 HCOLOR= 3: HPLLOT 265,147 TO
      X,Y
2430 POKE 768,80: POKE 769,2: CALL
      770
2440 POKE 768,60: POKE 769,4: CALL
      770
2450 FOR D = 1 TO 200: NEXT
2460 HCOLOR= 0: HPLLOT 265,147 TO
      X,Y
2470 X = X - 1:Y = Y - 0.5
2480 NEXT
2490 HCOLOR= 3: HPLLOT 265,147 TO
      X - 1,Y - 1.5
2500 HCOLOR= 0: HPLLOT 265,155 TO
      279,155
2510 HCOLOR= 3: HPLLOT 265,158 TO
      279,158
2520 HPLLOT 279,158 TO 279,154
2530 J% = 153
2540 FOR X = 250 TO 268 STEP 2
2550 HCOLOR= 3: DRAW 7 AT X,J%
2560 POKE 768,70: POKE 769,3: CALL
      770
2570 POKE 768,60: POKE 769,4: CALL
      770
2580 HCOLOR= 0: DRAW 7 AT X,J%
2590 NEXT
2600 HCOLOR= 3: DRAW 7 AT X,J%
2610 HCOLOR= 0:X = 121:Y = 159
2620 FOR T = 1 TO 8
2630 HPLLOT X,Y TO X - 2,Y
2640 X = X - 2:Y = Y - 1
2650 POKE FRX,80: POKE DUX,1: CALL
      2500
2660 FOR D = 1 TO 200: NEXT
2670 NEXT
2680 HCOLOR= 3: HPLLOT 121,159 TO
      119,159
2690 HCOLOR= 0: HPLLOT 95,153 TO
      94,158: HPLLOT 105,153 TO 106
      ,158
2700 FOR Y = J% TO 10 STEP 3
2710 HCOLOR= 3: DRAW Z AT NX,Y: HPLLOT
      NX - 2,Y + 3 TO NX + 2,Y + 3
      TO NX,Y + 10 TO NX - 2,Y +
      3
2720 POKE FRX,Y: POKE DUX,1: CALL
      2500
2730 HCOLOR= 0: DRAW Z AT NX,Y: HPLLOT
      NX - 2,Y + 3 TO NX + 2,Y + 3
      TO NX,Y + 10 TO NX - 2,Y +
      3
2740 IF Y > 140 AND Y < 146 THEN
      HCOLOR= 3: HPLLOT 95,159 TO
      110,159
2750 NEXT
2760 HCOLOR= 3
2770 FOR T = 1 TO 500: NEXT
2780 FOR G = 1 TO 6
2790 FX = 6 + 2.5 * G
2800 FOR V = 1 TO FX
2810 SCALE= V: ROT= 0
2820 DRAW LK AT 275,155:M = 2 *
      V + 30
2830 POKE 768,(S * 2) + 70: POKE
      769,2: CALL 770
2840 POKE 768,104: POKE 769,3: CALL
      770
2850 POKE FRX,M: POKE DUX,4: CALL
      2500
2860 POKE 768,M - 20: POKE 769,3
      : CALL 770
2870 NEXT V
2880 IF G = 1 OR G = 3 OR G = 5 THEN
      HCOLOR= 0: NEXT G
2890 HCOLOR= 3: NEXT G
2900 POKE 34,0: POKE 35,24: HOME
      : VTAB 22
2910 B% = STR$(HI)
2920 L% = CHR$(160) + CHR$(16
      0):K% = L% + L%:L% = K% + L%
2930 A% = "YOUR BASE WAS HIT " +
      B% + " TIMES AND YOUR " + L% +
      "EMITTERS WERE KNOCKED OUT,
      ALLOWING AN ANDROID FIGHTER
      TO LAND AND PLACE AN" + K% +
      "EXPLOSIVE CHARGE..."
2940 FOR T = 1 TO LEN(A%)
2950 PRINT MID$(A%,T,1);
2960 POKE 768,50: POKE 769,3: CALL
      770
2970 POKE 768,60: POKE 769,2: CALL
      770
2980 POKE 768,40: POKE 769,2: CALL
      770
2990 NEXT
3000 FOR T = 1 TO 1000: NEXT : HOME
      : VTAB 22
3010 A% = "THUS LEAVING THE EARTH
      OPEN TO INVASION"
3020 FLASH : HTAB 2
3030 FOR T = 1 TO 39
3040 PRINT MID$(A%,T,1);
3050 POKE 768,40: POKE 769,3: CALL
      770: POKE 768,30: POKE 769,4
      : CALL 770
3060 NEXT
3070 NORMAL : FOR T = 1 TO 50: POKE
      768,60: POKE 769,2: CALL 770
3080 POKE 768,60 - T: POKE 769,2
      : CALL 770
3090 POKE 768,60 + T: POKE 769,2
      : CALL 770
3100 NEXT : GOTO 1010
3110 HCOLOR= 3: DRAW 7 AT X,J%
3120 SCALE= 1: HCOLOR= 0: DRAW Z
      AT NX,PX:NX = 100: DRAW 2 AT
      FX,K%
3130 J% = 153
3140 FOR P = 10 TO J% STEP 3
3150 HCOLOR= 3: DRAW Z AT NX,P: HPLLOT
      NX - 2,P + 3 TO NX + 2,P + 3
      TO NX,P + 10 TO NX - 2,P +
      3
3160 POKE 768,P: POKE 769,3: CALL
      770
3170 HCOLOR= 0: DRAW Z AT NX,P: HPLLOT
      NX - 2,P + 3 TO NX + 2,P + 3
      TO NX,P + 10 TO NX - 2,P +
      3
3180 NEXT P
3190 HCOLOR= 3
3200 DRAW Z AT 100,J%
3210 HPLLOT NX,P TO 105,148
3220 X% = 105:Y% = 158: FOR S = 1
      TO 11
3230 HCOLOR= 3: HPLLOT 105,148 TO
      X%,Y%
3240 FOR T = 1 TO 200: NEXT T
3250 HCOLOR= 0: HPLLOT 105,148 TO
      X%,Y%
3260 X% = X% + 1:Y% = Y% - 1

```

```

3270 POKE 768,120: POKE 769,2: CALL
770
3280 POKE 768,114: POKE 769,3: CALL
770
3290 POKE 768,130: POKE 769,4: CALL
770
3300 NEXT
3310 HCOLOR= 3: HPLLOT 105,148 TO
X%,Y%: FOR T = 1 TO 300: NEXT
T
3320 FOR X = 110 TO 250 STEP 2
3330 HCOLOR= 3: DRAW 7 AT X,J%
3340 POKE 768,70: POKE 769,3: CALL
770
3350 POKE 768,60: POKE 769,4: CALL
770
3360 HCOLOR= 0: DRAW 7 AT X,J%
3370 NEXT X
3380 HCOLOR= 3: DRAW 7 AT 250,J%

3390 X = 265:Y = 154
3400 FOR T = 1 TO 12
3410 HCOLOR= 3: HPLLOT 265,147 TO
X,Y
3420 POKE 768,80: POKE 769,2: CALL
770
3430 POKE 768,60: POKE 769,4: CALL
770
3440 FOR D = 1 TO 200: NEXT
3450 HCOLOR= 0: HPLLOT 265,147 TO
X,Y
3460 X = X - 1:Y = Y - 0.5
3470 NEXT
3480 HCOLOR= 3: HPLLOT 265,147 TO
X - 1,Y - 1.5
3490 HCOLOR= 0: HPLLOT 265,155 TO
279,155
3500 HCOLOR= 3: HPLLOT 265,158 TO
279,158
3510 HPLLOT 279,158 TO 279,154
3520 J% = 153
3530 FOR X = 250 TO 268 STEP 2
3540 HCOLOR= 3: DRAW 7 AT X,J%
3550 POKE 768,70: POKE 769,3: CALL
770
3560 POKE 768,60: POKE 769,4: CALL
770

3570 HCOLOR= 0: DRAW 7 AT X,J%
3580 NEXT
3590 HCOLOR= 3: DRAW 7 AT X,J%
3600 X% = 116:Y% = 147: FOR B = 1
TO 11
3610 HCOLOR= 3: HPLLOT 105,148 TO
X%,Y%
3620 FOR T = 1 TO 200: NEXT T
3630 HCOLOR= 0: HPLLOT 105,148 TO
X%,Y%
3640 X% = X% - 1:Y% = Y% + 1
3650 POKE 768,90: POKE 769,2: CALL
770
3660 POKE 768,140: POKE 769,4: CALL
770
3670 NEXT
3680 HCOLOR= 3: HPLLOT 105,148 TO
105,157: HCOLOR= 0: HPLLOT N%
,P% TO 105,148
3690 FOR T = 1 TO 300: NEXT T
3700 FOR Y = J% TO 10 STEP - 3
3710 HCOLOR= 3: DRAW Z AT N%,Y: HPLLOT
N% - 2,Y + 3 TO N% + 2,Y + 3
TO N%,Y + 10 TO N% - 2,Y +
3
3720 POKE 768,Y: POKE 769,3: CALL
770
3730 HCOLOR= 0: DRAW Z AT N%,Y: HPLLOT
N% - 2,Y + 3 TO N% + 2,Y + 3
TO N%,Y + 10 TO N% - 2,Y +
3
3740 IF Y > 140 AND Y < 146 THEN
HCOLOR= 3: HPLLOT 95,159 TO
110,159
3750 NEXT
3760 HCOLOR= 3
3770 FOR G = 1 TO 6
3780 F% = 6 + 2.5 * G
3790 FOR V = 1 TO F%
3800 SCALE= V: ROT= 0
3810 DRAW LK AT 275,155:M = 2 *
V + 30
3820 POKE 768,(5 * 2) + 70: POKE
769,2: CALL 770
3830 POKE 768,104: POKE 769,3: CALL
770
3840 POKE 768,M: POKE 769,4: CALL
770

3850 POKE 768,M - 20: POKE 769,3
: CALL 770
3860 NEXT V
3870 IF G = 1 OR G = 3 OR G = 5 THEN
HCOLOR= 0: NEXT G
3880 HCOLOR= 3: NEXT G
3890 POKE 34,0: POKE 35,24: HOME
: VTAB 22
3900 L$ = CHR$(160) + CHR$(16
0):K$ = L$ + L$:L$ = L$ + L$
+ L$
3910 B$ = STR$(HI)
3920 A$ = "YOUR BASE WAS HIT " +
B$ + " TIMES AND YOUR" + L$ +
"EMITTERS WERE KNOCKED OUT,
ALLOWING AN ANDROID FIGHTER
TO LAND AND PLACE AN" + K$ +
"EXPLOSIVE CHARGE...."
3930 FOR T = 1 TO LEN(A$)
3940 PRINT MID$(A$,T,1);
3950 POKE 768,50: POKE 769,3: CALL
770
3960 POKE 768,60: POKE 769,2: CALL
770
3970 POKE 768,40: POKE 769,2: CALL
770
3980 NEXT
3990 FOR T = 1 TO 1000: NEXT : HOME
: VTAB 22
4000 A$ = "THUS LEAVING THE EARTH
OPEN TO INVASION"
4010 FLASH : HTAB 2
4020 FOR T = 1 TO 39
4030 PRINT MID$(A$,T,1);
4040 POKE 768,40: POKE 769,3: CALL
770: POKE 768,30: POKE 769,4
: CALL 770
4050 NEXT
4060 NORMAL : FOR T = 1 TO 50: POKE
768,60: POKE 769,2: CALL 770
4070 POKE 768,60 - T: POKE 769,2
: CALL 770
4080 POKE 768,60 + T: POKE 769,2
: CALL 770
4090 NEXT : GOTO 1010

```

## An Apple in your pocket..



A bus inspector uses the portable terminal to log passenger statistics.

MAKING public transport pay, or reducing the amount of subsidy required to make such a system feasible, means that the services provided must match as closely as possible the public's requirements.

At a simple level the amount of revenue and the number of passengers carried by a bus must indicate how popular that particular route is at any given time. If, however, the bus is on a busy commuter route most passengers will have some form of concessionary pass which they merely show to the driver when they board. At the other extreme, shoppers' buses will have many customers, alighting for short trips, and all paying by cash.

Some form of analysis of passengers is required and Greater Manchester Transport has introduced a system, provided by Mektronic Consultants, which enables bus inspectors to move among the passengers recording details of passenger numbers and how they have paid on a portable computer using a bar code scanner. On return to the depot they download the information to a central computer which analyses the results.

At the moment the data is fed into

Greater Manchester Transport's mainframe computer. But Mektronic have now developed the system to run on the Apple.

It is based on a portable terminal produced by MSI, acknowledged leader in such devices, most of which have been used in the traditional mainframe market for checking stock, etc, in supermarkets.

Mektronic, however, are more interested in their potential in conjunction with microcomputers, and Greater Manchester Transport, with 80 systems in use, is one of their first major customers.

The system, called Portapple, consists of the MSI portable terminal, a serial interface card developed by Mektronic, a bar code scanner, and software and manuals, plus a starter pack of barcoded labels. The terminal can store up to 32k of data which can be input through bar code scanner or keyboard.

The terminal can display 11 characters, and errors are signalled by a long bleep and a displayed error code. Communication is in eight-bit Ascii or five bit binary, and data can be transmitted at rates between 300 and 2400 baud.



For everything

# apple .. ring

## LUX Computer Services Ltd.

108 THE PARADE HIGH STREET  
WATFORD WD1 2AW  
Telephone: Watford (0923) 29513

- ★ Business Software
- ★ Professional Courses ★ Pascal ★
- ★ Recreational Software ★ Interfacing
- ★ Cromemco Systems ★ Colour Monitors
- ★ Level 1 Service Centre ★ Utilities ★
- ★ Supplies ★ Accessories ★
- ★ Enthusiasm ★ Open Mon - Sat ★

## If that Apple is just out of Reach....

# Rent One!

If you have a short term requirement for a microcomputer system for evaluation, training or just hands-on experience - come to Atlanta Data!

Apart from Apples we have top quality printers, monitors, disk drives and a huge range of software including VisiCalc, Visidex, Wordstar, Format-80, Magic Window, Micromodeller, APM, CIS COBOL and all accounting programs.

A complete system can be working for you within a few days of your enquiry with *no* capital expenditure!

Line plotters now available.

Rental Hotline 01-729 1411/2

## Atlanta Data Systems

350/356 Old Street, London, EC1V 9DT. 01-739 5889



**LIMITED PERIOD ONLY  
SPECIAL APPLE  
PROMOTION**



APPLE II 48K	£812
Apple Disc with Controller	£379
Monitor III with Stand	£219
VisiCalc	£113

**TOTAL £1523**

PROMOTIONAL PRICE = **£1199**

**YOU SAVE £324!!!**

*(All prices ex VAT)*

Also Epson MX80 FT II **£349** +  
Interface to guarantee supply.

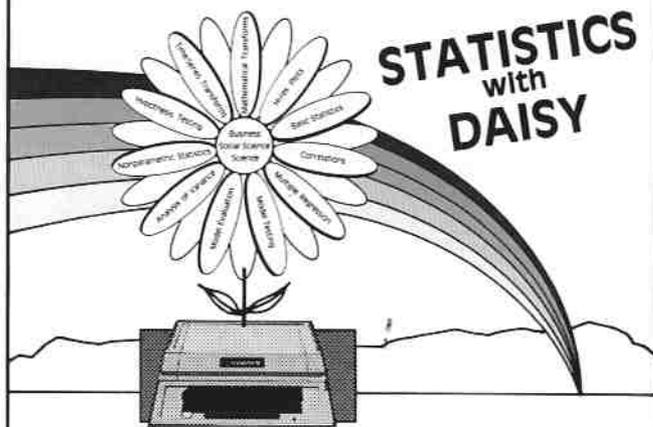
**PLACE AN ORDER TODAY!!**



Computer Services Limited  
Manchester Computer Centre, Barkan House,  
475 Bolton Road, Manchester M27 2TB.  
Telephone: 061-793 5622

## Our DAISY puts out...

With more data analysis power at a lower price...



## STATISTICS with DAISY

"... one of the best Statistical packages yet to be released for the Apple. For the price, perhaps the best..."

— Cider Press

"It covers 65-70 percent of my needs for data analysis and it provides me with options for data entry and manipulation that make it easy to prepare for the other 20-25 percent."

— The Computing Teacher

FREE comprehensive Catalog and Newsletter with any purchase. Otherwise send \$2.00 U.S./\$5.50 Foreign to cover shipping and handling. Ask about our special 80KUS offer.

Requires an Apple\* 48K with Applesoft ROM and DOS 3.3

\$79.95

Ideal for business, scientific, and social science applications.



Mail Order Dept. No. W 7  
19517 Business Center Dr.  
Northridge, Calif. 91324

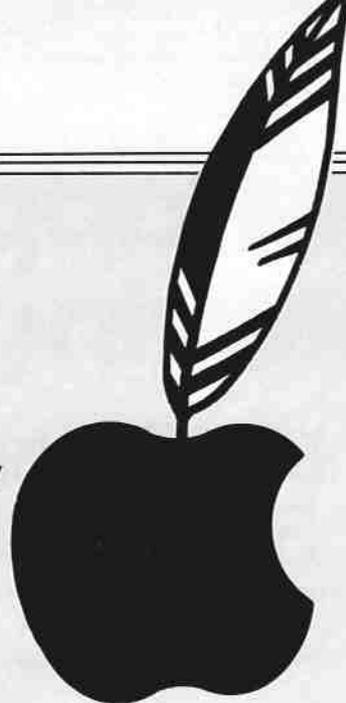
Phone orders only (Need Mastercard or Visa)  
U.S.A. (except Calif.) (800) 423-5441  
Calif. and Foreign (213) 349-0300  
For information or technical questions (213) 349-5560

Open Tues. - Fri.

\*Apple is the registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Add \$2.50 U.S./\$10.00 Foreign for shipping. California residents add 6% sales tax.  
Telex No: 9104931246

# So venture gamely on, creature addicts, help is at hand



I HAVE noticed several letters in recent issues of Windfall concerning the problems people have been having with Creature Venture. My colleagues and I have finally solved the initial game (yes there is a further game when you have found the first portion of treasure.)

If anybody would like an occasional hint or suggestion perhaps they could give me a ring at home any evening after 6pm on 061-226 2179. The game is well worth the effort to solve! — **Bob Penrose, Manchester.**

★ ★ ★

IF David Watson — or any other reader — still requires assistance with Creature Venture (Windfall, Page 76, June) he could ring me after 6pm any night on 0783 367140 and I'll give him a clue to help solve the game.

Incidentally, have you read your mail in the vicinity of the shed? — **Martin Paddon, West Boldon, Tyne & Wear.**

## Mains mean danger

I WOULD like to reply to the query from M.R. Kitt in the April issue regarding the use of the mains cycle to provide timing for games. There are no AC signals of any kind available on the Apple side of the power supply. This then means that either you get into the Apple power supply to retrieve the required signals or manufacture some interface component from the mains supply to the Apple.

I think that apart from any other constraints the primary concern would be one of safety in bringing the mains supply any closer to the Apple than it already is. While I agree that adequate isolation can most likely be achieved I would not recommend or advise, especially in a home environment, anyone to attempt to connect the Apple to any mains source other than the power supply provided.

The mains cycle is of the order 20 milliseconds for one complete cycle, which by computer standards is a long time, and I would have thought that software timing for games was possible. This not being the case then a simple interrupt generator giving fixed period interrupts should not be too difficult to achieve.

Another possibility is to use one of the available clock systems for timing. It should also be possible to derive some kind of timing signal from the Apple hardware, though I advise anyone not experienced in the workings of the internal gubbins to tread very carefully there.

In respect of the collision counter

usage, I think the easiest way to demonstrate its use is to run the small program below where I think the usage will become self evident.

The value assigned to CC in line 100 may of course be used as any normal variable would. — **Dave Stevens, Woodley, Stockport.**

```
10 HOME
20 GOSUB 500
30 HCOLOR= 3
40 ROT= 1: SCALE= 1
50 HGR
60 POKE 232,0: POKE 233,96: REM
  -POINT TO SHAPE TABLE
70 DRAW 1 AT 100,100: REM -DRAW
  STATIC SHAPE
80 DRAW 1 AT PDL (0), PDL (1): REM
  -DRAW MOVEABLE SHAPE
90 VTAB 22
100 CC = PEEK (234): REM :LOOK A
  T COLLISION COUNTER
105 PRINT CC: REM -DISPLAY COLLI
  SION COUNTER
110 GOTO 50
500 REM SQUARE GENERATE
510 A = 24576
520 READ B
530 IF B = 999 THEN RETURN
540 POKE A,B
550 A = A + 1
560 GOTO 520
570 DATA 1,0,4,0,32,36,36,44,54
  ,54,54,37,36,36,44,54
580 DATA 54,54,37,36,36,44,54,5
  4,54,0,0,120,12,0,120,120,12
  0
590 DATA 120,999
```

## Micromodeller medicine

OTHER readers of Windfall who use the Micromodeller program may be interested in two small problems which, thanks to Janette Butler of Intelligence (UK), have been overcome.

The first problem concerns rows which are not named in a logic file but are used for lines like subtotals. In large models in particular garbage names can adhere to

these rows, causing string overflows and other crashes. The simple solution is to name all rows used, even if the name is a space.

The second problem was discovered when trying to use a logic file which simply consisted of the logic that "column 14 equalled the first 13 columns." It didn't work properly. What was required was a message as to how big (i.e., rows) the matrix was.

The simple insertion of Row 137 = " before the columnar logic line provided the answer. — **Harold Binley, Deputy Chief Accountant, Bristol United Press, Bristol.**

## Taken to Tasc

I READ with some interest Peter Brameld's eulogy on the Tasc compiler (Windfall No. 12, June 1982). Though the author says, "I feel this is one of the best pieces of software I have ever used", I fear that he cannot have used it very thoroughly!

The version I purchased about eight weeks ago has at least one major bug and one minor one.

The major bug is that, despite supposedly being able to make special provision to preserve strings while chaining from one program to another, the feature does not work. In my own case this has involved major changes to a large suite of programs in order that copies of string data could be "hidden" from the runtime system and preserved while chaining.

The minor bug is that the compiler treats both PLOT and XPLOT as XPLOT. — **C.A.G. Webster, Assistant Director (Resources), Teeside Polytechnic.**

● **Peter Brameld replies:** The review encompassed the practical experiences of

two other users in addition to my own, but with a product as complex as this we could not possibly cover every permutation of usage. If Mr Webster would like to give us an annotated example of the problem he encountered we can publish it and await the response of other readers.

With regard to my enthusiasm for the package, I still feel that when compared with similar products, this compiler is, at present, the best available. There is a new version of the Hayden Compiler (DOS 3.3) now available, which I hope to look at in the future.

## Educational programs

I READ with interest the article by Cliff and Denise McKnight in the Applecort section of June's Windfall and noted their reservations concerning the educational programs they were reviewing.

I would like to draw their and other readers' attention to programs from Kingfisher Software which I believe they would find better suited to their requirements.

We too have realised the importance of guidance for first time users in interacting with the computer, and include an optional short training session for novices in all programs (with plenty of emphasis on when to press RETURN!).

We also recognise the need for teachers or parents to meet children's individual needs and have allowed as much flexibility as possible in difficulty levels, vocabulary, speed of operation etc, all of which is carefully described in the detailed documentation which accompanies every program. — Mrs R.E. Lewis, Kingfisher Computer Services, Keynsham, Bristol.

● Windfall is always happy to receive copies of new software for review purposes. We look forward to trying out Kingfisher's educational programs.

## Interest in South Africa

WINDFALL has evoked quite wide interest in the Apple user group of which I am a member. If you would care to send me some extra cards for placing a subscription I shall distribute them among

members.

I am interested in the applications of the computer in medicine. The contribution on this subject in the March issue was of great interest.

We have a medical interest group in Johannesburg and would like very much to establish contact with any similar group or groups in the UK. I would be much obliged if you could give me contact addresses. — F. Gillespie, Marshalltown, South Africa.

● Any readers wishing to contact Mr Gillespie can write to him at PO Box 62171, Marshalltown 2107, South Africa.

## Interest in gubbins

I AM an Apple user with an interest in the gubbins of the machine as well as writing software. I have been intrigued by the diagnostics disc which my supplier flashes whenever my Apple, and those of my friends, falls over (not often, thankfully).

They don't seem to be able to provide me with a copy, though, and I would like to have a little more control over my computer. Is there a similar disc of software available on the commercial market, and, if so, who sells it? Tony Ward, Croydon.

● You might try SBD Software of Richmond who sell a disc called 'Brain Surgeon' which might give you what you want.

## Interest in interfaces

WINDFALL, and all other computer magazines seems to stop short of information on applications. There's plenty about how Apple programs work, but nothing about how DIY types can find meters, gauges, etc. to feed analogue signals into A/D interfaces. I think it is assumed that people with micros are in two types, idiots who want to play games or use an expensive typewriter and physicists, technologists and BSc. Eng. sorts of people.

May I introduce you to the growing mass of people who build their own house/workshop/farmbuilding and know a bit about many skills and techniques but insufficient about the hardware of control systems.

Can Windfall explain what is wired to

what beyond the A/D-D/A interface? There seems to be a danger that the quality of the data processing will be far higher than that of the data itself — Peter Arnold, Alderney

● Perhaps Windfall's new series of articles on interrupt handling, which starts on the next page, will be more to Mr Arnold's liking.

## Satisfied subscriber

I AM a recent subscriber to Windfall and I just received my first issue. I am very impressed with the quality and the contents of your magazine.

I would like to order all back issues as well as three binders to hold them and all future issues. — Garo Sirinian, Hacienda Heights, California, USA.

● This is typical of letters Windfall is receiving from new subscribers in the USA.

## Listings available

AS a user of an Apple II in the education field I am very impressed with the articles and particularly the Apple tips which appear in Windfall.

From recent issues I have found the graphics subroutines by Robert J. Beynon to be especially useful in my work. Unfortunately I have been unable to get the histogram subroutines to work properly. I suspect that this may be due to the printing of the program in the magazine which is not always very clear — for example, BN and BH and \* and † are difficult to differentiate between. Is it possible to obtain a listing of these subroutines?

Also, I wonder if you could help me with the following problem. We have the Appleplot software for our computer but we cannot obtain a printout of the graphs on our IDS 445 Paper Tiger printer. Has any reader solved this problem? — Roy D. Boylan, principal teacher of mathematics, Buckie High School, Banffshire.

● We are getting complete listings of Robert Beynon's software, and will send a copy to anyone who writes in asking for one, enclosing a stamped addressed envelope. Regarding the Appleplot software, this has also been done.

## It's not rude to interrupt

MANY computer programs fall into two categories, those for which the data needed by the program is fed in with it and those which request data whenever the process is ready for it.

The first corresponds to the old-fashioned concept of batch processing, where data is set up as a stack of cards or in a named file. In Apple Basic this relates to the use of DATA statements, or the requesting of data from a disc file previously prepared.

The second corresponds to the interactive use of a computer, typified by the INPUT statement in Basic, which prompts the operator to take a decision and provide data which may have been chosen in the light of the computer's previous output.

There is, however, a further method of operation, which is to make the computer receptive to input at any time, whether or not it immediately needs the information. Similarly, instead of having to wait before proceeding until a device such as a printer has completed a print, it may be possible to start off a printer operation but then to return to the program before the printing is complete.

This type of asynchronous data transfer, where input and output can be at any convenient speed, can be very efficient, since the computer is not doing anything useful while waiting for the operator to type or the printer to form feed, etc., but it is not apparently possible in many high level programming languages.

Typically in Basic it is not possible to pass on from an INPUT statement until the input is done, and it is not possible even to type in the next command in advance. It is equally difficult to have more than one source of input or destination for output specified at the same time.

However these are not inherent limitations of the 6502 microprocessor but of the software, and it is possible to use asynchronous data transfer techniques provided that appropriate machine-code and hardware provisions can be made for them.

Such techniques are, of course, widely used in the operating systems of large machines, where it is important that input and output are carried out with the minimum load on the CPU, and where a wide variety of inputs may be simultaneously demanding attention. They are absolutely essential in any system involving communications, where unexpected data may be received at any time from remote terminals or other computers.

The other area of use is in the control of equipment which may need a rapid real time response either because if data is not collected it will be lost, or because alarm conditions need action immediately.

All systems to do this have one feature in common — they must suspend the operation of the current program while the new condition is dealt with, after which the original program can be resumed, if

desired, without any disturbance other than that it has obviously been slightly delayed.

This is very like the operation of CTRL-C followed by CONT in Basic, by which the operator can interrupt a Basic program, examine values, etc. as required, and then allow it to continue. The CTRL-C operation is, however, rather limited in capability. It is only available from the console keyboard and not even over a remote terminal, and can only occur at one point in each Basic instruction.

A Basic instruction cannot itself be stopped once it has started (try to break into a WAIT which never becomes true, and note the need for RETURN if the instruction is INPUT), and there is no facility for operation in other than immediate

---

By Dr JOHN LITTLER  
University of Bristol

---

mode, since a RUN will destroy the information about the line number at which CTRL-C was detected, and may well corrupt data values anyway.

The interrupt facility provides a more satisfactory answer to this problem, but the information available in the manuals is rather sparse. The only references in the Apple reference manual are on Page 108 (Table 33) which specifies that pins 29 and 30 of the peripheral connector are NMI and IRQ respectively, and in Table 14 (Page 15) where the use of locations \$3FB to \$3FF are described.

In the table of machine code commands (Appendix A) the instruction CLI has no description given, though its opposite (SEI) is described briefly. Finally and most importantly, there is the listing of the monitor, from which clues can be obtained as to the correct way of using it.

Clearly Apple is not encouraging the user to meddle in this area. The system itself does not use interrupts, though I gather that the Apple III does use them. This may result in it being less easy for the user to gain control of the interrupt in the Apple III, but we shall no doubt find out eventually what is happening there.

As Basic (or for that matter Pascal or Fort) have no facilities for handling interrupts, we have to write machine code to handle them, and it is worth noting that

writing machine code routines is rather more difficult and error-prone than writing Basic routines.

There is an additional problem. Routines written to service time-dependent interrupts can often not be operated slowly or stepwise. This makes it very much more difficult to locate and fix their machine code bugs. Indeed machine code debugging aids may well not function correctly or at all on interrupt routines since they may use the same monitor code.

If you have not been totally discouraged by these comments it is now time to explain the operation of an interrupt. The 6502 processor has two input pins labelled NMI and IRQ and these are connected to the appropriate pins on the peripheral slot. Normally these lines are held in a high (inactive) state since they are each connected to +5 v. through a 1k ohm resistor. Once in each machine code instruction the processor checks that they are still high and inactive.

If however a "low" voltage is seen on the IRQ pin or a transition from high to low has occurred on the NMI pin, the processor, instead of carrying out the next instruction in sequence, carries out a special routine. It first stores the address of the next instruction (which was in the internal register called the Program counter) on the stack, followed by the processor status register P.

It then fetches an address from the special location FFFA and FFFB (NMI) or FFFE and FFFF (IRQ) puts it in the program counter, and then fetches and executes the instruction it finds at that address. Both IRQ and NMI act in the same general way, as also does the reset line which is connected to the reset button. The differences are that each has a different special pair of locations (RESET uses FFFC and FFFD), and that there is a priority order between them.

RESET will override NMI, and NMI will override IRQ, while IRQ can be disabled (masked) by the operation of SEI (set interrupt disable) or enabled by CLI (clear interrupt disable).

If a maskable interrupt (IRQ) occurs the processor additionally sets the interrupt disable bit in the status register P after the old value has been stored in the stack, so that no further IRQ interrupts can occur until the first has been dealt with. No such protection is available in the NMI line, but of course it has to go high and then low again before a second NMI will be recognised.

It should also be noticed that the

# the Apple!

BREAK command (BRK) in the 6502 uses the same hardware location as the IRQ function, so these have to be sorted out from each other in the monitor.

Now all these hardware locations ("vectors") are in ROM, so we still cannot do very much with them, but an examination of the monitor code tells us what is possible.

The simplest is the NMI operation, where the processor is directed to start a program in location \$03FB. This should contain a JMP to wherever your machine code to handle the NMI is stored.

IRQ is more complicated since it must first decide that the operation is not BRK. In the process of doing this the monitor stores the old value of the accumulator at ACC (\$45), and alters the value in the accumulator. It does an indirect jump to the address stored at \$03FE and \$03FF, so the user's code must start at the address specified there.

We have nearly got to the place where we can write some code (the interrupt service routine) to carry out the asynchronous transfer we are interested in, but first we must make sure that at the end of it we can return safely to the original program.

The restoration of the status and program counter is easy; a special instruction (RTI) is provided. There is no problem here provided that the interrupt service routine has not inadvertently altered the value of the stack pointer, such as by doing a PUSH without a corresponding PULL.

However in order to do anything useful within the routine some register space must be cleared and subsequently the values restored, and in any case if it is an IRQ routine we must recover the value of the accumulator from ACC.

It might be thought that the routine SAVE and RESTORE in the monitor would be useful for clearing space, but these are a snare and a delusion since they are specifically written for the debug software to use and use special RAM locations. The correct way to do this is to use the stack.

In a IRQ routine there must be a LDA \$45 to get the old accumulator value. If this is done at the beginning the registers can be saved as follows and all left clear for use:

```
PHA    save old accumulator
TXA   }
PHA   } save old X if space needed
TYA   }
PHA   } save old Y if space needed
```

The reverse sequence should occur at the end of the routine:

```
PLA   } if Y was saved recover it
TAY   }
PLA   } if X was saved recover it
TAX   }
PLA   get accumulator back
RTI   final return.
```

The advantage of handling the accumulator value in this way is to avoid trouble if a break command is encountered. The above code will avoid disrupting the program that was interrupted, but will not actually do anything useful.

However a very simple instruction, such as INC \$300 (or any other convenient location), could be included and it would then be possible to keep a count of each time the interrupt line is pulled low, in a location which could be examined from Basic (by a Y = PEEK 768). This could for example be the basis of a simple elapsed time clock, if the signal pulling the line low were derived from a crystal oscillator.

The programming of more complicated operations however needs extra care, since one can never know exactly what is happening when the interrupt occurs. In particular the following precautions are needed:

(a) Always ensure the interrupt leaves the stack as it finds it.

(b) Never call subroutine or use sections of code which can also be used by the main program unless you can be absolutely sure they are re-entrant. If it is not, and the main program is using it when it is interrupted, and it has stored data in a temporary RAM location, that data will be overwritten when the IRQ routine uses it.

Most monitor routines (especially I/O routines) are not re-entrant and so should not be used. Do not try to make an interrupt routine write to the screen or read the keyboard using COUT, KEYIN, etc. It may work apparently correctly for a time, but the random nature of interrupts ensures that sooner or later it will not, and an obscure, unreproducible bug will appear.

(c) Any time-dependent code in the interrupted program will be delayed and possibly disrupted. Basic should not have any such code (unless you are unusually sensitive about the pitch of the "bell") but DOS does. The data transfer to and from the disc must occur at a speed compatible with the disc rotation rate, and delays cause I/O errors, and possibly corrupted discs. So do not allow interrupts to occur

during DOS operations.

(d) Any machine code routines must be protected from being overwritten by Basic, etc.

From this description it can be seen that in order to service the interrupt the user needs to have in memory a machine code service routine, and the vector at the top of Page 3 must point to it.

In addition, since the Apple normally operates with the interrupt-enable bit off there must be an initiating routine which includes a CLI command which can be called from the main program to turn on the system, and a routine including SEI, RTS reached by a CALL from Basic, and these two routines must be used to turn off interrupt while any disc transfer takes place. The initiating routine might well also set up the vector and prime any interfaces to generate interrupts.

Many of the common interface cards have the capability of generating interrupts on the IRQ line, though often it is necessary to give close attention to the details of the card. For example, the AIO card which has both parallel (6821) and serial (6850) interface chips needs a soldered link completing before it is connected to the IRQ line.

As the interface chip IRQ line is not buffered it is not capable of pulling the IRQ line low because of the small value of the pull-up resistor provided internally on the Apple main board.

The interface chips only have 1 TTL load capability but the line needs a driver which can sink 5 mA. A single transistor can be wired across the link to provide the necessary current gain.

Furthermore these two chips do not actually generate interrupts until their control registers are set up correctly to enable them. This is a common feature and enables several different sources to generate interrupts at different times under software control.

Clearly for an interrupt to occur it must be enabled both at the interface chip and at the processor, and also the external event must be detected by the interface chip. Therefore the initiating routine is also a good place to include the necessary code to set up the interface chips in whatever mode they are being used. But if you are testing an interface do it first, by direct programming without any interrupts, before you try to handle them!

● Next month Dr Littler will explain in more detail how to go about setting up an asynchronous data transfer using interrupt routines, and will include appropriate listings. 🍏

DEALERS WELCOME

# DO YOU USE AN APPLE SYSTEM IN YOUR BUSINESS? LOOKING AFTER IT IS OURS

- ★ COMPLETE SYSTEM COVER
- ★ FAST RESPONSE
- ★ COMPETITIVE RATES
- ★ FULLY TRAINED PERSONNEL
- ★ OVER 1,000 SATISFIED CUSTOMERS
- ★ BACK UP SYSTEMS

★ DISCOUNTS FOR EQUIPMENT IN WARRANTY

Telephone for a quotation on your system.

## C.D.S COMMERCIAL DATA SYSTEMS LTD.

"ON-SITE" MAINTENANCE SERVICES

Specialists in the maintenance of Apple Computer Systems. Including: **Corvus, Eicon, Vlasak, Qume, Anadex, Paper Tiger, Epson, Centronics, Dec, Oki, Nec.**

### SOUTHERN AREA SALES

TELEPHONE: 0268 710292

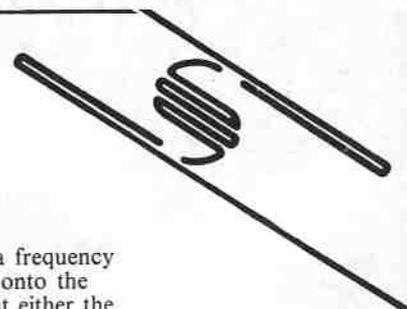
Downham Road, Ramsden Heath,  
Billericay, Essex CM11 1PU.

### NORTHERN AREA SALES

TELEPHONE: 0706 216090

Bacup Road, Rawtenstall,  
Lancashire BB4 7PA.

## Two way REMOTE CONTROL Without the need for wiring The IPTC range



The Stripeland IPTC system has been developed to provide an extremely flexible remotely located control and logging system capable of full two-way communication over existing A.C. mains lines; twisted pair or balanced feeder; or any other inplant wiring where, for reasons of cost or inconvenience, a dedicated multiple wiring system would be unsuitable.

The IPTC equipment comprises two models of Remote Location Units (TC 105 and TC 115 Super) and a computer communications interface for central control.

The IPTC equipment, when interfaced with a computer/micro processor, has a very large range of applications. If one considers that they can control and switch any electrical appliance, as well as collecting and storing data, you can get some idea of its range. The IPTC remote units will not only act as interpreters of the central control computer's programmes, but will also act as a stand alone device in control and logging applications.

### TC 105 Basic Remote Controller

The TC 105 basic remote controller is a processor based transceiver unit developed to receive and transmit data over A.C. mains cables or balanced line feeder.

The basic principle of the transceiver is a frequency modulated carrier. This carrier is passed onto the mains as a low level signal and received at either the remote location or the central controller. The information is removed from the carrier by the receiver, the dedicated processor enables the transceiver to make intelligent decisions on the received signal at a high speed and low error rate.

### Features:-

- Two analogue inputs
- Two analogue outputs
- Two on/off high priority inputs
- Total 44 input/output lines
- Microprocessor control with watchdog timer for software protection
- 4K Eprom operating firmware
- 1 or 2K Ram for onboard data storage (expandable)
- Functions as stand alone controller and data logger or slave in multiple system with central control
- Two-way communications with central control via existing A.C. lines without the need for dedicated cabling
- Alternative communication via balanced line feeder (Bus)
- Ideally suited to installations in control and data logging where, for reasons of expense or inconvenience, dedicated multiple cabling is unsuitable.

### TC 115 Super

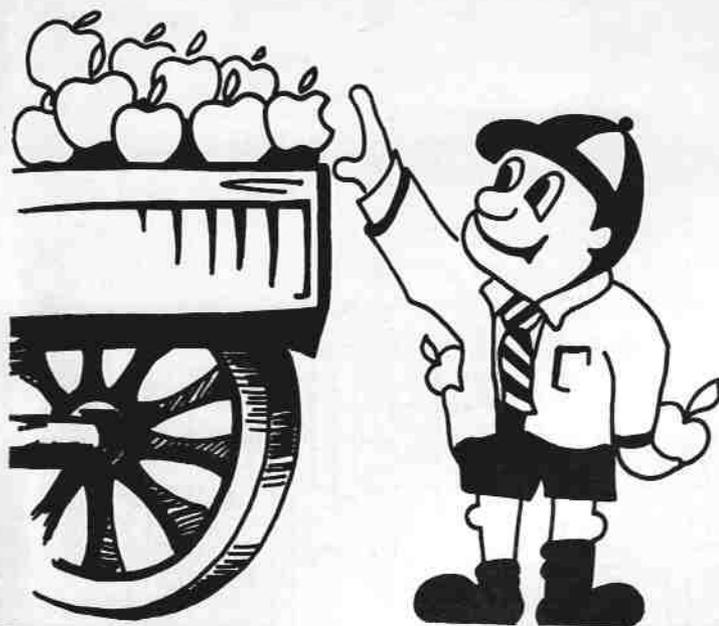
The TC 115 remote controller has all the features of the 105 with the following addition:-

- Processor has additional Ram for data storage
- Real time clock facility

## STRIPELAND LTD.,

111 Liverpool Road, Formby, Merseyside L37 6BR. Tel: (07048) 78062

Please send me details of the IPTC & RMC Systems  
Name .....  
Address .....



Monthly review of  
Apple in education

## Useful school application of Cesil

SINCE microcomputers were first introduced into classrooms there has been a need for an implementation of the Cesil language for the teaching of computer studies up to 'O' level. Ideally this implementation would conform closely with the ICL-CES textbook version as this series of textbooks is used by many schools and because in the past many schools have been using ICL mainframes via telephone links. It should also be suitable for pupils to use directly by keying in their own programs from coding sheets (see Fig. 1 for example). This latter point becomes absolutely essential when large classes are involved.

To date the only version of Cesil written for the Apple that I have come across has been one produced by Eugene Evans, published in the Liverpool Software Gazette No. 5\* in response to an earlier article by Dave Straker. These two articles between them provide a useful insight into the language itself, and I recommend anyone wishing to gain a further understanding of Cesil to read them.

The implementation produced by Mr Evans, written in Basic, while perfectly acceptable in its own right, appears to have several shortcomings with regard to its use in a classroom situation. After using the program for a short time I found these shortcomings became more apparent, so I set about modifying it to suit my own needs. The alterations, ranging from minor syntax changes to major redesign of program sections, have resulted in an implementation of Cesil which bears little resemblance to the original, but which I find is much more suitable for classroom situations and for direct use by the pupils.

I will therefore devote the rest of this article to a

description of the program, its operation principles and its use.

The program is written in Applesoft Basic, using DOS 3.3 and a 48k Apple. It is approximately 10k in length (of which some 3k is taken up by integral REM statements - hopefully enabling easy modification where necessary). The program is command mode driven, i.e. the screen prompt requests an actual command to be typed in.

On switching on a turnkey system brings the program up and running immediately - the first screen of information (Fig. 2) showing a summary of the acceptable commands and requesting one. If the user's command is not recognised it is rejected (politely) and another command requested. Three consecutive wrong commands automatically returns the screen to the format shown in Fig. 2 to show details of acceptable commands. The acceptable commands and their effects are:-

**1. LOAD RTN** first checks that no Cesil program is already in memory, then requests a program title. Once this is entered the screen changes to a format looking very similar to the standard Cesil coding sheet, enabling the program to be typed in directly one line at a time. A crash-proofing routine here prevents over-running onto the next column, or backspacing beyond the column being entered. Another subroutine allows skipping up or down one line for editing purposes.

A typical example of the screen showing a partially entered programme is shown in Fig. 3. On reaching the bottom line the screen scrolls up one line at a time, thus allowing continued program entry to a maximum of 100 lines. Program entry can be terminated by ESC at any time, by \* if no data is required, or by % if data is to be entered. The latter method allows data entry which must finally be terminated by an \*. These methods are obvious, I hope, on comparison with an accurate

By Dr D.A.  
NORTH

Lindisfarne College,  
Ruabon, Wrexham

\* Copies of Liverpool Software Gazette No. 5 are available, Price £1.25, from Database Publications, Europa House, 68 Chester Road, Stockport SK7 5NY.



```

0  ONERR GOTO 9000
10  GOTO 7005
20  REM *****MEMORY LOCATING SUB
    ROUTINE*****
22  REM A# HERE IS FIRST CHAR. O
    F OPERAND
25  IF A# = "" THEN 666: REM ERR
    OR
30  IF ASC (A#) < 65 OR ASC (A#
    ) > 90 THEN 667: REM ERROR
35  FOR I = 1 TO N
40  IF M$(I) = OPD$(PC) THEN RETURN
45  NEXT I
48  IF B# = "STO" THEN I = I + 1:
    RETURN
50  GOTO 668: REM ERROR
100 J# = "": REM ***INPUT SUBROUT
    INE*****
105 GET A#
106 IF A# = CHR$(27) THEN B10:
    REM ESCAPE
110 IF A# = ">" THEN 190: REM D
    OWN ONE LINE
115 IF A# = "<" AND PEEK (37) =
    2 THEN 105
120 IF A# = "<" THEN PC = PC - 1
    : VTAB ( PEEK (37)): RETURN
    : REM UP CURSOR
125 IF A# < > CHR$(13) THEN 1
    40
130 FOR I = 1 TO (L - LEN (J#))
    : PRINT " "; NEXT I
135 RETURN
140 IF A# = CHR$(8) THEN 170 REM
    BACK ARROW
145 IF LEFT$(J#,1) = "(" THEN
    L = 38: REM REMARK CAN USE
    WHOLE LINE
150 IF LEN (J#) = L THEN 105 REM
    RESTRICT LENGTH
155 PRINT A#;
160 J# = J# + A#
165 GOTO 105
170 IF J# = "" THEN 105
175 IF LEN (J#) = 1 THEN J# = "
    ": GOTO 185
180 J# = LEFT$(J#, (LEN (J#) -
    1))
185 HTAB ( PEEK (36)): GOTO 105:
    REM BACK CURSOR
190 PRINT
195 IF PEEK (37) = 22 THEN HTAB
    (1): GOTO 1580: REM BOTTOM
    OF PAGE
200 PC = PC + 1
205 RETURN
210 REM **** RUNNER ROUTINE ****
    *
215 CALL - 936: DP = 1: PC = 0: REM
    CLEAR SCREEN, SET DATA & PR
    OG COUNTER
220 PRINT PROG#; " <P
    ROGRAMME RUN>"
222 N = 0: REM NO NAMED MEMORIES
    (YET)
225 PRINT
230 REM *****ROUTE INSTRUCTION*
    *****
235 PC = PC + 1
240 V = 0: REM OPERAND TYPE
245 IF PEEK ( - 16384) > 127 THEN
    GET A#: IF A# = CHR$(27) THEN
    B10: REM ESCAPE
250 IF LEFT$(L$(PC),1) = "(" THEN
    235
255 B# = LEFT$(ST$(PC),3): A# =
    LEFT$(OPD$(PC),1)
260 IF A# = "+" OR A# = "-" THEN
    V = 1: VD = VAL (OPD$(PC)): GOTO
    265: REM VALUE IN OPERAND
265 IF B# = "NOP" THEN 235
270 IF B# = "HAL" THEN PRINT : PRINT
    : PRINT " <END OF RUN>": GOTO
    B10
275 IF B# = "LIN" THEN PRINT : GOTO
    235
280 IF ST$(PC) = "IN" THEN 365
285 IF B# = "OUT" THEN 390
290 IF B# = "PRI" THEN 620
295 IF B# = "STO" THEN 430
300 IF B# = "LOA" THEN 410
305 IF B# = "ADD" THEN 455
310 IF B# = "SUB" THEN 480
315 IF B# = "MUL" THEN 505
320 IF B# = "DIV" THEN 530
325 IF B# = "JUM" THEN 565
330 IF B# = "JIN" THEN 558
335 IF B# = "JIZ" THEN 562
340 IF B# = "RES" THEN DP = 1: GOTO
    235
345 GOTO 695: REM ERROR
355 REM *****FOLLOW INSTRUCTION
    *****
360 REM *****IN*****
365 IF DP > ED THEN 670
370 AC = D(DP)
375 DP = DP + 1: IF DP > 40 THEN
    1445
380 GOTO 235
385 REM ****OUT*****
390 IF AC < 0 THEN PRINT TAB(
    PEEK (36) + 9 - INT ( LOG
    ( ABS (AC)) / 2.30258509))AC
    : GOTO 235
395 IF B# = "STO" THEN 435
400 PRINT TAB( PEEK (36) + 10 -
    INT ( LOG (AC) / 2.30258509
    ))AC: GOTO 235
405 REM *****LOAD*****
410 IF V THEN AC = VD: GOTO 235
415 GOSUB 25
420 AC = M(1)
425 GOTO 235
430 REM *****STORE*****
435 GOSUB 25: REM CHECK IF MEM
    EXISTS
436 IF I > N THEN N = I: M$(I) =
    OPD$(PC): REM NEW MEMORY
440 M(1) = AC
445 GOTO 235
450 REM *****ADD*****
455 IF V THEN AC = AC + VD: GOTO
    235
460 GOSUB 25
465 AC = AC + M(1)
470 GOTO 235
475 REM *****SUBTRACT*****
480 IF V THEN AC = AC - VD: GOTO
    235
485 GOSUB 25
490 AC = AC - M(1)
495 GOTO 235
500 REM *****MULTIPLY*****
505 IF VD THEN AC = AC * VD: GOTO
    235
510 GOSUB 25
515 AC = AC * M(1)
520 GOTO 235
525 REM ****DIVIDE*****
530 IF V AND NOT VD THEN 675
535 IF VD THEN AC = AC / VD: GOTO
    235
540 GOSUB 25
545 IF M(1) = 0 THEN 675
550 AC = INT (AC / M(1))
555 GOTO 235
557 REM *****JIN*****
558 IF AC < 0 THEN 565
559 GOTO 235
560 REM *****JIZ *****
562 IF AC < > 0 THEN 235
564 REM *****JUMP *****
565 FOR I = 1 TO EP
570 IF L$(1) = OPD$(PC) THEN 590
575 NEXT I
580 GOTO 680
590 PC = I
595 GOTO 240
600 REM ****JUMP IF NEG*****
605 IF AC < 0 THEN 560
610 GOTO 235
615 REM *****PRINT*****
620 IF LEFT$(RE$(PC),1) = CHR$(
    34) AND RIGHT$(RE$(PC),1)
    = CHR$(34) THEN 635
625 GOTO 690: REM ERROR
635 I = LEN (RE$(PC)) - 2
640 PRINT MID$(RE$(PC),2,I);
645 GOTO 235
665 REM ***** ERROR MESSAGES ***
    ****
666 PRINT : PRINT "**** MISSING O
    PERAND, LINE "PC" ****": POP
    : GOTO B10
667 PRINT : PRINT "**** ILLEGAL O
    PERAND, LINE "PC" ****": POP
    : GOTO B10
668 PRINT : PRINT "**** MEMORY ";
    OPD$(PC);" (LINE ";PC;") NOT
    FOUND ****": POP : GOTO B10
670 PRINT : PRINT "**** PROGRAMME
    REQUIRES MORE DATA****": GOTO
    B10
675 PRINT : PRINT "**** DIVISION
    BY ZERO ERROR ****": GOTO B10
680 PRINT : PRINT "**** LABEL "O
    PD$(PC)" NOT FOUND ****": GOTO
    B10
685 PRINT : PRINT "**** PROGRAMME
    ALREADY PRESENT ****": GOTO
    B10
690 PRINT : PRINT " * * * MI
    S SIN GQUOT AT I DN MARKS,LI
    NE"PC" * * * ": GOTO B10
695 PRINT : PRINT "****ILLEGAL ST
    ATEMENT, LINE "PC" ****": GOTO
    B10
800 REM *****COMMAND ACCEPT ROUTI
    NE *****
805 REM *****RESET SCREEN ETC **
    *
810 POKE 34,0: POKE 35,24: REM
    FULL SCREEN
815 SPEED= 255
820 CALL - 958: PRINT
825 REM *** GET COMMAND *****
830 PRINT
832 PRINT "NEXT COMMAND PLEASE"
835 INPUT "C>";T#
840 IF T# = "CLEAR" THEN 8005
845 IF T# = "LOAD" THEN 1005
850 IF T# = "RUN" THEN 215
855 IF T# = "RUNP" THEN PRINT D
    $"PR1": GOTO 215
860 IF T# = "LIST" THEN 1505
865 IF T# = "LISTP" THEN 1805
870 IF T# = "CAT" THEN 4005
875 IF T# = "END" THEN END
880 IF T# = "?" THEN 7025
885 IF T# = "OP" THEN 5005
890 IF LEFT$(T#,5) = "LOAD " THEN
    3005
895 IF LEFT$(T#,5) = "SAVE " THEN
    2009
896 IF T# = "SAVE" THEN 2001
897 IF T# = "GRUN" THEN PRINT D
    $"RUN SCREEN"
900 INVERSE : PRINT : PRINT "COM
    MAND NOT RECOGNISED": NORMAL
905 WR = WR + 1: REM WRONG(AGAIN
    )
910 IF WR > = 3 THEN 7025
915 GOTO B10
1000 REM ***** LOAD ROUTINE ***
    *****
1005 IF EP THEN 685: REM PROG A
    LREADY PRESENT
1006 HOME : PRINT "PLEASE TYPE T
    HE TITLE OF YOUR PROGRAMME "
    : INPUT PROG#
1010 CALL - 936
1015 VTAB (1): HTAB (1)
1020 PRINT "LABEL :OPCODE:OP'AND
    REMARKS"
1025 PRINT "=====;=====
    =====;"
1030 FOR I = 1 TO 20
1035 PRINT " : "
    :
    :
1040 NEXT I
1045 PRINT : PRINT "USE < OR'>'T
    O EDIT";
1050 POKE 35,23
1055 POKE 34,2: VTAB (3): HTAB (
    1)
1060 IF T# = "LIST" THEN RETURN
1065 PC = 0: N = 0
1070 PC = PC + 1
1075 L = 6: REM MAX LENGTH OF LA
    BEL ETC
1080 REM **** GET LABEL *****
1085 HTAB (1): GOSUB 100
1090 IF A# = "<" OR A# = ">" THEN
    1085
1095 L$(PC) = J#
1100 IF LEFT$(J#,1) = "(" THEN
    PRINT : GOTO 1070

```

# Applecart

```

1105 IF J# = "%" THEN EP = PC: GOTO
1235: REM END OF PROG, DATA
TO FOLLOW
1110 IF J# = "*" THEN EP = PC: GOTO
810: REM END OF PROG, NO
DATA
1115 REM **** GET STATEMENT ****
1120 HTAB (8): GOSUB 100
1125 IF A# = "<" OR A# = ">" THEN
1085: REM EDIT
1130 IF J# = "" THEN J# = "NOP"
1135 ST$(PC) = J#
1140 REM **** GET OPERAND *****

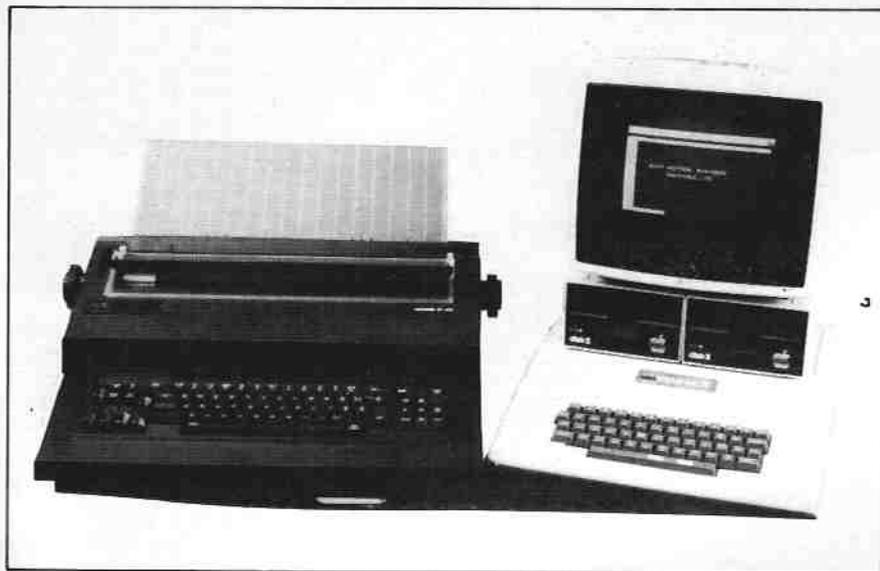
1145 HTAB (15): GOSUB 100: REM
GET OPERAND
1150 IF A# = "<" OR A# = ">" THEN
1085
1155 OPD$(PC) = J#
1175 REM **** GET REMARK *****

1180 L = 18: REM MAX LENGTH OF
REMARK
1185 HTAB (22): GOSUB 100: REM
GET REMARK
1190 IF A# = "<" OR A# = ">" THEN
1085
1195 RE$(PC) = J#
1200 PRINT
1210 GOTO 1070
1215 PRINT : PRINT
1220 PRINT "NO MORE MEMORY LEFT"
1225 GOTO 810
1230 REM ****DATA INPUT ROUTIN
E *****
1235 POKE 35,24
1240 CALL - 958
1245 PRINT
1250 PRINT "DATA ";
1255 FOR DP = 1 TO 50
1260 INPUT A#
1265 IF A# = "*" THEN ED = DP -
1: GOTO 810
1270 IF NOT VAL (A#) AND A# <
> "0" THEN PRINT "NOT ACCE
PTED": GOTO 3060
1275 D(DP) = VAL (A#)
1280 NEXT DP
1285 FOR I = 1 TO 20: PRINT : NEXT
I
1290 GOTO 3060
1500 REM ****LIST ROUTINE****
1505 IF L$(1) = "" AND ST$(1) =
"" THEN PRINT : PRINT "NO P
ROGRAMME IN MEMORY": GOTO 81
0
1510 GOSUB 1010: REM SET SCREEN
1515 PG = 0
1520 PG = PG + 1: REM PAGE NUMBE
R
1525 IF PG > 5 THEN PRINT "NO M
ORE PAGES AVAILABLE": GOTO 8
10
1530 FOR PC = (PG - 1) * 20 + 1 TO
PG * 20: REM LIST ONE PAGE
1535 PRINT L$(PC);
1540 IF L$(PC) = "%" THEN PRINT
" (DATA ON NEXT PAGE)";
1545 HTAB (8): PRINT ST$(PC);
1550 HTAB (15): PRINT OPD$(PC);
1555 HTAB (22): PRINT RE$(PC)
1560 NEXT PC
1570 VTAB (24)
1575 PRINT "<<OR>> TO EDIT,<RET
URN> FOR NEXT PAGE";
1580 VTAB (23): HTAB (1): REM P
OSITION CURSOR
1585 GET A#: REM WHAT NEXT ?
1590 IF A# = CHR# (27) THEN 810
: REM ESCAPE
1595 IF A# = CHR# (13) AND L$(E
P) = "%" AND PC > = EP THEN
1625: REM LAST PAGE, DATA N
EXT
1600 IF A# = CHR# (13) THEN PRINT
: GOTO 1520
1605 IF A# < > "<" THEN 1585: REM
ANSWER NO GOOD,GET ANOTHER
1610 HTAB (1): CALL - 958
1615 PC = PC - 1
1620 VTAB (22): GOTO 1075
1625 REM ****DATA LIST ROUTINE
*****
1630 POKE 34,0: REM TOP MARGIN
SCROLL
1635 PRINT " DATA"
1640 J# = ""
1645 PG = 0
1650 PG = PG + 1
1655 IF PG > 2 THEN 1685
1660 FOR I = (PG - 1) * 20 + 1 TO
PG * 20
1665 PRINT " ";D(I)
1670 IF I > 39 THEN PRINT "END
OF DATA": GOTO 1685
1675 NEXT I
1680 PRINT
1685 REM *****WHAT NEXT ? ****
1690 GET A#
1695 IF A# = CHR# (13) THEN 1650
IF A# = CHR# (27) THEN 810
: REM ESCAPE
1705 IF A# = "<" THEN 1715: REM
CHANGE DATA
1710 GOTO 1690
1715 VTAB (23): HTAB (1): CALL -
958
1720 I = PG * 20: REM SET I
1725 VTAB (21): HTAB (6): REM P
OSN CURSOR
1730 J# = ""
1732 REM ***** DATA EDITING **
*****
1735 GET A#
1740 IF VAL (A#) OR A# = "0" OR
A# = "-" THEN PRINT A#;J# =
J# + A#: GOTO 1735
1745 IF A# = "<" AND I = (PG - 1
) * 20 + 1 THEN 1735
1750 IF A# = "<" THEN VTAB ( PEEK
(37)):I = I - 1: GOTO 1735
1755 IF A# = ">" THEN 1770
1758 IF A# < > CHR# (13) THEN
1735
1760 D(I) = VAL (J#): REM NEW D
ATA VALUE
1762 CALL - 868
1765 GOTO 1735
1770 IF I = PG * 20 THEN HTAB (
1): VTAB (23): GOTO 1685
1775 I = I + 1: VTAB ( PEEK (37) +
2): HTAB (6): GOTO 1730
1800 REM ***** LIST ON PRINTER
*****
1805 PRINT D#"PRE1"
1806 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT : PRINT
PROG#
1810 FOR I = 1 TO EP
1820 PRINT L$(I),ST$(I),OPD$(I),
RE$(I)
1825 IF L$(I) = "%" THEN 1850
1830 NEXT I
1850 PRINT : PRINT "DATA ";
1860 FOR I = 1 TO ED
1870 PRINT D(I), ";
1880 NEXT I
1890 PRINT : PRINT D#"PRE0": GOTO
810
2000 REM ****SAVE ON DISC*****
2001 HOME : PRINT "THE PROGRAMME
TITLE IS"
2002 PRINT : PRINT " PROG#
PRINT : PRINT "PRESS <RTN>
TO SAVE THE PROGRAMME, OR
TYPE A NEW NAME HERE"
2004 PRINT : INPUT " ";A#
2005 IF A# = "" THEN 2010
2006 PROG# = A#: GOTO 2001
2009 PROG# = RIGHT$(T$, (LEN (T
$) - 5))
2010 INVERSE : PRINT : PRINT TAB(
14)"WRITING "PROG#: NORMAL
2012 PRINT D#;"OPEN";PROG#
2015 PRINT D#;"DELETE";PROG#
2020 PRINT D#;"OPEN";PROG#
2025 PRINT D#;"WRITE";PROG#
2030 FOR X = 1 TO 100
2035 PRINT L$(X)
2040 IF L$(X) = "%" THEN 2060
2045 IF L$(X) = "*" THEN 2080
2050 PRINT ST$(X): PRINT OPD$(X)
: PRINT RE$(X)
2051 IF LEFT$(RE$(X),1) = CHR#
(34) THEN PRINT "1": GOTO 2
053
2052 PRINT "0"
2053 IF RIGHT$(RE$(X),1) = CHR#
(34) THEN PRINT "1": GOTO 2
055
2054 PRINT "0"
2055 NEXT X
2060 PRINT ED
2065 FOR X = 1 TO ED
2070 PRINT D(X)
2075 NEXT X
2080 PRINT D#;"CLOSE";PROG#
2082 PRINT : PRINT " FINISHED"
2085 GOTO 810
3000 REM *****LOAD FROM DISC***
3005 POKE 34,0
3010 CALL - 936
3015 PROG# = RIGHT$(T$, (LEN (T
$) - 5))
3020 VTAB (10): PRINT " LOADI
NG PROGRAMME"
3025 PRINT : HTAB (8): INVERSE :
PRINT PROG#: NORMAL
3030 PRINT D#;"OPEN";PROG#
3035 PRINT D#;"READ";PROG#
3040 FOR X = 1 TO 100
3045 INPUT L$(X)
3050 IF L$(X) = "%" THEN EP = X:
GOTO 3070
3055 IF L$(X) = "*" THEN EP = X:
GOTO 3090
3060 INPUT ST$(X): INPUT OPD$(X)
: INPUT RE$(X)
3061 INPUT S: INPUT F
3062 IF S THEN RE$(X) = CHR# (3
4) + RE$(X)
3063 IF F THEN RE$(X) = RE$(X) +
CHR# (34)
3065 NEXT X
3070 INPUT ED
3075 FOR X = 1 TO ED
3080 INPUT D(X)
3085 NEXT X
3090 PRINT D#;"CLOSE";PROG#
3095 VTAB (10): PRINT "
3100 VTAB (14): PRINT TAB( 8)"D
ONE"
3105 GOTO 810
4000 REM ****CATALOG A DISC*****
**
4005 POKE 34,0
4010 CALL - 936
4025 PRINT D#;"CATALOG,D";X
4030 GOTO 810
5000 REM *****INSTRUCTION SET **
****
5005 CALL - 936
5010 INVERSE : PRINT "***** SU
MMARY OF CESIL OPCODES*****
*": NORMAL
5015 PRINT "OPCODE. E
FFECTS"
5020 PRINT "=====
=====
5025 PRINT "NDP.....NO OPERATION"
5030 PRINT "IN.....READS NEXT D
ATA ITEM FROM LIST"
5035 PRINT "OUT.....PRINTS ACCUM
ULATOR VALUE"
5040 PRINT "LOAD....LOADS ACCUMU
LATOR"
5045 PRINT "STORE...COPIES ACCUM
ULATOR INTO MEMORY"
5050 PRINT "ADD.....ADDS VALUE T
O ACCUMULATOR"
5055 PRINT "SUB.....SUBTRACTS VA
LUE FROM ACCUMULATOR"
5060 PRINT "MULT....MULTIPLIES A
CCUMULATOR BY VALUE"
5065 PRINT "DIV.....DIVIDES ACCU
MULATOR BY VALUE."
5070 PRINT "JUMP....JUMPS TO LAB
EL"
5075 PRINT "J1ZERD..JUMPS TO LAB
EL ONLY IF ACC = 0"
5080 PRINT "JINEG...JUMPS TO LAB
EL ONLY IF ACC < 0"
5085 PRINT "PRINT...PRINTS THE R
EMARK FOUND ON THE
SAME PROGRAM LINE"
5090 PRINT "LINE....CAUSES NEXT
OUTPUT ON NEW LINE"
5095 PRINT "HALT....CAUSES PROGR
AM EXECUTION TO STOP";

```

# DAISY WHEEL TYPEWRITER / PRINTERS

E.C.B.M. can supply from stock:



**OLIVETTI  
ET221**

**OLIVETTI  
ET121**

**OLIVETTI  
PORTABLE PRAXIS**

Interfaced for use as better quality printers with microcomputers and word processors with the added benefit of use as standard electronic typewriter.

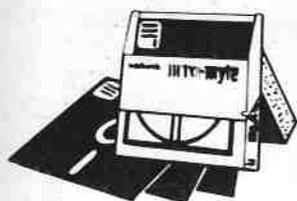
*Contract: David Milan for special prices to Apple Users and Dealers*

**East Central (Business Machines) Ltd.,**

**EAST CENTRAL HOUSE, 139/147 MILE END ROAD, LONDON E1 4LN. TEL: 01-790 9991**

## Compare & Save

### WABASH Floppy Discs



All formats available  
in 5 1/4" & 8" - **PLUS**

Free Postage

Free Packing

Free Plastic Library Case

**10x5 1/4" SSSD**

**£17.50<sup>+VAT</sup>**

**PHONE**

FOR VERY SPECIAL  
QUANTITY RATES

**MICROSAVE**

### EPSON Printers

Dot Matrix  
80 CPS  
Centronics  
Input  
Many  
NEW FEATURES



**NEW  
TYPE III**

MX80T **£299**

MX80F/T **£349**

MX82F/T **£365**

MX100 (100cps) **£449**

16K Internal RAM -  
ADD **£110**

RS232 Input - ADD **£40**

RS232 + 5.5K Buffer -  
ADD **£102**

Interfaces for Apple

Standard **£65**

Hi-Resolution **£76**

Add 15% VAT - **FREE** carriage

Also OKI, QUME, IDS, TEC  
and Prism colour printers

**apple computer**

Authorised Dealers

289 Coronation Road, Bristol BS3 1RT  
Tel. Bristol (0272) 667503



**Fast Hi-Res Action  
Game.**

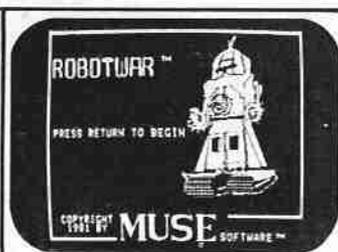
Your Spaceship is surrounded by Beasties from another dimension. They're closing in and bouncing around you - Drop energy probes to stop them. 5 levels of play.

Apple II Europlus.

**£15.95<sup>+VAT</sup>**

**NEW  
MUSE  
SOFTWARE  
CATALOGUE  
NOW  
AVAILABLE!**

**MICROSAVE**



**Gamers, Programmers  
& Educators are praising  
RobotWar!**

Not a manual dexterity game. Write a special Battle Program for to control your Robot; Velocity; Laser Cannon aim; radar direction; Battlefield positioning. Like Chess, RobotWar may take a lifetime to master although the basics of Battle Language are easily learned. Apple II Europlus (48K)

**£24.95<sup>+VAT</sup>**

289 Coronation Road, Bristol BS3 1RT  
Tel. Bristol (0272) 667503

**AS more and more Apple computers are used in the home, for educational use or as games playing machines, it is inevitable that younger children will want to use them. Here is the story of one such child.**

By JEFF TURNER

MICHAEL has had two years experience of microcomputers, starting with the Tandy TRS-80 and working through the Commodore Pet, Sharp MZ-80K to the Apple II. And Michael is only five years old.

His first experience on a micro was playing a game, a very good way to introduce a child to such a complex machine. The controls were kept very simple, using only SPACE and RETURN, so that the manipulations required to operate the program were at a minimum level.

He has now reached the stage where he can operate matrix maze games, word copying programs, number guessing programs and games such as Raster Blaster and Falcons. Even though the games themselves are quite tricky he can achieve a respectable score (sometimes even beating me!).

One of the reasons for Michael's appreciation of the Apple II is that he is allowed to use the computer with only the minimum of supervision. This not only increases his self-confidence, with the responsibility for the proper use of the computer resting on his shoulders, but it has allowed him to have more time on the computer. The system he uses is an Apple II with two discs and a 12in green monitor.

Having previously used other micros, and my electric typewriter, Michael is conversant with the QWERTY style of keyboard and understands that the RETURN key is needed to make the computer respond.

He had not used discs before using the Apple but soon realised that he could change programs very easily and the programs would load quickly. After having a short lecture on the use of discs I gingerly watched as he attempted his first system boot-up. Amazingly, he got it right first time. This taught me not to underestimate the speed with which young children can learn when they really put their minds to it.

While allowing Michael to operate the system on his own I am always near at hand to aid his attempts at answering questions and coping with new situations. (The keyboard operation is under Michael's control - the mental work is shared.)

My aim in allowing Michael to use the Apple is to help him, and hopefully his brother David, to become computer literate. I do not try to push Michael beyond his capabilities, rather to expand on his ability to manipulate the keyboard, test his reading skill and numeracy.

Why does he prefer the Apple II? It has many advantages

## Computer aid to concentration

when used as a teaching aid for younger children, some of which contribute to Michael's liking of the machine.

The ability to create high resolution shapes on the screen is probably the major benefit. Manipulation of graphics ensures that the concentration of the child is held as long as possible. Michael will concentrate on the screen for up to seven or eight minutes at a time, quite a high degree of concentration for a five year old.

Boredom is a killer, so I try to use a range of graphics in a program, moving men, animals, etc., and this keeps Michael's attention right through. Sometimes he will work with one program for half an hour before becoming bored with it. Usually when this happens he is rewarded with a game-playing session of five to ten minutes.

Alternating between the use of paddles and the use of keyboard also helps to prevent a "keyboard block". When using the other computers Michael would lose interest in the computer because he had to stay with keyboard operation at all times. If this had continued he would have reached a stage where he would not want to use any computer, regardless of the appeal of the programs.

Because the games paddles are easy to operate, one hand turning the paddle and one hand operating the button, the length of time using the computer has increased dramatically. One of the benefits of this mode of operation is that the software does not have to be virtually automatic and Michael has a reasonable amount of program control.

I should mention at this point that I am an exponent of games playing. The child is not only developing physical skills and coordination skills, but is developing an awareness of interactions, role playing and concentration. I believe that the concentration that Michael shows when reading his school books has been aided by his use of the computer.

Now that Michael has been introduced to Pilot and colour he wants to spend even more time with the Apple.

Using colour recognition in counting programmes has opened up a new dimension for him.

```

5100 INVERSE : PRINT "*****
*****
**": NORMAL
5105 GOTO B10
6000 REM *****LIST ON PRINTER***
**
6005 PR# 1: PRINT : PRINT : PRINT
6010 PRINT PRG#;" <PROGRAMME L
IST>"
6015 FOR X = 1 TO 100
6020 PRINT L*(X),ST*(X),OPD*(X),
RE*(X)
6025 IF L*(X) = "%" THEN 6040
6030 IF L*(X) = "*" THEN 6065
6035 NEXT X
6040 PRINT "DATA ";
6045 FOR X = 1 TO ED
6050 PRINT D*(X);
6055 PRINT ", ";
6060 NEXT X
6065 PR# 0: GOTO B10
7000 REM *** INITIALIZATION *
**
7005 DIM L*(100): DIM D(40): DIM
ST*(100): DIM RE*(100): DIM
OPD*(100)

```

```

7010 POKE 34,0: POKE 35,24: REM
FULL SCREEN
7015 DIM M(50): DIM M*(50):D# =
CHR*(4)
7020 REM ***** COMMANDS *****
****
7025 HOME : HTAB (12): INVERSE :
PRINT "CESIL COMPILER": NORMAL
7030 FOR I = 1 TO 500: NEXT I
7035 PRINT "THE FOLLOWING COMMAN
DS ARE AVAILABLE"
7040 FOR I = 1 TO 200: NEXT I
7045 SPEED= 200: PRINT : PRINT "
DIRECT COMMANDS"
7050 PRINT "-----"
7055 PRINT : PRINT "LOAD (TO
LOAD FROM KEYBOARD)
7060 PRINT "RUN (TO RUN CURR
ENT PROGRAMME)"
7065 PRINT "LIST (TO LIST CUR
RENT PROGRAMME)"
7070 PRINT "CLEAR (CLEARS CURR
ENT PROGRAMME)
7075 PRINT "OP (GIVES SUMMA
RY OF OPCODES)"
7080 PRINT "? (GIVES OPERA

```

```

TING INSTRUCTIONS"
7085 PRINT "<ESC> (ESCAPES & R
ETURN TO C> PROMPT";
7090 -PRINT
7095 PRINT : PRINT "COMMANDS AFF
ECTING DISCS"
7100 PRINT "-----"
7105 PRINT
7110 PRINT "CAT
(CATALOG A DISC)
7115 PRINT "LOAD <PROG NAME>
(LOADS NAMED PROG."
7120 PRINT "SAVE <PROG NAME>
(SAVE CURRENT PROG"
7125 WR = 0: REM RESEST 'WRONGS'
7130 GOTO B10
8000 REM ***** CLEAR ROUTINE ***
****
8005 CALL - 936: VTAB (10): HTAB
(5)
8010 PRINT "CLEARING EXISTING PR
OGRAMME"
8015 A# = ""
8020 FOR X = 1 TO 100
8025 L#OP"
1135 ST*(PC) = J#

```

# TRIPLE YOUR DISK ACCESS SPEED

No hardware modification required.

## FastDOS

Fast Disk operating system for APPLE ][ computers.

Completely compatible with DOS disks  
Loads and saves standard DOS files.



Completely compatible with all DOS/BASIC programs. Compatible with all machine language programs that access DOS through the standard entry points, including FID and MUFFIN.

Executes all standard DOS commands.

Requires 48K, but has the same entry points and occupies the same locations as DOS in memory and disk.

In short it is interchangeable with DOS but it is three times faster.

Comparative timings:	DOS	FDOS
Booting integer basic	14 sec	5 sec
Starting a catalog	2 sec	1 sec
Saving a 10 sector program	6 sec	2 sec
Saving a 100 sector program	34 sec	7 sec
Loading a 100 sector program	24 sec	7 sec

**Recommended Retail Price: £29 incl. VAT.**

*Available from:—*

**GB Computer Products Limited  
14 Greenwood Grove, Winnersh,  
Wokingham, Berkshire, RG11 5LH.  
Telephone 0734 786635 or 791678,  
Telex 847783 GDB CS G.**

Dealer enquiries should be directed to:

**WYTAND Pty. Ltd.  
60 Gollan Avenue, Dundas 2117  
N.S.W. Australia  
Telephone: 61-2-630 3807**

# ACCESS

## SIMPLY THE BEST DATA BASE MANAGER AVAILABLE FOR THE APPLE

### — SPECIFICATIONS —

#### I. DATA FIELD TYPES:

- \* Numeric
- \* Alpha characters A to Z and special characters
- \* Alphanumeric fields combining the above field types
- \* Calculated fields

#### II. STORAGE METHOD & RETRIEVAL TIMES:

ACCESS uses a powerful IRAM (Indexed Random Access Method) filing system. Records are stored in entry order. The index consists of the first characters of a specified field of each record (the number of characters used is dependent on the record size). Any record can be retrieved in less than 3 seconds if requested by its index. Indexes may be created from any field (and stored for later use). Up to 8 indexes may be stored on each program disk. Any record on a diskette can be retrieved in less than 23 seconds using various criteria such as OR, AND, Wild Card, global or range searches on a field or number of fields.

#### III. CAPACITY:

- \* Up to 1521 characters per record
- \* Up to 39 fields per record
- \* Up to 39 characters per field
- \* Up to 20 calculated fields per record (calculated fields are not stored on disk)
- \* up to 39 screen pages per record
- \* Maximum of 2800 records per diskette (depending on the size of the records)
- \* Up to 8 screen forms may be saved on each program disk (includes short forms which display only a portion of the record for rapid update/validation)
- \* Up to 8 defined report formats may be saved on each program disk

#### IV. SPECIAL FEATURES:

- \* Title only fields (do not take up valuable data space)
- \* Word processor style editor (delete/insert characters etc.)
- \* Hidden fields
- \* Simple command structure — Commands may be stacked for fast update and retrieval
- \* Free format screen design — Very easy to use
- \* Report generator allows additional calculated results, headings, column subtotals, totals etc.
- \* Logging of updated records
- \* Automatic or manual update of records
- \* Sorts may be merged
- \* A copy program is provided to enable back-up copies of the program and data disks to be made
- \* Standard DOS 3.3 text files may be produced in either sequential or random access format using any sorted or selected fields
- \* Deleted records may be un-deleted or purged from the database
- \* 7 second boot-up of program

#### V. SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS:

1. Apple II Plus 48K
2. 1 or 2 disk drives (2 recommended)
3. DOS 3.3 Disk Operating System
4. ACCESS supports most makes of printers (special control characters may be sent to the printer as required)
5. ACCESS will support most 40 or 80 column upper and lower case hardware modifications
6. Versions of ACCESS will be available to support the SyMBfile 5 megabyte Winchester drive and the SyMBstore 8 megabyte 5 inch floppy system

ACCESS is available for **£199.95** including VAT from all good Apple dealers or direct from:

## Spider Software

98, AVONDALE ROAD, SOUTH CROYDON, SURREY.  
Telephone: 01-680 0267 (24 hours a day — 7 days a week)



# STOCK CLEARANCE BARGAINS

We are appointed APPLE/COMMODORE dealers and have the following end of year bargains at discounts up to 30%. Prices excluding VAT and delivery:

	RRP	OUR PRICE
APPLE III + MONITOR + SOS	£2496	£1,872
APPLE III DISC DRIVE	£384	£288
PROFILE 5 MB WINCHESTER DISC DRIVE	£2,256	£1,692
SILENT TYPE III PRINTER	£223	£167
APPLE III PARALLEL INTERFACE	£135	£101
BUSINESS BASIC	£88	£66
PASCAL III	£175	£131
VISICALC III	£175	£131
MAIL LIST MANAGER	£105	£78
APPLE WRITER III	£133	£99
PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM	£180	£135
RICOH 1600 DAISYWHEEL PRINTER	£1,400	£1,000
ANADIX 9000 PRINTER	£895	£671
CORVUS 10MB WINCHESTER DRIVE	£3,750	£2,950
APPLE II VERSAWRITER	£120	£50
DOLPHIN 8080P PRINTER	£525	£393
COMMODORE 3040/4040 DISC DRIVE	£695	£520
COMMODORE 4022 PRINTER	£400	£297
CP/M SOFTBOX FOR COMMODORE	£525	£400
QUME SPRINT 5 DAISYWHEEL PRINTER	£1,970	£999
QUME TRACTOR + SHEET FEED	£800	£500

Prices good while stocks last

## THE COMPUTER ROOM

87 High Street, Tonbridge, Kent  
Tel: 0732 355962

## TRAVELPLAN II THE APPLE II SYSTEM FOR TRAVEL AGENTS

Controls and simplifies administration and accounting systems. Available now with new powerful invoicing, airline returns and ticket stock programs.  
System from £4,500 to £7,000 + VAT.  
On 3 to 12 meg hard disc.  
Software only from £500 to £1,250 + VAT.  
Full set demonstration discs and manual £30.00 + VAT.

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME  
For full details write or telephone:

**PRINTRONIC LIMITED**

Raglan, Gwent, NP5 2ET. Tel: (0291 690) 214

## THE NEW EPSON TYPE III PRINTERS

★ NOW AVAILABLE AT SPECIAL PRICES ★

New facilities now include: auto-underlining, sub/superscripts, italics, delete, backspace, hi-res graphics as standard.

EPSON MX 80 T-3 ..... £319  
EPSON MX 80 F/T-3 ..... £349  
EPSON MX 100 F/T-3 (100 cps) ..... £459  
PRINTER INTERFACES from ..... £60

### APPLE SPECIAL SUMMER PROMOTION 20% OFF ALL APPLE PRODUCTS

(Prices valid to 31 July 1982)

Apple III + Monitor III + System Software + Apple II Emulation PLUS  
FREE Apple Writer III

RRP £2629 **SPECIAL PRICE £2418**

Write or phone for full details.

### MONITOR BARGAINS

12" BMC Green (Hi-Res) ..... £119  
14" BMC RGB Colour Monitor ..... £260

### LANGUAGES

Cis Cobol with Forms-2 (RRP £515) ..... **Special Offer £399**  
Pascal Language System (RRP £263) ..... **Special Offer £210**

### DATA BASES

dBASE II from Ashton Tate for Apple with Z80 card. Relational database able to work with multiple files ..... £359  
VISIFILE - new database from Personal Software ..... £150  
DB MASTER (Stoneware). Database with 100 fields operating on multi-disc files for large capacity ..... £129  
SUPER KRAM - Create Indexed Sequential Files and access records, multi-key access. Includes disc manual & interface ..... £95

### GAMES

Wizardry adventure game ..... £26.95 Flight Simulator ..... £21.00  
Olympic Decathlon ..... £15.50 Space Eggs ..... £15.50  
Bill Budge Space Album ..... £21.50 Gorgon ..... £21.00  
Wizard and the Princess (Hi-res adventure in 21 colours) ..... £18.95



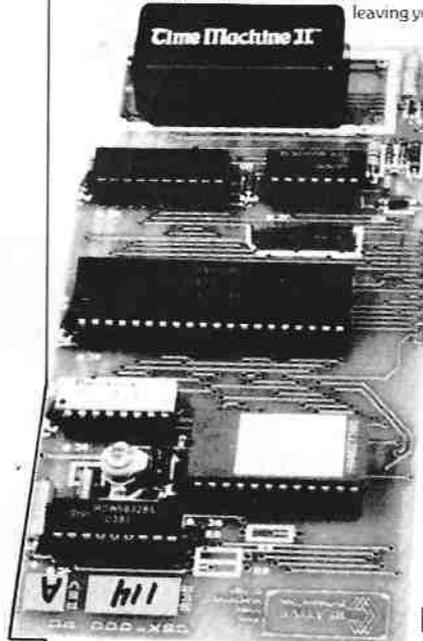
Add 15% VAT **FREE DELIVERY** mainland UK. **Overseas orders welcome.**  
Authorised Apple Dealer Level One Service Centre



Ascott House, 227 Elliot Street, Tyldesley, Greater Manchester.  
Tel: Atherton (0942) 892818, (0942) 876141. Evening,  
Weekend Tel: 051-256 8125

## Time Machine II™ REAL TIME CLOCK AND CALENDAR

Introducing a real time clock that does more than just keep time. Our new Apple Spool™ software option lets your Apple execute two programs at the same time. Apple Spool uses transparent interrupts to spool files to your printer, leaving your computer free for other tasks.



Or, use our DOS Date-Stamper™ software to automatically add the date when disk files are created or modified. Also, the current time is displayed as part of the disk catalog. And if it's just a clock you need, Time Machine II is the most sophisticated 1 second to 99 year clock peripheral available. Read, write, format, set and even interrupt routines are contained in a powerful 2K ROM driver. The basic system comes complete with clock, battery, 50 page manual and demo disk with DOS Date-Stamper.

Time Machine II. Designed for innovative Apple users.  
Basic System ..... £79.95  
Apple Spool Software Option ..... £19.95 +VAT  
Pascal Software Option ..... £19.95 +VAT

### PROTOCOL COMPUTER PRODUCTS

114 Widmore Road,  
Bromley, Kent BR1 3BE  
Phone: 01-460 2580

DEALER ENQUIRIES  
INVITED

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Time Machine II is a trademark of Creative Software Development

**THE MOST USEFUL APPLE SOFTWARE SINCE VisiCalc!**  
**CCS-CASH**:- the answer for all cash based businesses  
 - full 18 column analysed cash book + running bank  
 balances + instant VAT returns..... **£175 + VAT**  
 (available on Apple II) - DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME



**OTHER AVAILABLE SYSTEMS  
 INCLUDE:-**

**CLASS**  
 :- finance company accounting.



**PACCS**

:- petrol station credit control.



**STOCKTAKERS**

:- professional licenced trade stocktaking

**BAKERSMAN**

:- bakery control & sales ledger.



**PUBSTOCK**  
 :- pub & hotel stocktaking



**TRIED & TESTED  
 PROFESSIONALLY  
 WRITTEN SOFTWARE  
 SYSTEMS.**



**CROESO COMPUTER SERVICES**

**516 MUMBLES ROAD, MUMBLES, SWANSEA. TEL: (0792) 61555/61556**

## village computer services



### WORD PROCESSORS

The Executive Secretary .....	£235.00
Magic Window .....	£60.00
Basic Mailer .....	£40.00
Superscribe .....	£80.00
Letter Perfect .....	£100.00
Dan Paymar LCA2 .....	£39.00
Zardax .....	£150.00
Wordstar .....	£145.00
Mailmerge .....	£65.00

### BUSINESS/UTILITIES

Visicalc .....	£100.00
Visidex .....	£100.00
Visifile .....	£115.00
Visiterm .....	£78.00
Visipak .....	£325.00
Visitrend/Visiplot .....	£115.00
D.B. Master .....	£125.00
D.B. Master Utility .....	£62.00
Data Factory .....	£98.00
Ramex 16K Card .....	£75.00
32K Saturn Ram Card .....	£130.00
Locksmith 4.1 .....	£65.00
The Inspector .....	£35.00
Accu-Shapes .....	£24.95
Expediter II .....	£75.00
Zoom Grafix .....	£24.95
U-280 Card .....	£85.00
Brain Surgeon .....	£30.00
Tasc Compiler .....	£100.00
Videx Videoterm .....	£180.00
Dos 3.3 Toolkit .....	£40.00

T G Joystick .....	£33.00
Softstep .....	£24.95
Super Disk Copy III .....	£20.00
Memory Manager .....	£20.00
Apex/XPLO .....	£185.00
Anix (Unix on the Apple!) .....	£90.00
Versacalc .....	£90.00
Visischedule .....	£190.00

### GAMES

MatheMagic .....	£55.00
Bug Attack .....	£14.95
Wizardry I .....	£26.00
Wizardry 2 (needs 1) .....	£22.00
Time Zone .....	£54.00
Ultima .....	£21.00
Wizard & Princess .....	£17.50
Zork II .....	£22.00

### We also stock the following:

Accutrack S/S S/D .....	£1.65 each
BASF S/S S/D .....	£1.65 each
3-M S/S S/D .....	£1.90 each
Dysan S/S S/D .....	£2.30 each

Add £2 for plastic library boxes.

Postage and packing FREE - please add 15% VAT to your order.

We stock the full range of Apple related books.

Gorgon .....	£21.00
Raster Blaster .....	£16.00
Flight Simulator .....	£20.00
Apple Panic .....	£14.95
Space Eggs .....	£14.95
Snoggle .....	£13.00
Epoch .....	£19.00
Hadron .....	£19.00
Beer Run .....	£18.00
Autobahn .....	£14.95
The Prisoner .....	£15.20
Castle Wolfenstein .....	£15.20
Phantoms Five .....	£15.50
Cyber Strike .....	£15.50
Snack Attack .....	£15.50
Sargon II .....	£20.00
Cranston Manor .....	£17.50
Firebird .....	£15.20
Alien Typhoon .....	£14.00
Olympic Decathlon .....	£14.95
Tawala's Last Redoubt .....	£14.95
Sneakers .....	£17.00
Russki Duck .....	£18.00
Pegasus II .....	£14.95
Tigers in the Snow .....	£22.00
Threshold .....	£20.00
OO-Topos .....	£14.95
Genetic Drift .....	£15.20
Robot War .....	£22.00

Ribbons - all makes

Print wheels

All makes plus other format disks

Monitors, Printers

This is just a small sample of what we have in stock - please ring or write for price list and further details. We also sell Apple II carrying/flight case.

We are Consultants for small businesses.

**CALLERS BY APPOINTMENT ONLY**

Dealer enquiries welcome

**Suite 1, 20 High Street, Highgate Village, London N6 5JG**

**Tel: 01-348 0306**

Pact Electronics Ltd.,  
224 Edgware Road,  
London W2 1DN.



Tel: 01-402 8842  
01-402 6103  
Telex: 22861/METMAK/G

## CLIP-ON FAN MODULE (The Preventative Medicine)



It is well known within the industry that a large proportion of Apple system malfunctions are caused by overheating and power supply switches. The Pact Fan Module eliminates the risk of these problems occurring immediately on installation.

**SILENT RUNNING – ROBUST CASE – SIMPLE EXTERNAL CLIP ON MODULE – INSTALLED IN SECONDS – INTEGRAL MAINS LEAD**

Apple and fan powered up simultaneously by illuminated switch conveniently located at the front of the module.

A Fan Module costs **£50.00**.  
How much does system failure cost?

## SCOTBYTE COMPUTERS LIMITED

We have the full range of



hardware, software and  
services available for our  
customers.

**EPSON DISTRIBUTORS  
FOR SCOTLAND**

*Please phone or call for further information*

**226 Queensferry Road, Edinburgh EH4  
2DQ.**

**Tel: 031-343 1005**

**Blantyre Industrial Estate, Blantyre,  
Glasgow G72 0UP.**

**Tel: 0698 823486**

# ABC of the apple



**Applesoft.** A version of Basic used on the Apple which contains numbers stored in floating point notation.

**Application.** Software developed for the Apple to do a specific task.

**A/D Converter.** A device (interface card or chip) which is used to convert analog signals into digital format.

**Acoustic Coupler.** Links the Apple to standard telephones to enable a communications link to be set up over the public network.

**Asynchronous.** Transporting data in and out of the Apple in one direction at a time.

**Boolean.** A method of handling logic statements, popular on computers.

**Boot.** Loading operating systems and software into an Apple, from scratch.

**Byte.** Assemblage of 8 bits to form a basic storage area, sufficiently large to contain meaningful information – instructions, numbers and characters.

**Bit.** Basic means of storing electronic data in binary format (on/off).

**Basic.** Beginners All Purpose Symbolic Instruction Code – the most popular method of entering instructions to operate a computer. A high level computer language, with most commands in recognisable English.

**Bug.** An error in a software program, or a fault in a computer.

**CAL.** Computer Assisted Learning – a method of teaching subjects using the computer.

**Chips.** A common term used to describe the small black composite objects which contain even smaller silicon 'chips' (used in the correct sense), linked via wires of minute dimensions to the terminal legs.

**CP/M.** An operating system used on microcomputers which use a Z80 microprocessor.

**Configure.** Design and set up a system containing elements of hardware and/or software.

**Colour Card.** An interface card which when plugged into an I/O port in the Apple enables colour to be output onto a colour monitor or standard colour TV.

**Compiler.** A utility which converts a high level language program, which needs to be interpreted every time it is run, into a machine code program, which runs faster, needing less or no interpretation.

**Cursor.** A flashing marker on a screen, indicating where the next item of input data will appear.

**Data.** Information stored in numerical or text format, used as transients in programs, for calculations or information storage.

**Database.** A large body of stored data, supported by utilities for editing, sorting, entering new data and so on.

**Disc.** A magnetic storage device, either hard or flexible (floppy), which can store data or programs in digital format.

**Disc Drive.** A unit which contains a reading and writing head for loading data onto a disc, or reading data from a disc. The drive also contains the motor for rotating the discs. Hard discs, because of their greater volume, are usually housed in sealed units. Flexible discs are easily swapped.

**Dump.** Transfer amounts of data (such as the 8 Kbytes required to store a picture), straight onto a peripheral, like a printer or disc, with little ceremony or reformatting.

**DOS.** Disc Operating System. A series of routines which need to be loaded into the Apple to enable it to initialise, save to and read from disc, plus numerous other associated refinements.

**Execute.** To carry out an operation in a program, or 'run' a program. (Also may be done to the operator after pressing **RESET** with a disc running!)

**Hardware.** Generic term for all manufactured computer equipment.



S.B.D. Software is proud to announce their distribution agreement with the most up to date APPLE-only magazine in America.

# CALL A.P.P.L.E. MAGAZINE

In today's fast changing world of the APPLE you just can't afford to stay behind, so don't settle for anything less than the best APPLE-only magazine in America.

Now you can purchase this outstanding magazine for the low price of £1.75 per issue.

Your subscription for 12 or 24 magazines may start from any month in 1981.

Single back issues are available at £2.25 per issue including postage and packing.

A bound volume of the issues in 1980, 1979, 1978 are available for £20.00, £15.00 and £10.00 respectively, including postage and packaging. (Please note that in 1980 & 1981 there were only 9 issues published but in 1982 there will be 12 issues.)

12 issues @ £21.00     24 issues @ £40.00  
Europe Air Mail postage, add £6 per 12 issues

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

TOWN ..... POSTCODE .....

Please start my subscription .....  
Month Year

Barclaycard/Access Number ..... Expiry Date .....

Please make cheques payable to CALL APPLE (UK)

Send to:- CALL APPLE (UK), c/o SBD Software,  
FREEPOST, RICHMOND, SURREY TW9 1BR  
(No postage stamp required)  
Telephone: 01-940 5194

The Famous Book  
**"ALL ABOUT APPLESOFT"**  
Now available @ £9.50 incl. P. & P.



## Colour from Apple *without* 'Colour Card'

14" Colour Monitors  
Dedicated To EuApple Model  
AM3711 **£325**

No 'colour card' required  
High Resolution Colour  
Graphics

80 Character Capability  
Full Screen Text Window  
Display

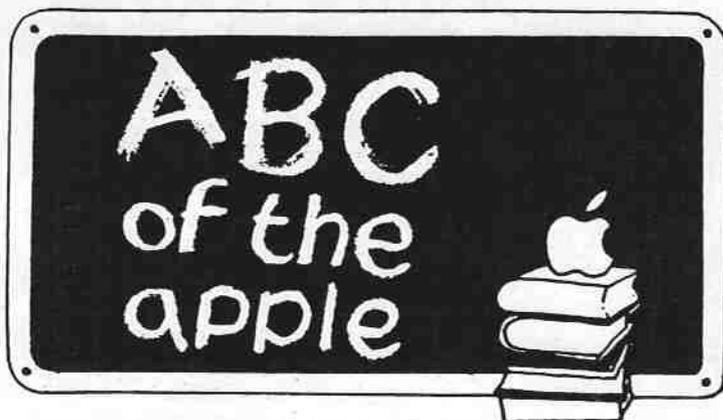
Green or white text

Add 15% VAT

Trade enquiries welcome

**PortaTel** Conversions Limited  
25 Sunbury Cross Centre  
Sunbury on Thames Middlesex  
Tel: No. Sunbury (09327) 88972

VIDEO MODIFICATION SPECIALISTS



**Interface.** A device for linking one finite component with another, such as a printer interface to link a printer to an Apple.

**Interactive.** An operation which produces an immediate result.

**Hi-res.** A shortened term for high-resolution graphics.

**Hard copy.** A dumping of data or a program held in the Apple onto a printer.

**Interpreter.** A program, such as Basic, which needs to be translated by the computer into machine code each time it is run.

**Integer Basic.** A form of Basic (the earliest Apple version) which stores its numbers in integer format (no decimals). Useful even now for higher accuracy and speed in long calculations.

**I/O Port.** Interface cards are connected to the Apple by placing them in one of the eight long slots at the back of the Apple. These are the Input/Output Ports.

**K. Kilo - 1000 -** a convenient notation for describing volume. 64k represents 64000 bytes.

**Microprocessor.** The Basic 'chip' which controls the memory, data transfer and other functions of the microcomputer. The Apple uses a 6502 'processor'.

**Mainframe.** A very large computer, capable of handling many jobs at any one time and many terminals. They cost a lot of money.

**Machine Code.** A language which is directly understandable by the Apple computer. High level languages have to be converted to machine code, either by compiling or interpreting, before they can be used.

**Mother Board.** The large printed circuit board (PCB) in the Apple, which holds all of the chips, the processor and the input/output ports.

**Macros.** A series of instructions which can be linked together to be operated by one or two key strokes, or instructions.

**Paddles.** External devices which when connected to the games socket in the Apple can be used to provide variable input of data values for games and graphics routines.

**Pascal.** A high level language, much in vogue at the moment, which needs compiling to run. Pascal is a structured language which, once compiled, runs faster than Applesoft Basic.

**Program.** A series of instructions connected in a logical format to enable the Apple to complete a task.

**RAM.** Random Access Memory. A 48k Apple has 24 2k RAM chips installed on the mother board. Bytes can be accessed within RAM by direct addressing methods (an index points directly to the byte required) very quickly.

**ROM.** Read Only Memory. A number of standard and custom designed programs can be stored on a ROM, where they are only available for reading data. Programs can only be 'burned' into the ROM chip with specialised 'burners'.

**Sequential Access.** Accessing memory in a linear as opposed to a random fashion. Cassettes are restricted to very slow sequential access. Indexed Sequential Access is, however, a very efficient merging of both methods, using pointers to link records once accessed.

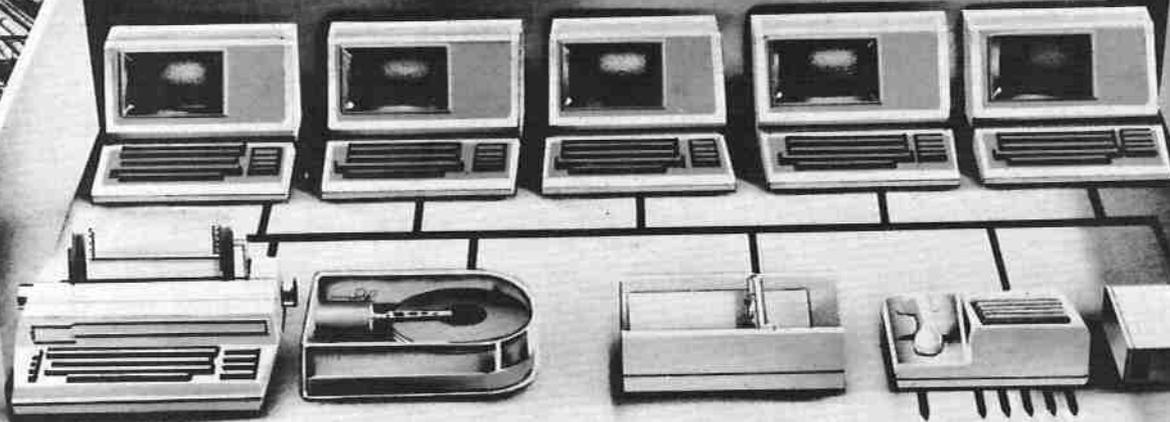
**Software.** Generic term for programs and digitised information, which is used to command the hardware.

**Utilities.** Programs which have been developed to make life easier for those writing software. These include editors, compilers, character generators and so on. Some can be incorporated into programs to improve their running.

**Visual Display Unit.** Any screen which is used to display the current operating status of a microcomputer.

**Z80 Card.** A very popular alternative microprocessor to the Apple's 6502, which uses the CP/M operating system. The Z80 processor mounted on an interface card enables the Apple to run CP/M and CP/M based programs.

# ASK KEEN.



## Unleash the power of your micro with networking options for scientific, business and education applications.

Whatever microcomputer system you have now, or are considering buying in the future, Corvus 6, 10 and 18Mb hard-disc systems will give it a mighty boost in performance. Plus the facility to link your computers in the world's fastest local micro-computer network.

Corvus technology enables a microcomputer to handle 600 times more data 20 times faster than traditional floppy-based systems, and you have no more worries about damage, theft or loss of valuable information.

Using easily installed twisted-pair cable, the Corvus Omnet local network enables up to 64 microcomputers to be interconnected over 4000 feet, sharing up to 40Mb of mass storage and expensive peripherals. You get multifunction capability at each keyboard, file protection, and electronic mail at incredibly low cost.

Modems and gateways will link to other

networks providing national and international communications.

Or you can harness the power of Corvus hard-disc systems in a more localised network to meet the needs of an individual office, laboratory or classroom.

Corvus systems not only interface with micros such as Apple, PET, Tandy and Superbrain today, but are ready to interface with IBM, Xerox and NEC tomorrow.

Isn't it time you explored the networking options that can improve micro performance and give more economical utilisation of system components?

Consult the experts. Ask Keen.

London 01-236 5682/3/4

Nottingham 0602 412777

**Keen  
Computers**



**Please send me more information on**  
 Corvus hard disc systems  Corvus networking systems  
I am particularly interested in applications with the following micros (please list)

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Position \_\_\_\_\_  
Company / Establishment \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_

Tel: \_\_\_\_\_  
Please post to Keen Computers  
Marketing Department  
5 Giltspur Street  
London EC1A 3DF



**COME AND SEE  
US IN ACTION**

**NEW!**

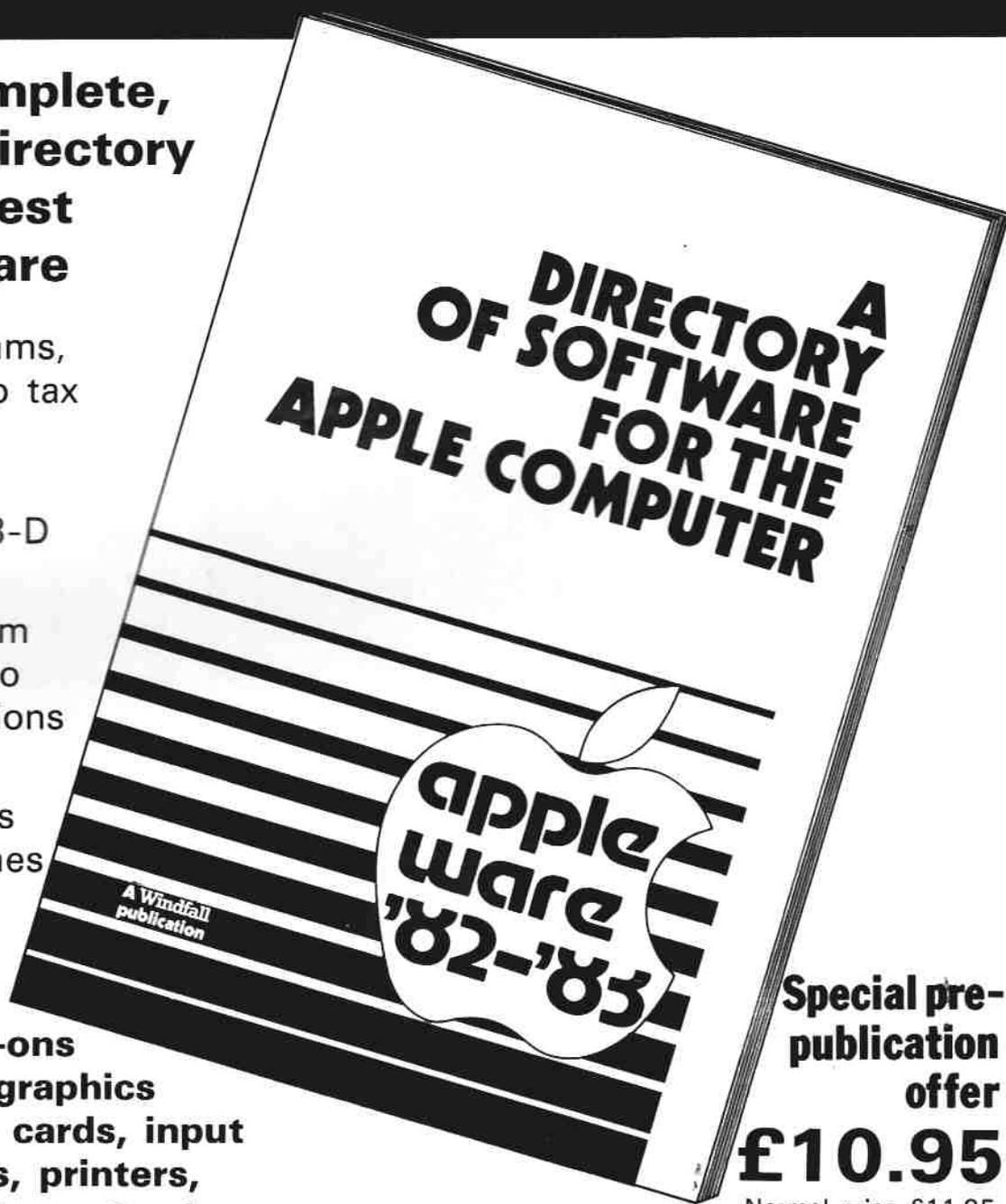
# More than 1,000 apple programs described in detail

**The only complete, up-to-date directory of all the latest Apple software**

- ★ Business programs, from invoices to tax records
- ★ Utilities, from assemblers to 3-D graphics
- ★ Educational, from administration to science simulations
- ★ Games, from astro adventures to strategy games

## **PLUS!**

**A unique guide to hardware add-ons – data storage, graphics tablets, interface cards, input devices, monitors, printers, music and speech synthesisers**



**Special pre-publication offer**

**£10.95**

Normal price £11.95



Available July 1982

Please send me ..... copy/copies of Appleware '83 at £11.95 (or £10.95 if payment received by 30th June 1982) .....

Payment: please indicate method (✓)  Cheque/PO made payable to Database Publications Ltd Postage ..... 90p  
**TOTAL** .....

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Signed \_\_\_\_\_

- Access/Mastercharge/Eurocard
- Barclaycard/Visa
- American Express

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_

Expiry Date \_\_\_\_\_

**POST TO: Database Publications, Europa House, 68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.**



**July 1981**

MicroModeller: crystal ball of the 80s? - Surround game (listing) - Bach and the Byte (review of Mountain Hardware's music system) - Apple programs that help the handicapped - Computers in primary schools - Why psychologists plump for the Apple - Use of Apple's unique EXEC files - Format 80 word processor review - The man behind Apple's UK success story - Analysis of CIS Cobol and its flexible file handling facilities. PLUS two pages of Compucopia and 11 Appletips.

**October 1981**

Micro Planner review - Games review (Computer Bismark, Battle of Waterloo, Raster Blaster) - Letter square puzzle - Machine code techniques, Part III (dumping screens to printers) - Bulletin boards and personal computer database systems - Teletype terminal program - Crash course in Basic, Part II - Consumer's guide to Apple Music, Part II - Apple user profile: SEGAS, Part II - Apples in South African schools - Programs for primary schools. PLUS two pages of Compucopia and four Appletips.



**January 1982**

Apple scoop on Tomorrow's World - 1982: The Year of the Apple? - Games review (Wizardry) - Simultaneous equations without tears - Boosting machine code technique - Program Writer/Reporter review - Crash course in Basic, Part V - Machine code techniques, Part V (flagged bubble sorts) - Apple graphics, Part I (Apple's memory map) - Orbit accounting system review - Cost effective terminal computer - Moving hi-res graphics. PLUS four pages of Compucopia and seven Appletips.



**April 1982**

Apple speeds the news - Games review (Castle Wolfenstein, Threshold, President Elect) - DOS Toolkit problems - Linking Apples to IBM - Home-grown boards boom - Micro-Finesse review - Basketball match analysis - Elements of the Apple, Part III - FMS accounting system review - DOS disc directory, Part II - Apple graphics, Part IV (3D animation graphics) - Apple '82 Education Forum - A structured approach to teaching. PLUS four pages of Compucopia and five Appletips.

**August 1981**

Networking systems (Constellation, Cluster One, Omninet) - Date validation routine - The Limits of My World (mathematical languages) - Textmaster WP review - Getting started with machine code - Running a preparatory school on an Apple - Software swap shop - Synthesiser as teaching aid - Integer to Applesoft Basic conversion - Apple machine language review - Apple user profile: Hill Samuel - The Market for MicroModeller. PLUS two pages of Compucopia and five Appletips.

**November 1981**

First review of the new Apple III - Games review (Temple of Apschai, Hellfire Warrior, Apple Panic) - Hayden Compiler review - BCPL a fast language for the Apple - Psychological assessment by the Apple - Beneath Apple DOS book review - New software from the USA - Crash course in Basic, Part III - The role of speech synthesisers in schools - Historical review of computer literacy - Apple user profile: clothing manufacturing. PLUS three pages of Compucopia and six Appletips.



**February 1982**

Games review (Olympic Decathlon, Dragons Eye) - CP/M: passport to exciting new world - Pascal to exciting new world - Pascal to exciting new world - Machine code techniques, Part VI (EVALUate a new function) - Crash course in Basic, Part VI - Elements of the Apple, Part I - Apple Graphics, Part II (high resolution graph drawing) - Making programs more user friendly - Getting round the memory map muddle - Apple user profile: Sea Fish Authority. PLUS three pages of Compucopia and seven Appletips.



**May 1982**

A case for Applebus as a new international standard - Games review - Flight Simulator - Hires Planet Plotting - Microspeed review - Mathemagic review - Update on Printers (special 16-page printer section) - The Stationary Revolution - Understanding Microcomputers (Part IV) - Simulations Enhance Classroom Work - Computers in Business Education Studies - Speedy Way to Handle Histograms. Plus four pages of Compucopia and four Appletips.

**September 1981**

Consumer's guide to Apple music, Part I - Games review (Starmines, Creature Venture, Hi-res Soccer) - Ski-run game (listing) - Speed restrictions with variables - Non-linear curve fitting - Machine code techniques, Part II (text inscription) - Crash course in Basic, Part I - Dot matrix printer review - Apples in networks (modems, Prestel) - CAL explosion coming - Computer games for physically handicapped - Apple user profile: SEGAS. PLUS three pages of Compucopia and five Appletips.

**December 1981**

Regain Step/Trace in Autostart Apples - Games listings (Apple Casino, Avoid, Calendar) - Games review (German Whist, Wizardry, Galactic Attack, Pool 1.5) - Sinta Shape Manager review - Machine code techniques, Part IV (sorting arrays) - A/D converter review - Colour systems - Financial Controller review - Wordstar review - Crash course in Basic, Part IV - Debugging the Fortran Compiler - Care of discs - Electronic atlas - Pascal explored. PLUS four pages of Compucopia and seven Appletips.



**March 1982**

Games review (Crush, Crumble and Champ) - Apple Medical Forum - Data Factory review - Apple Graphics, Part III (displaying histograms) - Printing an annotated DOS disc directory - Crash course in Basic, Part 7 - Start training for the Apple Olympics - Elements of the Apple, Part II - Payroll package for the Apple III - Six educational programs reviewed - DOS 3.3 to 3.2 software switch - Workshop/Wordstar tuition course reviewed. PLUS three pages of Compucopia and four Appletips.



**June 1982**

New ways of linking Apples to the outside world - Introduction to Forth, Part I - Games review (The Prisoner, Pinball) - Apples in Medicine - Tasc Compiler review - Micros in process control - Building pictures with machine code - High-speed Apple links to mainframes - Wildport cards review - The Last, One and CORP program generators reviewed - Book review (Apple II User's Guide) - Teacher's Toolkit and suite of primary school programs reviewed. Plus four pages of Compucopia and six Appletips.

Catch up on the articles you miss your collection is complete, keep order by mailing the coupon on t quoting your credit card number.



Windfall Sweat Shirts ONLY £6.29

Latest additions to our popular range are Windfall sweat shirts, with mini-Apple motif in six brilliant colours. Now available in two child's sizes, and with red or blue background colour. Our original logo T-shirt and sweat shirts sport the giant-size Apple logo on a white background.



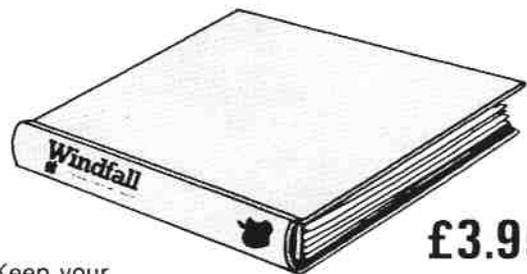
Special price £4.99

White stocks last

Following tremendous demand from Apple users we can now offer these attractive necklaces with gilt and enamel pendants displaying the Apple logo.



Windfall needs protecting!



£3.95

Keep your copies of Windfall safe - and enhance your reference library with this handsome green and gold binder which holds a full 12 issues. Allow 28 days for delivery.

by sending for earlier issues. And when  
in one of our attractive binders. You can  
height - or by phoning 061-456 8353 and



**Logo  
T-Shirts  
ONLY £3.29**

**Logo Sweat  
Shirts  
ONLY £6.29**



**Giant  
eye-catching  
poster  
depicting the  
distinctive  
Apple logo in  
six colours,  
on a black  
background.  
Size: 749mm  
x 481mm**



**£1.50**

**Get tied up  
in your  
Apple!**

**Luxury woven  
ties, with Apple  
logo in six brilliant  
colours exclusively  
created for Windfall  
by Macclesfield craftsmen**

**£4.99**

## ORDER FORM

All prices include postage

### SUBSCRIPTIONS

Please enter number  
required in box

£

UK £12  
EIRE £13  
EUROPE £18  
USA - Surface mail £15  
USA - Air mail £25  
Rest of world - Surface mail £15  
Rest of world - Air mail £26


.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

### BACK ISSUES

UK £1.25  
 Rest of world  
- Surface £1.50  
- Air mail £2.50

1982

JAN	
FEB	
MAR	
APRIL	
MAY	
JUNE	

1981

JULY	
AUG	
SEPT	
OCT	
NOV	
DEC	

TOTAL

### T-SHIRTS

**£3.29**  
(UK & Overseas)

Small - 34"-36"  
Medium - 36"-38"  
Large - 38"-40"  
Extra Large - 40"-42"


TOTAL

### SWEAT SHIRTS

**£6.29**  
(UK & Overseas)

Age 6-8 28"  
Age 10-12 30"-32"  
Small 34"-36"  
Medium 36"-38"  
Large 38"-40"  
Extra Large 40"-42"

	Windfall	Logo	
	Red	Blue	White
Age 6-8 28"	N/A	N/A	
Age 10-12 30"-32"	N/A	N/A	
Small 34"-36"			
Medium 36"-38"			
Large 38"-40"			
Extra Large 40"-42"			

TOTAL

### NECKLACES

**£4.99**  
(UK & Overseas)

--

TOTAL

### POSTERS

**£1.50**  
(UK & Overseas)

--

TOTAL

### TIES

**£4.99**  
(UK & Overseas)

Navy  
Brown  
Wine


TOTAL

### BINDERS

UK - £3.95  
Overseas - £5.00

--

TOTAL

Payment: please indicate method (✓)

TOTAL .....

Access/Mastercharge/Eurocard

Barclaycard/Visa

American Express

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_

Expiry Date \_\_\_\_\_

Cheque/PO made payable to Windfall



Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Signed \_\_\_\_\_

**Send to: Windfall, FREEPOST, Europa House, 68  
Chester Road, Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.**  
(No stamp needed if posted in UK)

Or you can order by phone  
quoting credit card number  
and expiry date.

**061-456 8353**

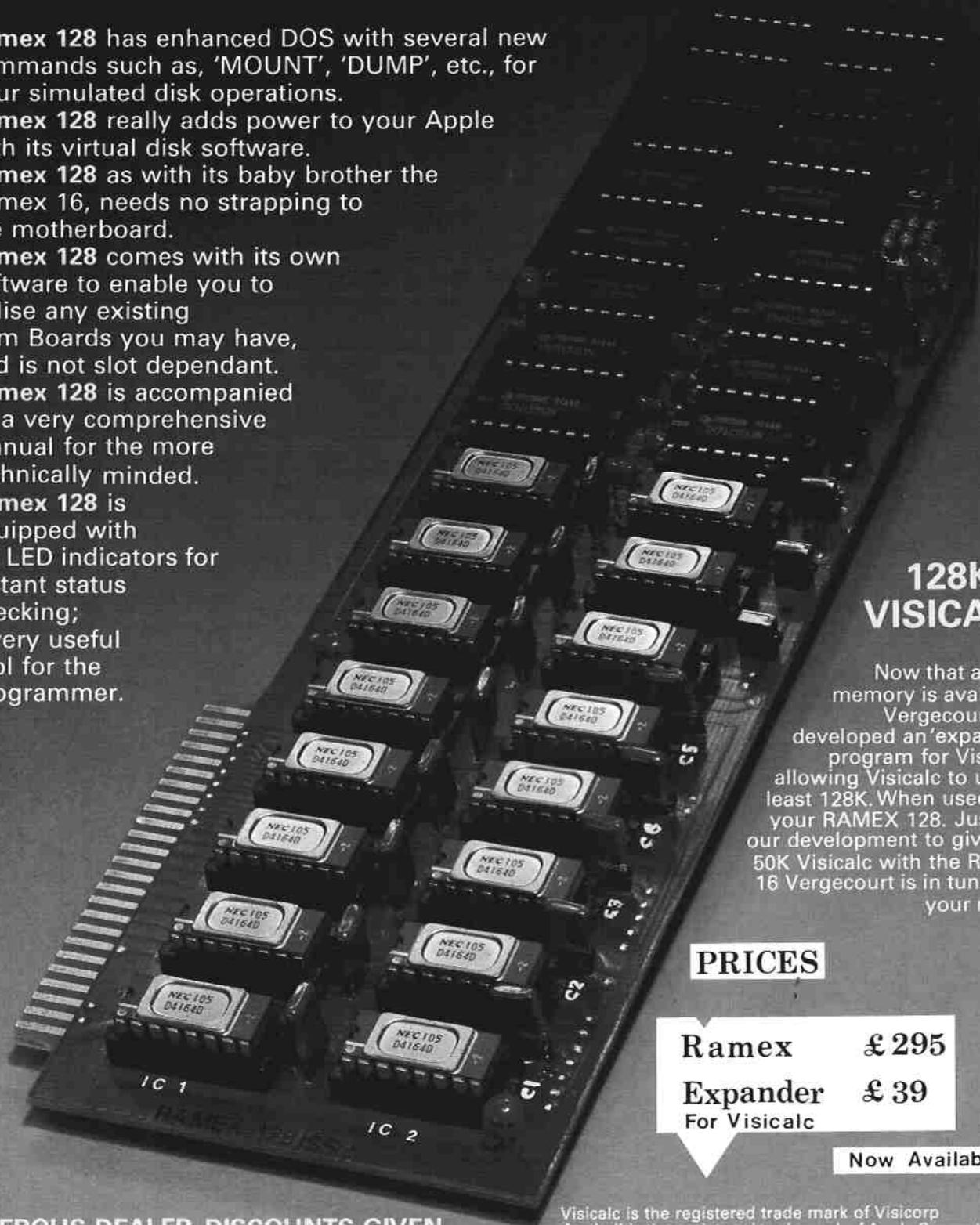
(24 hour answering service)

The ultimate in expansion for your Apple II from the people that gave you the RAMEX 16. The first Ram Expansion Card to go strapless.

**NEW**

## RAMEX 128<sup>©</sup>

- ★ **Ramex 128** has enhanced DOS with several new commands such as, 'MOUNT', 'DUMP', etc., for your simulated disk operations.
- ★ **Ramex 128** really adds power to your Apple with its virtual disk software.
- ★ **Ramex 128** as with its baby brother the Ramex 16, needs no strapping to the motherboard.
- ★ **Ramex 128** comes with its own software to enable you to utilise any existing Ram Boards you may have, and is not slot dependant.
- ★ **Ramex 128** is accompanied by a very comprehensive manual for the more technically minded.
- ★ **Ramex 128** is equipped with six LED indicators for instant status checking; a very useful tool for the programmer.



### 128K VISICALC

Now that all this memory is available, Vergecourt has developed an 'expander' program for Visicalc, allowing Visicalc to use at least 128K. When used with your RAMEX 128. Just like our development to give you 50K Visicalc with the Ramex 16 Vergecourt is in tune with your needs.

### PRICES

<b>Ramex</b>	<b>£ 295</b>
<b>Expander</b>	<b>£ 39</b>
For Visicalc	

Now Available

GENEROUS DEALER DISCOUNTS GIVEN

Visicalc is the registered trade mark of Visicorp  
Apple II is the registered trade mark of Apple Computers Inc.

**VERGECOURT LTD**

 **DDP RESEARCH & MARKETING**

Reg Office: 17 Nobel Square,  
Basildon, Essex SS13 1LP  
Telephone: 0268 728484  
Telex: 995323

More tips from the authors of *Beneath Apple DOS* ...

# Bag of Tricks™

By Don Worth and Pieter Lechner

BAG OF TRICKS is a set of four comprehensive utility programs on diskette. The documentation includes many pages of valuable new information about the Apple II's disk operating system.

BAG OF TRICKS is useful to beginners and experienced programmers alike. It includes many "hand holding" tutorials that assist you in repairing damaged diskettes and allow you to change sector ordering, reconstruct blown catalogs, etc., etc. It is one of the best software values ever offered for the Apple Computer.

The four programs and their functions are:

1. TRAX dumps and examines a raw track, either 13-sector or 16-sector, displays the internal Apple diskette formatting information, and flags exceptions to standard formats.
2. INIT will reformat one or more tracks, attempting to preserve the contents of undamaged sectors. It also allows you to change sector order. This can cut disk access time by 40% or more!
3. ZAP is a sector editor like no other! More than 50 commands are available to assist you to locate, compare, change, or print the data on your diskettes. ZAP is even programmable! Using powerful macros, it is possible to transfer and compare DOS, CP/M, or PASCAL files.
4. FIXCAT automates the process of repairing a damaged diskette catalog. It operates with or without user intervention, locating "lost" files and rebuilding the catalog - from scratch if necessary! DOS removal and VTOC repair are also possible.

**£22.95 + VAT (£26.39) inc. postage**



**Apartment 3, 114 Widmore Road,  
Bramley, Kent BR1 3BE.  
Telephone: 01-460 2580**

# Advertisers in this issue

Avitek	42	Manchester Micro	35
Apple Orchard	40	Microcomputer Consultants	83
Atlanta Data Systems	69	National Extension College	36
Apple (UK)	37	Ormskirk Computer Supplies	64
A.P. Systems	57	Owl Computers	14
BDM	6	Ozwise	42
Blyth	86	Portatel Conversions	87
C/WP	93	Pace	28, 29
Crofton Electronics	42	Pact Electronics	54, 85
Cumana	52	Professional Data Systems	46
Computech Systems	10	PCP	94
Croesco	84	Printronic	83
CDS	74	Pete & Pam	12, 13
Computer Room	83	Pace	29
DN Computer Services	9	Pynwon	32
DigiteK	95	Quodport	14
Datarite Terminals	50	Rainbow Computing	69
Digitus	16	Ram	8
Dark Star Systems	14	SBD	21, 54, 87
DDP Vergecourt	92	Systematics	4
Eicon	96	Scotbyte	85
East Central Bus. Machines	79	Sub Logic	15
Eclipse Computer Services	69	Spider Software	11, 44, 82
Great Northern	54	Software Rental Bank	2
GB Computer Products	5	Symbyotic	50
Glanmire Electronics	53	Systemics	94
Hampshire Computer Acces.	63	Stripeland	74
Keen Computers	88	Ties Computer College	35
Lancashire Furniture	7	U-Microcomputers	20
Lux	69	University College at Buckingham	35
Microsystems	64	Val Warden Consultants	35
Mutek	94	Village Computer Service	84
Microsystems (Dynatech)	37	Warner	22
Microsave	79	Wytand	81
MC Computers	27	Worcester College	35

# AppleVox

*the product that speaks for itself!*

AppleVox is a completely self contained unlimited vocabulary speech synthesiser. Designed expressly for the Apple, the card occupies any free slot and is extremely easy to program giving high intelligibility and unlimited vocabulary.

Unlike limited-vocabulary synthesisers, AppleVox uses the principle of phoneme synthesis. Since phonemes are the "building blocks" of speech this principle allows the rapid and easy construction of any length speech segments with a very low usage of memory - typically 7 bytes per word.

The AppleVox card is supplied complete with full documentation, demonstration tape software and guaranteed for 90 days.

We can honestly say that AppleVox is nearly as good as human speech but why not call us after 6pm and listen to our computer talking through AppleVox.

You may place a credit card order or a request for further information after the message.

**£62 exc vat**

**Mutek**

Quarry Hill, Box, Wilts  
Tel: Bath (0225) 743289

# mickie

A special purpose language for multiple choice tests and quizzes, questionnaires and Computer aided learning (CAL) - **£50 + VAT**

★ MICKIE programs can be written by people with no previous experience of programming. Many people have neither the inclination nor the aptitude to master

general purpose languages such as BASIC or Pascal.

★ MICKIE can be used by people who have never used or even seen a computer before. This is demonstrated by MICKIE's success with hospital patients.

★ MICKIE is written in a simple to use, easy to remember format, designed specifically for the first time user who does not want to know more than is absolutely necessary about computers and computer languages.

★ Originally developed for medical history taking, MICKIE has been evaluated in hospitals, schools and commerce. It saves time and provides comprehensive, legible and structured records.

★ The original MICKIE was developed at the National Physical Laboratory by the late Dr. Christopher Evans (well-known as the author of 'The Mighty Micro' and 'The Making of the Micro').

Full Apple implementation from:

**SYSTEMICS LIMITED**

21-23, The Bridge, Harrow, Middlesex HA3 5AG.

Tel: 01-863 0079



MICKIE is a trademark of the National Physical Laboratory





# One Expander Card for apple leads to another....

In fact it leads to many others! Joining the amazing success of our PAL Encoder Card, these four new expander cards all featuring the unique 'Digitek Safety Tab' are ready to plug straight into your Apple Computer.

**PAL Colour Encoder Card £105** This amazing card with its on-board modulator, displays exceptional colour graphics to your TV.

**16k Ramcard £91** Insert the card straight into slot 0, and increase the memory capability of your Apple without having to remove any memory chips.

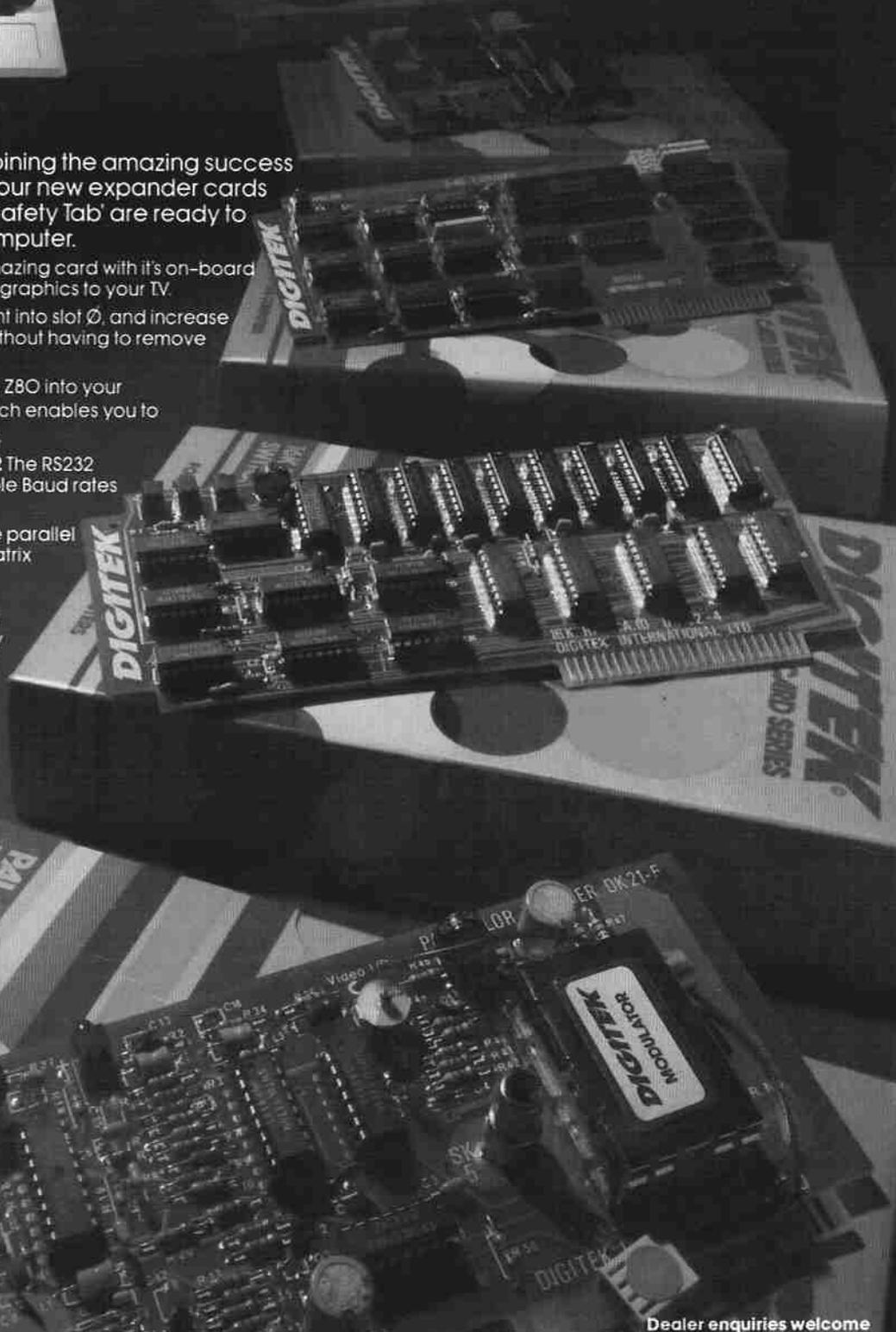
**Z80 Expansion Card £110** Installing the Z80 into your Apple gives you two systems in one, which enables you to run the popular CP/M operating system.

**RS232 High Speed Serial Interface £72** The RS232 Interface Card incorporates 13 selectable Baud rates from 75 to 19,200.

**Print-master Interface £79** The ultimate parallel interface for Apple to all popular dot matrix printers.

The PRINT-MASTER accepts Apple protocols, 15+ software commands and has on-board graphics dump capability to all popular graphics printers. No need to load clumsy software routines - it's all at your fingertips on the PRINT-MASTER - choice of inverse printing, double size picture, 90° picture rotation, many word processor type text commands, plus many more.

Apple is the trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Digitek and Print-master are the trademarks of Digitek International Ltd.



Dealer enquiries welcome

The people who are really into Apples.

**DIGITEK**  
EXPANDER CARD SERIES

Please send me  
 Colour Encoder £105   
 Ramcard £91  Z80 £110   
 RS232 £72  Print-master £79   
 Further Information

I enclose my cheque for £   
 payable to Digitek International Ltd.  
 Add 15% VAT to all prices quoted.  
 Post and packaging FREE.  
 Telephone orders **0403 66550**

Name.....

My card.....

Address.....



Post Code.....

Number is.....

DIGITEK (INTERNATIONAL) LTD, 37C WEST STREET, HORSHAM, WEST SUSSEX RH12 1PP.

# the 8" Apple

Eicon's dual 8" floppy disk drive system gives the Apple over 2 Megabytes of on-line capacity, enough, for instance, for 15000 items in stock control, or an integrated business system with several thousand accounts.

Of if you need the extra capacity of a hard disk, a single 1 Megabyte floppy disk drive can be an ideal back-up medium.

Eicon's intelligent disk controller, with its unique EDOS firmware, provides complete integration with standard Apple software. DOS, Pascal and CP/M are all fully supported.

With additional software, Eicon drives allow the Apple to read and generate both IBM and DEC floppy disk files.

Prices are from around £1200 to £1900. S100 Bus floppy disk systems are also available.

Eicon disk systems have a full 12 months warranty, and are supported by the larger Apple Computer dealers throughout the UK. On-site maintenance is available if required.

*Franchised distributor:*  
**Access Data** Communications Limited,  
Tel: (0895) 30831, 59016, 59205

**Apple make the computer . . .  
Eicon make the difference.**

# EICON

RESEARCH

Eicon Research Limited, Viking Way, Bar Hill, Cambridge CB3 8EL. Telephone 0954-81825  
Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Inc.

Software available  
from Eicon includes:

**SYSTEMATICS FINANCIAL  
CONTROLLER SUITE**  
**WORDSTAR, CALCSTAR,  
DATASTAR etc.**

### STOP PRESS

New distributor appointed  
for Benelux: **BIT COMPUTERS**  
Antwerp 359800